EXHIBIT 2

Avallone Deposition Transcript

| Cae | sars Entertainment Operating Company, Mc. 2 199 | C | January 10, 2018 |
|--|---|--|--|
| | Page 2 | | Page 4 |
| 1 | UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF ILLINOIS | 1 | INDEX |
| 2 | EASTERN DIVISION | 2 | TESTIMONY OF THOMAS AVALLONE |
| 3 | In re:) Chapter 11 | 3 | Direct Examination by Ms. Lewis-Gruss 7 |
| 4 | Caesars Entertainment Operating) Ćase No. 15-01145 Company, Inc., et al., | 4 | CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER 140 |
| 5 |) Jointly Administered | 5 | CERTIFICATE OF OATH 141 |
| 6 | ý | 6 | ERRATA SHEET 142 |
| 7 | * | 7 | EXHIBITS |
| 8 | | 8 | Exhibit No. 54 (Notice of taking deposition) |
| 9 | VIDEO-RECORDED DEPOSITION OF: THOMAS AVALLONE | 9 | Exhibit No. 55 |
| 10 | DATE TAKEN: Wednesday, January 10, 2018 | 10 | (Whitebox's Notice of Deposition of Earl Sandwich 30(b)(6) |
| 11 | TIME: 9:36 a.m 2:42 p.m. | 11 | Exhibit No. 56 14 |
| 12 | PLACE: Fairfield Inn Suites Marriott | 12 | (Thomas Avallone's LinkedIn page) |
| 13 | 8214 Universal Boulevard Orlando, Florida 32819 | 13 | Exhibit No. 57 (1/12/17 email string |
| 14 | REPORTED BY: LAURA J. LANDERMAN, RMR, CRR, FPR | 14 | re: Sale of claims in Caesars/54% Bates Nos. EARL000251-000257) |
| 15 | Notary Public, State of Florida at Large | 15 | Exhibit No. 58 50 |
| 16 | riorida do Edigo | 16 | (1/12/17 email string from Rosenblum to Avallone re: Sale of Claim - Cowen |
| 17 | | 17 | Bates Nos. EARL000315-000325) |
| 18 | | 18 | Exhibit No. 59 (1/16/17 email from Rosenblum to |
| 19 | | 19 | Avallone re: Sale of Claim - Cowen Bates Nos. EARL000104-000115) |
| 20 | | 20 | Exhibit No. 60 67 |
| 21 | | 21 | (1/17/17 email from Rosenblum to |
| 22 | | 22 | Avallone re: Sale of Claim - Cowen Bates Nos. EARL000061-000072) |
| 23 | | 23 | |
| 24 | | 24 | |
| 25 | | 25 | |
| | | | |
| | Page 3 | | Page 5 |
| 1 | APPEARANCES: | 1 | EXHIBITS (cont'd) |
| 2 | AYANNA LEWIS-GRUSS, ESQUIRE Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe, LLP | 2 | Exhibit No. 61 73 (2/28/17 email from Avallone to |
| 3 | Orrick, Herrington & Sūtcliffe, LLP 51 West 52nd Street New York, New York 10019 | 3 | Rosenblum re: Sale of Claim - Cowen Bates Nos. EARL000258-000261) |
| 4 | alewisgruss@orrick.com 212-506-5000 | 4 | Exhibit No. 62 |
| 5 | and DOUGLAS S. MINTZ, ESQUIRE | 5 | (2/22/17 letter from Seyfried to Avallone re: Caesars General Unsecured |
| 6 | Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe, LLP Columbia Center | 6 | Trade Claims) |
| 7 | 1152 15th Street N.W. Washington, D.C. 20005 | 7 | Exhibit No. 63 102 (6/16/17 email from Avallone to Ortega |
| 8 | dmintz@orrick.com 202-339-8400 | 8 | re: Caesars claim Bates Nos. EARL000180-000182) |
| 9 | Appearing on behalf of the Whitebox | 9 | Exhibit No. 64 130 |
| 10 | Advisors, LLC, | 10 | (7/6/17 email from Hawkins to Avallone re: Cowen contacts - Bates Nos. EARL000027) |
| 11 | JEFFREY CHUBAK, ESQUIRE Storch Amini, PC | 11 | |
| 12 | 140 East 45th Street 25th Floor New York, New York 10017 | 12 | |
| 13 | jchubak@storchamini.com 212-497-8247 | 13 | |
| 14 | Appearing on behalf of the Respondent. | 14 | |
| 1 | | 1 | |
| 15 | THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Shawn Lane with | 15 | |
| 16 | | 15 16 | |
| 16 17 | THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Shawn Lane with Barkley Reporting ALSO PRESENT: Jeffrey Sirolly, Esquire | 16 17 | |
| 16 | THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Shawn Lane with Barkley Reporting | 16 17 18 | |
| 16 17 | THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Shawn Lane with Barkley Reporting ALSO PRESENT: Jeffrey Sirolly, Esquire Deputy General Counsel with | 16 17 | |
| 16 17 18 | THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Shawn Lane with Barkley Reporting ALSO PRESENT: Jeffrey Sirolly, Esquire Deputy General Counsel with | 16 17 18 19 20 | |
| 16 17 18 19 | THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Shawn Lane with Barkley Reporting ALSO PRESENT: Jeffrey Sirolly, Esquire Deputy General Counsel with | 16 17 18 19 | |
| 16 17 18 19 20 | THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Shawn Lane with Barkley Reporting ALSO PRESENT: Jeffrey Sirolly, Esquire Deputy General Counsel with | 16 17 18 19 20 | |
| 16 17 18 19 20 21 | THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Shawn Lane with Barkley Reporting ALSO PRESENT: Jeffrey Sirolly, Esquire Deputy General Counsel with | 16 17 18 19 20 21 | |
| 16 17 18 19 20 21 | THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Shawn Lane with Barkley Reporting ALSO PRESENT: Jeffrey Sirolly, Esquire Deputy General Counsel with | 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | |
| 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Shawn Lane with Barkley Reporting ALSO PRESENT: Jeffrey Sirolly, Esquire Deputy General Counsel with | 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | |

Case 15-01145 Doc 8199-2 Filed 07/31/18 Entered 07/31/18 18:13:03 Desc THOMAS AVALLONE Caesars Entertainment Operating Company, Inc. 2 Page 3 of 36 January 10, 2018

| | Page 6 | 5 | | Page 8 |
|---|---|---|--|--------|
| 1 | THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record in | 1 | Q And when did those depositions occur? | - |
| 2 | the matter of In Re: Caesars Entertainment | 2 | A One was about 20 years ago, and one was about | |
| 3 | Operating Company, Inc. Today's date is January | 3 | five years ago. | |
| 4 | 10th, 2018, and the time is 9:36 a.m. This is the | 4 | Q And what was the context of the deposition | |
| 5 | video-recorded deposition of Thomas Avallone being | 5 | that occurred about 20 years ago? | |
| 6 | taken at 8214 Universal Boulevard, Orlando, | 6 | A Licensing matter. | |
| 7 | Florida. My name is Shawn Lane. I'm the camera | 7 | Q And who what party did you appear on behalf | |
| 8 | operator. And our court reporter today is Laura | 8 | of? | |
| 9 | Landerman. We're both here on behalf of Barkley | 9 | A Plaintiff. | |
| 10 | Reporting, 10350 Santa Monica Boulevard, Los | 10 | Q Who was the plaintiff? | |
| 11 | Angeles, California. | 11 | A Hard Rock Cafe. | |
| 12 | Will counsel please introduce themselves for | 12 | Q And with regard to the deposition that took | |
| 13 | the record? | 13 | place approximately five years ago, what was the subject | |
| 14 | MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: My name is Ayanna | 14 | matter of the dispute? | |
| 15 | Lewis-Gruss of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe, LLP. | 15 | A It was a malpractice claim against a law firm | |
| 16 | I am here on behalf of Whitebox Advisors. | 16 | in Minneapolis. | |
| 17 | MR. CHUBAK: Jeffrey Chubak from Storch Amini, | 17 | Q And was that a personal malpractice claim that | |
| 18 | PC, on behalf of Earl of Sandwich (Atlantic City), | 18 | you had? | |
| 19 | LLC. | 19 | A No. It was for one of our businesses. | |
| 20 | MR. SIROLLY: Jeff Sirolly, deputy general | 20 | Q Which business was it for? | |
| 21 | counsel for Earl Enterprises. | 21 | A Buca, Inc. | |
| 22 | MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: I'm going to add that I will | 22 | Q And when you say "our" business, who is the | |
| 23 | also be joined by my colleague, Douglas S. Mintz, | 23 | our that you are referring to? | |
| | and when he joins, we can note that in the record, | 24 | A One of the businesses one of Robert Earl's | |
| 24 | and when he joins, we can note that in the record, | | one of the businesses one of Robert Euri's | |
| 24 25 | please. | 25 | businesses. | |
| 24 25 | please. | 25 | businesses. | |
| | please. | | businesses. | Page 9 |
| | | | Dusinesses. Q So I'm going to you know, this is standard | Page 9 |
| 25 | Page 7 | , | | Page 9 |
| 25 | Page 7 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will our court reporter | 1 | Q So I'm going to you know, this is standard | Page 9 |
| 25 1 2 | Page 7 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will our court reporter please swear in the witness? | 1 2 | Q So I'm going to you know, this is standard deposition 101. You're probably familiar with it, but | Page 9 |
| 25 1 2 3 | Page 7 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will our court reporter please swear in the witness? THE REPORTER: Please raise your right hand. | 1 2 3 | Q So I'm going to you know, this is standard deposition 101. You're probably familiar with it, but I'm just going to explain a few things to you. So I'm | Page 9 |
| 1 2 3 4 | Page 7 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will our court reporter please swear in the witness? THE REPORTER: Please raise your right hand. Do you swear the testimony you're about to give | 1 2 3 4 | Q So I'm going to you know, this is standard deposition 101. You're probably familiar with it, but I'm just going to explain a few things to you. So I'm going to be asking you questions today. You are | Page 9 |
| 1 2 3 4 5 | Page 7 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will our court reporter please swear in the witness? THE REPORTER: Please raise your right hand. Do you swear the testimony you're about to give will be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but | 1 2 3 4 5 | Q So I'm going to you know, this is standard deposition 101. You're probably familiar with it, but I'm just going to explain a few things to you. So I'm going to be asking you questions today. You are required to answer them under oath. Do you understand | Page 9 |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 | Page 7 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will our court reporter please swear in the witness? THE REPORTER: Please raise your right hand. Do you swear the testimony you're about to give will be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, so help you God? | 1 2 3 4 5 6 | Q So I'm going to you know, this is standard deposition 101. You're probably familiar with it, but I'm just going to explain a few things to you. So I'm going to be asking you questions today. You are required to answer them under oath. Do you understand that? | Page 9 |
| 25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Page 7 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will our court reporter please swear in the witness? THE REPORTER: Please raise your right hand. Do you swear the testimony you're about to give will be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, so help you God? THE WITNESS: I do. | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Q So I'm going to you know, this is standard deposition 101. You're probably familiar with it, but I'm just going to explain a few things to you. So I'm going to be asking you questions today. You are required to answer them under oath. Do you understand that? A Yes. | Page 9 |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will our court reporter please swear in the witness? THE REPORTER: Please raise your right hand. Do you swear the testimony you're about to give will be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, so help you God? THE WITNESS: I do. DIRECT EXAMINATION | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Q So I'm going to you know, this is standard deposition 101. You're probably familiar with it, but I'm just going to explain a few things to you. So I'm going to be asking you questions today. You are required to answer them under oath. Do you understand that? A Yes. Q And you need to answer my questions unless you | Page 9 |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will our court reporter please swear in the witness? THE REPORTER: Please raise your right hand. Do you swear the testimony you're about to give will be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, so help you God? THE WITNESS: I do. DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Q So I'm going to you know, this is standard deposition 101. You're probably familiar with it, but I'm just going to explain a few things to you. So I'm going to be asking you questions today. You are required to answer them under oath. Do you understand that? A Yes. Q And you need to answer my questions unless you have a good-faith basis to believe that my questions | Page 9 |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will our court reporter please swear in the witness? THE REPORTER: Please raise your right hand. Do you swear the testimony you're about to give will be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, so help you God? THE WITNESS: I do. DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Q Good morning, Mr. Avallone. | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q So I'm going to you know, this is standard deposition 101. You're probably familiar with it, but I'm just going to explain a few things to you. So I'm going to be asking you questions today. You are required to answer them under oath. Do you understand that? A Yes. Q And you need to answer my questions unless you have a good-faith basis to believe that my questions call for privileged information. Do you understand | Page 9 |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will our court reporter please swear in the witness? THE REPORTER: Please raise your right hand. Do you swear the testimony you're about to give will be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, so help you God? THE WITNESS: I do. DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Q Good morning, Mr. Avallone. A Good morning. | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Q So I'm going to you know, this is standard deposition 101. You're probably familiar with it, but I'm just going to explain a few things to you. So I'm going to be asking you questions today. You are required to answer them under oath. Do you understand that? A Yes. Q And you need to answer my questions unless you have a good-faith basis to believe that my questions call for privileged information. Do you understand that? | Page 9 |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will our court reporter please swear in the witness? THE REPORTER: Please raise your right hand. Do you swear the testimony you're about to give will be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, so help you God? THE WITNESS: I do. DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Q Good morning, Mr. Avallone. A Good morning. Q And is that the correct pronunciation of your | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Q So I'm going to you know, this is standard deposition 101. You're probably familiar with it, but I'm just going to explain a few things to you. So I'm going to be asking you questions today. You are required to answer them under oath. Do you understand that? A Yes. Q And you need to answer my questions unless you have a good-faith basis to believe that my questions call for privileged information. Do you understand that? A Yes. | Page 9 |
| 25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will our court reporter please swear in the witness? THE REPORTER: Please raise your right hand. Do you swear the testimony you're about to give will be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, so help you God? THE WITNESS: I do. DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Q Good morning, Mr. Avallone. A Good morning. Q And is that the correct pronunciation of your last name? | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Q So I'm going to you know, this is standard deposition 101. You're probably familiar with it, but I'm just going to explain a few things to you. So I'm going to be asking you questions today. You are required to answer them under oath. Do you understand that? A Yes. Q And you need to answer my questions unless you have a good-faith basis to believe that my questions call for privileged information. Do you understand that? A Yes. Q So if you answer my question, I'm going to | Page 9 |
| 25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will our court reporter please swear in the witness? THE REPORTER: Please raise your right hand. Do you swear the testimony you're about to give will be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, so help you God? THE WITNESS: I do. DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Q Good morning, Mr. Avallone. A Good morning. Q And is that the correct pronunciation of your last name? A Avallone, yes. | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q So I'm going to you know, this is standard deposition 101. You're probably familiar with it, but I'm just going to explain a few things to you. So I'm going to be asking you questions today. You are required to answer them under oath. Do you understand that? A Yes. Q And you need to answer my questions unless you have a good-faith basis to believe that my questions call for privileged information. Do you understand that? A Yes. Q So if you answer my question, I'm going to assume that you understand my question. If you don't | Page 9 |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will our court reporter please swear in the witness? THE REPORTER: Please raise your right hand. Do you swear the testimony you're about to give will be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, so help you God? THE WITNESS: I do. DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Q Good morning, Mr. Avallone. A Good morning. Q And is that the correct pronunciation of your last name? A Avallone, yes. Q Can you please state your full name for the | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q So I'm going to you know, this is standard deposition 101. You're probably familiar with it, but I'm just going to explain a few things to you. So I'm going to be asking you questions today. You are required to answer them under oath. Do you understand that? A Yes. Q And you need to answer my questions unless you have a good-faith basis to believe that my questions call for privileged information. Do you understand that? A Yes. Q So if you answer my question, I'm going to assume that you understand my question. If you don't understand my question, please let me know, so that we | Page 9 |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will our court reporter please swear in the witness? THE REPORTER: Please raise your right hand. Do you swear the testimony you're about to give will be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, so help you God? THE WITNESS: I do. DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Q Good morning, Mr. Avallone. A Good morning. Q And is that the correct pronunciation of your last name? A Avallone, yes. Q Can you please state your full name for the record? | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Q So I'm going to you know, this is standard deposition 101. You're probably familiar with it, but I'm just going to explain a few things to you. So I'm going to be asking you questions today. You are required to answer them under oath. Do you understand that? A Yes. Q And you need to answer my questions unless you have a good-faith basis to believe that my questions call for privileged information. Do you understand that? A Yes. Q So if you answer my question, I'm going to assume that you understand my question. If you don't understand my question, please let me know, so that we can make sure the record is clear. If your attorney | Page 9 |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will our court reporter please swear in the witness? THE REPORTER: Please raise your right hand. Do you swear the testimony you're about to give will be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, so help you God? THE WITNESS: I do. DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Q Good morning, Mr. Avallone. A Good morning. Q And is that the correct pronunciation of your last name? A Avallone, yes. Q Can you please state your full name for the record? A Thomas Avallone. | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Q So I'm going to you know, this is standard deposition 101. You're probably familiar with it, but I'm just going to explain a few things to you. So I'm going to be asking you questions today. You are required to answer them under oath. Do you understand that? A Yes. Q And you need to answer my questions unless you have a good-faith basis to believe that my questions call for privileged information. Do you understand that? A Yes. Q So if you answer my question, I'm going to assume that you understand my question. If you don't understand my question, please let me know, so that we can make sure the record is clear. If your attorney objects, you still have to answer the question unless | Page 9 |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will our court reporter please swear in the witness? THE REPORTER: Please raise your right hand. Do you swear the testimony you're about to give will be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, so help you God? THE WITNESS: I do. DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Q Good morning, Mr. Avallone. A Good morning. Q And is that the correct pronunciation of your last name? A Avallone, yes. Q Can you please state your full name for the record? A Thomas Avallone. Q What is your business address? | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q So I'm going to you know, this is standard deposition 101. You're probably familiar with it, but I'm just going to explain a few things to you. So I'm going to be asking you questions today. You are required to answer them under oath. Do you understand that? A Yes. Q And you need to answer my questions unless you have a good-faith basis to believe that my questions call for privileged information. Do you understand that? A Yes. Q So if you answer my question, I'm going to assume that you understand my question. If you don't understand my question, please let me know, so that we can make sure the record is clear. If your attorney objects, you still have to answer based on the grounds of | Page 9 |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will our court reporter please swear in the witness? THE REPORTER: Please raise your right hand. Do you swear the testimony you're about to give will be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, so help you God? THE WITNESS: I do. DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Q Good morning, Mr. Avallone. A Good morning. Q And is that the correct pronunciation of your last name? A Avallone, yes. Q Can you please state your full name for the record? A Thomas Avallone. Q What is your business address? A 4700 Millenia Boulevard, Suite 400, Orlando, | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q So I'm going to you know, this is standard deposition 101. You're probably familiar with it, but I'm just going to explain a few things to you. So I'm going to be asking you questions today. You are required to answer them under oath. Do you understand that? A Yes. Q And you need to answer my questions unless you have a good-faith basis to believe that my questions call for privileged information. Do you understand that? A Yes. Q So if you answer my question, I'm going to assume that you understand my question. If you don't understand my question, please let me know, so that we can make sure the record is clear. If your attorney objects, you still have to answer the question unless they instruct you not to answer based on the grounds of privilege. | Page 9 |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will our court reporter please swear in the witness? THE REPORTER: Please raise your right hand. Do you swear the testimony you're about to give will be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, so help you God? THE WITNESS: I do. DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Q Good morning, Mr. Avallone. A Good morning. Q And is that the correct pronunciation of your last name? A Avallone, yes. Q Can you please state your full name for the record? A Thomas Avallone. Q What is your business address? A 4700 Millenia Boulevard, Suite 400, Orlando, Florida 32839. | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q So I'm going to you know, this is standard deposition 101. You're probably familiar with it, but I'm just going to explain a few things to you. So I'm going to be asking you questions today. You are required to answer them under oath. Do you understand that? A Yes. Q And you need to answer my questions unless you have a good-faith basis to believe that my questions call for privileged information. Do you understand that? A Yes. Q So if you answer my question, I'm going to assume that you understand my question. If you don't understand my question, please let me know, so that we can make sure the record is clear. If your attorney objects, you still have to answer the question unless they instruct you not to answer based on the grounds of privilege. So is there any reason you can't give full, | Page 9 |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will our court reporter please swear in the witness? THE REPORTER: Please raise your right hand. Do you swear the testimony you're about to give will be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, so help you God? THE WITNESS: I do. DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Q Good morning, Mr. Avallone. A Good morning. Q And is that the correct pronunciation of your last name? A Avallone, yes. Q Can you please state your full name for the record? A Thomas Avallone. Q What is your business address? A 4700 Millenia Boulevard, Suite 400, Orlando, Florida 32839. Q Have you ever had your deposition taken | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q So I'm going to you know, this is standard deposition 101. You're probably familiar with it, but I'm just going to explain a few things to you. So I'm going to be asking you questions today. You are required to answer them under oath. Do you understand that? A Yes. Q And you need to answer my questions unless you have a good-faith basis to believe that my questions call for privileged information. Do you understand that? A Yes. Q So if you answer my question, I'm going to assume that you understand my question. If you don't understand my question, please let me know, so that we can make sure the record is clear. If your attorney objects, you still have to answer the question unless they instruct you not to answer based on the grounds of privilege. So is there any reason you can't give full, complete and accurate testimony today? | Page 9 |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will our court reporter please swear in the witness? THE REPORTER: Please raise your right hand. Do you swear the testimony you're about to give will be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, so help you God? THE WITNESS: I do. DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Q Good morning, Mr. Avallone. A Good morning. Q And is that the correct pronunciation of your last name? A Avallone, yes. Q Can you please state your full name for the record? A Thomas Avallone. Q What is your business address? A 4700 Millenia Boulevard, Suite 400, Orlando, Florida 32839. Q Have you ever had your deposition taken before? | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q So I'm going to you know, this is standard deposition 101. You're probably familiar with it, but I'm just going to explain a few things to you. So I'm going to be asking you questions today. You are required to answer them under oath. Do you understand that? A Yes. Q And you need to answer my questions unless you have a good-faith basis to believe that my questions call for privileged information. Do you understand that? A Yes. Q So if you answer my question, I'm going to assume that you understand my question. If you don't understand my question, please let me know, so that we can make sure the record is clear. If your attorney objects, you still have to answer the question unless they instruct you not to answer based on the grounds of privilege. So is there any reason you can't give full, complete and accurate testimony today? A No. | Page 9 |

Case 15-01145 Doc 8199-2 Filed 07/31/18 Entered 07/31/18 18:13:03 Desc THOMAS AVALLONE Caesars Entertainment Operating Company, Inc. 2 Page 4 of 36 January 10, 2018

| ars Entertainment Operating Company, inc. | | |
|--|---|---|
| Page | 10 | Page 12 |
| before you begin your answer. Thank you. | 1 | Q You reviewed no communications internal to |
| So do you understand that you are appearing at | 2 | Earl? |
| this deposition in both your personal capacity and as a | 3 | A I don't understand. |
| corporate designee of Earl of Sandwich (Atlantic City)? | 4 | Q So you said you reviewed communications with |
| A Yes. | 5 | Cowen and representatives of Cowen, correct? |
| Q What do you understand it to be that you are | 6 | A Yes. |
| here as a corporate designee? | 7 | Q Did you review communications with Robert |
| A I'm answering the questions for Earl of | 8 | Earl? |
| Sandwich the entity. | 9 | A Yes. |
| Q And do you understand that your answers will | 10 | Q Did you review communications with anyone else |
| bind the entity? | 11 | who is employed by or represents Earl of Sandwich or any |
| A Yes. | 12 | related entity? |
| (Avallone Exhibit Nos. 54 and 55 were marked.) | 13 | A Not that I recall. |
| | 14 | Q Did you review e-mail communications with |
| | 15 | Bruce Hawkins? |
| | 16 | A Are you saying what period of time? I'm |
| A Yes. | 17 | getting a little confused. |
| O And Exhibit 54 is a notice for your | 18 | Q In preparation for your deposition today, did |
| | | you review e-mail communications with Bruce Hawkins? |
| - | | A No. |
| | | Q What did you do to prepare for today's |
| | | deposition? |
| | | A I reviewed the e-mail stream. |
| | | Q Did you meet with counsel? |
| | | A Yes. |
| | 4.4 | |
| Page | 11 | Page 13 |
| Q And did you review it again in preparation for | 1 | Q When did you meet with counsel? |
| today's deposition? | 2 | A Two nights ago over dinner and then again last |
| | 3 | night. |
| | 4 | Q For how long did you meet with counsel last |
| document, Exhibit 55. Do you understand that this is | 5 | night? |
| the deposition notice for Earl of Sandwich (Atlantic | 6 | A Couple hours. |
| City) pursuant to Rule 30(b)(6)? | 7 | Q Did you review any documents that refreshed |
| A Yes. | 8 | your recollection of events relevant to this dispute? |
| Q Have you seen this document before? | 9 | A Other than the e-mail stream, no. |
| A Yes. | 10 | Q Did you speak to Mr. Earl about his |
| Q When did you first review this document? | 11 | deposition? |
| A I don't recall when. | 12 | A Very briefly. |
| Q When did you most recently review this | 13 | Q When did you speak to him? |
| document? | 14 | A For about 30 seconds last night and about a |
| A I think I saw a copy of it last night. | 15 | minute this morning. |
| | 16 | Q What did Mr. Earl tell you? |
| | 17 | A Just told me good luck. |
| you are here to testify to? | 18 | Q Did you review a transcript of Mr. Earl's |
| A Yes. | 19 | deposition? |
| | | A No, I did not. |
| O What did you do to prepare yourself to testify | 12.0 | |
| Q What did you do to prepare yourself to testify | 20 | |
| as to these ten topics? | 21 | Q And do you understand that Rule 30(b)(6) |
| as to these ten topics? A Reviewed the e-mail stream between myself and | 21 22 | Q And do you understand that Rule 30(b)(6) requires that you must testify about information known |
| as to these ten topics? | 21 | Q And do you understand that Rule 30(b)(6) |
| | before you begin your answer. Thank you. So do you understand that you are appearing at this deposition in both your personal capacity and as a corporate designee of Earl of Sandwich (Atlantic City)? A Yes. Q What do you understand it to be that you are here as a corporate designee? A I'm answering the questions for Earl of Sandwich the entity. Q And do you understand that your answers will bind the entity? A Yes. (Avallone Exhibit Nos. 54 and 55 were marked.) Q Mr. Avallone, you've now been handed the documents that have been marked as Exhibits 54 and 55. Do you have them in front of you? A Yes. Q And Exhibit 54 is a notice for your deposition; is that correct? A Yes. Q And did you review this notice at any point prior to today? A Yes. Q When did you first review the document? A Shortly after it was received. Page Q And did you review it again in preparation for today's deposition? A I was shown a copy of it last night. Q If you could put it aside and look at the next document, Exhibit 55. Do you understand that this is the deposition notice for Earl of Sandwich (Atlantic City) pursuant to Rule 30(b)(6)? A Yes. Q Have you seen this document before? A Yes. Q When did you first review this document? A I don't recall when. Q When did you most recently review this document? A I think I saw a copy of it last night. Q And you understand that if you go to page 3 and 4, that there are ten categories of information that | So do you understand that you are appearing at this deposition in both your personal capacity and as a corporate designee of Earl of Sandwich (Atlantic City)? A Yes. Q What do you understand it to be that you are here as a corporate designee? A I'm answering the questions for Earl of Sandwich the entity. Q And do you understand that your answers will bind the entity? A Yes. (Avallone Exhibit Nos. 54 and 55 were marked.) Q Mr. Avallone, you've now been handed the documents that have been marked as Exhibits 54 and 55. Do you have them in front of you? A Yes. Q And Exhibit 54 is a notice for your deposition; is that correct? A Yes. Q And did you review this notice at any point prior to today? A Yes. Q When did you first review the document? A Yes. Q When did you first review the document? A I was shown a copy of it last night. Q If you could put it aside and look at the next document, Exhibit 55. Do you understand that this is the deposition notice for Earl of Sandwich (Atlantic City) pursuant to Rule 30(b)(6)? A Yes. Q When did you first review this document? A Yes. Q When did you first review this document? A Yes. Q Have you seen this document before? A Yes. Q When did you first review this document? A I don't recall when. Q When did you understand that if you go to page 3 and 4, that there are ten categories of information that |

| | Page 14 | | Page 16 |
|---|--|---|---|
| 1 | you questions in your capacity as Earl's 30(b)(6) or | 1 | Hollywood and its subsidiaries? |
| 2 | corporate designee, as it's alternatively referred to, | 2 | A No. |
| 3 | witness. Do you understand that? | 3 | Q So can you explain to me the relationship |
| 4 | A Yes. | 4 | between Planet Hollywood and Earl Enterprises? |
| 5 | MR. CHUBAK: I think it makes sense to clarify | 5 | A Planet Hollywood is an entity that is |
| 6 | for the record that reference to Earl of Sandwich | 6 | controlled or owned or managed by Robert Earl, so it |
| 7 | as Earl of Sandwich (Atlantic City), LLC. | 7 | falls under that umbrella. There's no Earl |
| 8 | MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Okay. We can go through it | 8 | Enterprises is not an entity. It's not a it has no |
| 9 | with every question to make sure we're clear. | 9 | shareholders. It's just a name that we use to reference |
| 10 | MR. CHUBAK: We don't need to go through it | 10 | the group of companies. |
| 11 | with every question but for purposes of this | 11 | Q What organizations are part of Earl |
| 12 | deposition. | 12 | Enterprises that are not part of Planet Hollywood |
| 13 | MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Okay. I was trying to agree | 13 | International? |
| 14 | with you. | 14 | A There's Rawhide Holdings, Inc., which |
| 15 | (Avallone Exhibit No. 56 was marked.) | 15 | effectively owns Earl of Sandwich restaurants. There is |
| 16 | BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: | 16 | also Orlando Co OCS Consultants that owns interest in |
| 17 | Q Mr. Avallone, do you have in front of you | 17 | various other businesses. An Internet business called |
| 18 | what's been marked as Exhibit 56? | 18 | Collide, a licensing business for Planet Hollywood |
| 19 | A Yes. | 19 | Resort and Casino in Vegas, some real estate. |
| 20 | Q Is this your LinkedIn profile? | 20 | Q So who is the parent company of Rawhide |
| 21 | A I assume so, yes. | 21 | Holdings? |
| 22 | Q Is it your intention that the information on | 22 | A Rawhide Holdings is owned by the Rawhide |
| 23 | the LinkedIn profile be accurate? | 23 | Trust. |
| 24 | A That would be nice. | 24 | Q Is the Rawhide Trust alternatively referred to |
| 25 | Q Do you in reviewing this document, is there | 25 | as Robert Earl Family Trust? |
| | Days 15 | | Dece 47 |
| | Page 15 | | Page 17 |
| 1 | anything that seems inaccurate to you? | 1 | A The actual name is Rawhide Trust, and it's a |
| | A No. | | |
| 2 | | 2 | trust set up for the benefit of Robert Earl's children. |
| 3 | Q And so is it correct that you are currently | 2 | We refer to it as the family trust, but that's not the |
| 3 4 | Q And so is it correct that you are currently the vice chairman of Planet Hollywood International? | 3 4 | We refer to it as the family trust, but that's not the technical name. |
| 3 4 5 | Q And so is it correct that you are currently the vice chairman of Planet Hollywood International?A Yes. | 3 4 5 | We refer to it as the family trust, but that's not the technical name. Q So is Earl Enterprises the name that is used |
| 3 4 5 6 | Q And so is it correct that you are currently the vice chairman of Planet Hollywood International? A Yes. Q And are you also the vice chairman of Earl | 3 4 5 6 | We refer to it as the family trust, but that's not the technical name. Q So is Earl Enterprises the name that is used to refer to all entities owned and controlled by Rawhide |
| 3 4 5 6 7 | Q And so is it correct that you are currently the vice chairman of Planet Hollywood International? A Yes. Q And are you also the vice chairman of Earl Enterprises? | 3 4 5 6 7 | We refer to it as the family trust, but that's not the technical name. Q So is Earl Enterprises the name that is used to refer to all entities owned and controlled by Rawhide Trust? |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Q And so is it correct that you are currently the vice chairman of Planet Hollywood International? A Yes. Q And are you also the vice chairman of Earl Enterprises? A Earl Enterprises isn't an entity, but, yes, I | 3 4 5 6 7 8 | We refer to it as the family trust, but that's not the technical name. Q So is Earl Enterprises the name that is used to refer to all entities owned and controlled by Rawhide Trust? A That's one of the entities. |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q And so is it correct that you are currently the vice chairman of Planet Hollywood International? A Yes. Q And are you also the vice chairman of Earl Enterprises? A Earl Enterprises isn't an entity, but, yes, I hold myself out as vice chairman, yes. | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | We refer to it as the family trust, but that's not the technical name. Q So is Earl Enterprises the name that is used to refer to all entities owned and controlled by Rawhide Trust? A That's one of the entities. Q There are other entities that are owned and |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q And so is it correct that you are currently the vice chairman of Planet Hollywood International? A Yes. Q And are you also the vice chairman of Earl Enterprises? A Earl Enterprises isn't an entity, but, yes, I hold myself out as vice chairman, yes. Q And so what is Earl Enterprises? | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | We refer to it as the family trust, but that's not the technical name. Q So is Earl Enterprises the name that is used to refer to all entities owned and controlled by Rawhide Trust? A That's one of the entities. Q There are other entities that are owned and controlled by Rawhide Trust, is that correct, in |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Q And so is it correct that you are currently the vice chairman of Planet Hollywood International? A Yes. Q And are you also the vice chairman of Earl Enterprises? A Earl Enterprises isn't an entity, but, yes, I hold myself out as vice chairman, yes. Q And so what is Earl Enterprises? A Earl Enterprises is sort of the trade name or | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | We refer to it as the family trust, but that's not the technical name. Q So is Earl Enterprises the name that is used to refer to all entities owned and controlled by Rawhide Trust? A That's one of the entities. Q There are other entities that are owned and controlled by Rawhide Trust, is that correct, in addition to Earl Enterprises? |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Q And so is it correct that you are currently the vice chairman of Planet Hollywood International? A Yes. Q And are you also the vice chairman of Earl Enterprises? A Earl Enterprises isn't an entity, but, yes, I hold myself out as vice chairman, yes. Q And so what is Earl Enterprises? A Earl Enterprises is sort of the trade name or a name that we give to encompass all the entities that | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | We refer to it as the family trust, but that's not the technical name. Q So is Earl Enterprises the name that is used to refer to all entities owned and controlled by Rawhide Trust? A That's one of the entities. Q There are other entities that are owned and controlled by Rawhide Trust, is that correct, in addition to Earl Enterprises? A You have to restate that question. I don't |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Q And so is it correct that you are currently the vice chairman of Planet Hollywood International? A Yes. Q And are you also the vice chairman of Earl Enterprises? A Earl Enterprises isn't an entity, but, yes, I hold myself out as vice chairman, yes. Q And so what is Earl Enterprises? A Earl Enterprises is sort of the trade name or a name that we give to encompass all the entities that are either owned, controlled or managed by Robert Earl | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | We refer to it as the family trust, but that's not the technical name. Q So is Earl Enterprises the name that is used to refer to all entities owned and controlled by Rawhide Trust? A That's one of the entities. Q There are other entities that are owned and controlled by Rawhide Trust, is that correct, in addition to Earl Enterprises? A You have to restate that question. I don't Q I don't have to, but you'd like me to. So |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q And so is it correct that you are currently the vice chairman of Planet Hollywood International? A Yes. Q And are you also the vice chairman of Earl Enterprises? A Earl Enterprises isn't an entity, but, yes, I hold myself out as vice chairman, yes. Q And so what is Earl Enterprises? A Earl Enterprises is sort of the trade name or a name that we give to encompass all the entities that are either owned, controlled or managed by Robert Earl or one of his family trusts. | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | We refer to it as the family trust, but that's not the technical name. Q So is Earl Enterprises the name that is used to refer to all entities owned and controlled by Rawhide Trust? A That's one of the entities. Q There are other entities that are owned and controlled by Rawhide Trust, is that correct, in addition to Earl Enterprises? A You have to restate that question. I don't Q I don't have to, but you'd like me to. So what you said was |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q And so is it correct that you are currently the vice chairman of Planet Hollywood International? A Yes. Q And are you also the vice chairman of Earl Enterprises? A Earl Enterprises isn't an entity, but, yes, I hold myself out as vice chairman, yes. Q And so what is Earl Enterprises? A Earl Enterprises is sort of the trade name or a name that we give to encompass all the entities that are either owned, controlled or managed by Robert Earl or one of his family trusts. Q And what's the difference between Earl | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | We refer to it as the family trust, but that's not the technical name. Q So is Earl Enterprises the name that is used to refer to all entities owned and controlled by Rawhide Trust? A That's one of the entities. Q There are other entities that are owned and controlled by Rawhide Trust, is that correct, in addition to Earl Enterprises? A You have to restate that question. I don't Q I don't have to, but you'd like me to. So what you said was A If you want an answer, you have to. Please. |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Q And so is it correct that you are currently the vice chairman of Planet Hollywood International? A Yes. Q And are you also the vice chairman of Earl Enterprises? A Earl Enterprises isn't an entity, but, yes, I hold myself out as vice chairman, yes. Q And so what is Earl Enterprises? A Earl Enterprises is sort of the trade name or a name that we give to encompass all the entities that are either owned, controlled or managed by Robert Earl or one of his family trusts. Q And what's the difference between Earl Enterprises and Planet Hollywood International? | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | We refer to it as the family trust, but that's not the technical name. Q So is Earl Enterprises the name that is used to refer to all entities owned and controlled by Rawhide Trust? A That's one of the entities. Q There are other entities that are owned and controlled by Rawhide Trust, is that correct, in addition to Earl Enterprises? A You have to restate that question. I don't Q I don't have to, but you'd like me to. So what you said was A If you want an answer, you have to. Please. Q You stated that Rawhide Trust that Earl |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Q And so is it correct that you are currently the vice chairman of Planet Hollywood International? A Yes. Q And are you also the vice chairman of Earl Enterprises? A Earl Enterprises isn't an entity, but, yes, I hold myself out as vice chairman, yes. Q And so what is Earl Enterprises? A Earl Enterprises is sort of the trade name or a name that we give to encompass all the entities that are either owned, controlled or managed by Robert Earl or one of his family trusts. Q And what's the difference between Earl Enterprises and Planet Hollywood International? A Well, Planet Hollywood as a legal entity has | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | We refer to it as the family trust, but that's not the technical name. Q So is Earl Enterprises the name that is used to refer to all entities owned and controlled by Rawhide Trust? A That's one of the entities. Q There are other entities that are owned and controlled by Rawhide Trust, is that correct, in addition to Earl Enterprises? A You have to restate that question. I don't Q I don't have to, but you'd like me to. So what you said was A If you want an answer, you have to. Please. Q You stated that Rawhide Trust that Earl Enterprises is one of the entities that's owned and |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Q And so is it correct that you are currently the vice chairman of Planet Hollywood International? A Yes. Q And are you also the vice chairman of Earl Enterprises? A Earl Enterprises isn't an entity, but, yes, I hold myself out as vice chairman, yes. Q And so what is Earl Enterprises? A Earl Enterprises is sort of the trade name or a name that we give to encompass all the entities that are either owned, controlled or managed by Robert Earl or one of his family trusts. Q And what's the difference between Earl Enterprises and Planet Hollywood International? A Well, Planet Hollywood as a legal entity has its own subsidiaries, its own ownership. Earl | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | We refer to it as the family trust, but that's not the technical name. Q So is Earl Enterprises the name that is used to refer to all entities owned and controlled by Rawhide Trust? A That's one of the entities. Q There are other entities that are owned and controlled by Rawhide Trust, is that correct, in addition to Earl Enterprises? A You have to restate that question. I don't Q I don't have to, but you'd like me to. So what you said was A If you want an answer, you have to. Please. Q You stated that Rawhide Trust that Earl Enterprises is one of the entities that's owned and controlled by Rawhide Trust. What other entities are |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q And so is it correct that you are currently the vice chairman of Planet Hollywood International? A Yes. Q And are you also the vice chairman of Earl Enterprises? A Earl Enterprises isn't an entity, but, yes, I hold myself out as vice chairman, yes. Q And so what is Earl Enterprises? A Earl Enterprises is sort of the trade name or a name that we give to encompass all the entities that are either owned, controlled or managed by Robert Earl or one of his family trusts. Q And what's the difference between Earl Enterprises and Planet Hollywood International? A Well, Planet Hollywood as a legal entity has its own subsidiaries, its own ownership. Earl Enterprises encompasses other entities other than just | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | We refer to it as the family trust, but that's not the technical name. Q So is Earl Enterprises the name that is used to refer to all entities owned and controlled by Rawhide Trust? A That's one of the entities. Q There are other entities that are owned and controlled by Rawhide Trust, is that correct, in addition to Earl Enterprises? A You have to restate that question. I don't Q I don't have to, but you'd like me to. So what you said was A If you want an answer, you have to. Please. Q You stated that Rawhide Trust that Earl Enterprises is one of the entities that's owned and controlled by Rawhide Trust. What other entities are owned and controlled by Rawhide Trust? |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q And so is it correct that you are currently the vice chairman of Planet Hollywood International? A Yes. Q And are you also the vice chairman of Earl Enterprises? A Earl Enterprises isn't an entity, but, yes, I hold myself out as vice chairman, yes. Q And so what is Earl Enterprises? A Earl Enterprises is sort of the trade name or a name that we give to encompass all the entities that are either owned, controlled or managed by Robert Earl or one of his family trusts. Q And what's the difference between Earl Enterprises and Planet Hollywood International? A Well, Planet Hollywood as a legal entity has its own subsidiaries, its own ownership. Earl Enterprises encompasses other entities other than just Planet Hollywood. | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | We refer to it as the family trust, but that's not the technical name. Q So is Earl Enterprises the name that is used to refer to all entities owned and controlled by Rawhide Trust? A That's one of the entities. Q There are other entities that are owned and controlled by Rawhide Trust, is that correct, in addition to Earl Enterprises? A You have to restate that question. I don't Q I don't have to, but you'd like me to. So what you said was A If you want an answer, you have to. Please. Q You stated that Rawhide Trust that Earl Enterprises is one of the entities that's owned and controlled by Rawhide Trust. What other entities are owned and controlled by Rawhide Trust? A Earl Enterprises doesn't own anything or |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q And so is it correct that you are currently the vice chairman of Planet Hollywood International? A Yes. Q And are you also the vice chairman of Earl Enterprises? A Earl Enterprises isn't an entity, but, yes, I hold myself out as vice chairman, yes. Q And so what is Earl Enterprises? A Earl Enterprises is sort of the trade name or a name that we give to encompass all the entities that are either owned, controlled or managed by Robert Earl or one of his family trusts. Q And what's the difference between Earl Enterprises and Planet Hollywood International? A Well, Planet Hollywood as a legal entity has its own subsidiaries, its own ownership. Earl Enterprises encompasses other entities other than just Planet Hollywood. Q So Planet Hollywood has subsidiaries? | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | We refer to it as the family trust, but that's not the technical name. Q So is Earl Enterprises the name that is used to refer to all entities owned and controlled by Rawhide Trust? A That's one of the entities. Q There are other entities that are owned and controlled by Rawhide Trust, is that correct, in addition to Earl Enterprises? A You have to restate that question. I don't Q I don't have to, but you'd like me to. So what you said was A If you want an answer, you have to. Please. Q You stated that Rawhide Trust that Earl Enterprises is one of the entities that's owned and controlled by Rawhide Trust. What other entities are owned and controlled by Rawhide Trust? A Earl Enterprises doesn't own anything or control anything. Earl Enterprises is the name that we |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q And so is it correct that you are currently the vice chairman of Planet Hollywood International? A Yes. Q And are you also the vice chairman of Earl Enterprises? A Earl Enterprises isn't an entity, but, yes, I hold myself out as vice chairman, yes. Q And so what is Earl Enterprises? A Earl Enterprises is sort of the trade name or a name that we give to encompass all the entities that are either owned, controlled or managed by Robert Earl or one of his family trusts. Q And what's the difference between Earl Enterprises and Planet Hollywood International? A Well, Planet Hollywood as a legal entity has its own subsidiaries, its own ownership. Earl Enterprises encompasses other entities other than just Planet Hollywood. Q So Planet Hollywood has subsidiaries? A Yes. | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | We refer to it as the family trust, but that's not the technical name. Q So is Earl Enterprises the name that is used to refer to all entities owned and controlled by Rawhide Trust? A That's one of the entities. Q There are other entities that are owned and controlled by Rawhide Trust, is that correct, in addition to Earl Enterprises? A You have to restate that question. I don't Q I don't have to, but you'd like me to. So what you said was A If you want an answer, you have to. Please. Q You stated that Rawhide Trust that Earl Enterprises is one of the entities that's owned and controlled by Rawhide Trust. What other entities are owned and controlled by Rawhide Trust? A Earl Enterprises doesn't own anything or control anything. Earl Enterprises is the name that we use to when we refer to businesses that are owned by |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q And so is it correct that you are currently the vice chairman of Planet Hollywood International? A Yes. Q And are you also the vice chairman of Earl Enterprises? A Earl Enterprises isn't an entity, but, yes, I hold myself out as vice chairman, yes. Q And so what is Earl Enterprises? A Earl Enterprises is sort of the trade name or a name that we give to encompass all the entities that are either owned, controlled or managed by Robert Earl or one of his family trusts. Q And what's the difference between Earl Enterprises and Planet Hollywood International? A Well, Planet Hollywood as a legal entity has its own subsidiaries, its own ownership. Earl Enterprises encompasses other entities other than just Planet Hollywood. Q So Planet Hollywood has subsidiaries? A Yes. Q And Earl Enterprises encompasses other | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | We refer to it as the family trust, but that's not the technical name. Q So is Earl Enterprises the name that is used to refer to all entities owned and controlled by Rawhide Trust? A That's one of the entities. Q There are other entities that are owned and controlled by Rawhide Trust, is that correct, in addition to Earl Enterprises? A You have to restate that question. I don't Q I don't have to, but you'd like me to. So what you said was A If you want an answer, you have to. Please. Q You stated that Rawhide Trust that Earl Enterprises is one of the entities that's owned and controlled by Rawhide Trust. What other entities are owned and controlled by Rawhide Trust? A Earl Enterprises doesn't own anything or control anything. Earl Enterprises is the name that we use to when we refer to businesses that are owned by either Robert Earl or the trust. |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q And so is it correct that you are currently the vice chairman of Planet Hollywood International? A Yes. Q And are you also the vice chairman of Earl Enterprises? A Earl Enterprises isn't an entity, but, yes, I hold myself out as vice chairman, yes. Q And so what is Earl Enterprises? A Earl Enterprises is sort of the trade name or a name that we give to encompass all the entities that are either owned, controlled or managed by Robert Earl or one of his family trusts. Q And what's the difference between Earl Enterprises and Planet Hollywood International? A Well, Planet Hollywood as a legal entity has its own subsidiaries, its own ownership. Earl Enterprises encompasses other entities other than just Planet Hollywood. Q So Planet Hollywood has subsidiaries? A Yes. | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | We refer to it as the family trust, but that's not the technical name. Q So is Earl Enterprises the name that is used to refer to all entities owned and controlled by Rawhide Trust? A That's one of the entities. Q There are other entities that are owned and controlled by Rawhide Trust, is that correct, in addition to Earl Enterprises? A You have to restate that question. I don't Q I don't have to, but you'd like me to. So what you said was A If you want an answer, you have to. Please. Q You stated that Rawhide Trust that Earl Enterprises is one of the entities that's owned and controlled by Rawhide Trust. What other entities are owned and controlled by Rawhide Trust? A Earl Enterprises doesn't own anything or control anything. Earl Enterprises is the name that we use to when we refer to businesses that are owned by |

| | Paç | ge 18 | Page 20 |
|----|--|-------|--|
| 1 | Rawhide Trust. I said is Rawhide Trust the actual legal | 1 | A No. |
| 2 | entity that owns and controls all the companies that you | 2 | Q No. So that OCS Consultants, Inc., is |
| 3 | referred to as being subsidiaries or operating under the | 3 | different than the company you said was a subsidiary of |
| 4 | Earl Enterprises umbrella. | 4 | Rawhide Holdings? |
| 5 | A No. It just is the parent company of all the | 5 | A I never said OCS was a subsidiary of Rawhide |
| 6 | businesses that are under Rawhide Holdings. | 6 | Holdings. |
| 7 | Q So what businesses are under Rawhide so | 7 | Q Okay. So if we go back, you did say that |
| 8 | Rawhide Trust is the parent of Rawhide Holdings, | 8 | OCS so is OCS part of the Earl Enterprises |
| 9 | correct? | 9 | organization? |
| 10 | A Yes. | 10 | A That being one of the entities we would |
| 11 | Q What businesses are under Rawhide Holdings? | 11 | consider under the group. |
| 12 | A Earl of Sandwich USA, which encompasses the | 12 | Q Okay. So what is the difference between OC |
| 13 | Earl of Sandwich brand. And then there's various | 13 | between Planet Hollywood International and Earl |
| 14 | subsidiaries under that, one of them being Earl of | 14 | Enterprises in terms of the companies that they include? |
| 15 | Sandwich (Atlantic City). | 15 | A Planet Hollywood has no ownership of Rawhide |
| 16 | Q And that is the only company that is owned by | 16 | Holdings or any of their subsidiaries or which is |
| 17 | Rawhide Holdings? | 17 | Earl of Sandwich. |
| 18 | A There's there may be one or two other ones, | 18 | Q Do they both does Earl Enterprises and |
| 19 | but those are the other only operating businesses. | 19 | Planet Hollywood both manage the same companies? |
| 20 | Q Who is the patient company of the restaurant | 20 | A Earl Enterprises is just the name we refer to. |
| 21 | group known as Buca di Beppo? | 21 | It's not an entity. Planet Hollywood International, |
| 22 | A Planet Hollywood International, Inc. | 22 | Inc., actually provides management services to all the |
| 23 | Q So what relationship does Planet Hollywood | 23 | group companies under that would be considered under |
| 24 | International, Inc., have to Earl of Sandwich USA? | 24 | this group of Earl Enterprises. |
| 25 | A No direct relationship. | 25 | Q Does either Earl Enterprises or Planet |
| | Pag | ge 19 | Page 21 |
| 1 | Q Does Planet Hollywood is Planet Hollywood | 1 | Hollywood International maintain a chart that lists all |
| 2 | International owned and controlled by Rawhide Trust? | 2 | of the companies that it owns, operates or otherwise has |
| 3 | A Planet Hollywood International, no. | 3 | an interest in? |
| 4 | Q Who is Planet is there a parent company of | 4 | A Yes. |
| 5 | Planet Hollywood International? | 5 | Q And who maintains that document? |
| 6 | A Yes. | 6 | A The legal department. |
| 7 | Q What is that parent? | 7 | Q Does Planet Hollywood International maintain a |
| 8 | A There's not a patient. There's several | 8 | document that lists all directors, officers and managers |
| 9 | owners. | 9 | of any company that it owns, controls, or otherwise |
| 10 | Q Who are the owners of Planet Hollywood | 10 | operates? |
| 11 | International? | 11 | A Yes. |
| 12 | A Planet Hollywood Resorts International, LLC, | 12 | Q And because Earl Enterprises is not a legal |
| 13 | Robert Earl, the Holst Trust. | 13 | entity, is it correct to assume that it does not |
| 14 | Q How do you spell that, please? | 14 | maintain a list of officers, directors, executives of |
| 15 | A H-O-L-S-T. And that's and then about 30 | 15 | companies because it doesn't have any companies that it |
| 16 | very small holders less than 1 percent. | 16 | owns, controls or manages; is that correct? |
| 17 | Q Are you one of those small holders? | 17 | A Yes. |
| 18 | A No, I'm not. | 18 | Q But you hold yourself out in your e-mail as |
| 19 | Q Who is the beneficiary of the Holst Trust? | 19 | the vice chairman of Earl Enterprises, correct? |
| 20 | A Robert's three children. | 20 | A Yes. |
| 21 | Q Who is the owner of Planet Hollywood Resorts | 21 | Q Why do you hold yourself out as being vice |
| 22 | International, LLC? | 22 | chairman of Earl Enterprises rather than vice chairman |
| 23 | A OCS Consultants, Inc. | 23 | of Planet Hollywood International? |
| 24 | Q And OCS Consultants, Inc., is also a | 24 | A Because it has a broader reach to all the |
| 25 | subsidiary of Rawhide Holdings? | 25 | different companies and not just not just Planet |
| | | | |

| | Page 22 | | Page 24 |
|--|--|--|---|
| 1 | Hollywood. | 1 | Enterprises, what positions did you have within Mr. |
| 2 | Q But Planet Hollywood International does | 2 | Earl's companies? |
| 3 | include some of the restaurants? | 3 | A Do you want me to go through a history? |
| 4 | A Some. | 4 | Q Please. |
| 5 | Q But not all? | 5 | A Started in 1988 and I was the CFO of Hard Rock |
| 6 | A Correct. | 6 | Cafe International, the public company. Robert acquired |
| 7 | Q And is it correct that you serve as the | 7 | the company. We went we were public in 1987. That's |
| 8 | president of Earl of Sandwich (Atlantic City)? | 8 | when I joined Hard Rock International. In 1988 |
| 9 | A Yes. | 9 | Robert a company that Robert was controlling bought |
| 10 | Q Do you serve as and you're also the | 10 | Hard Rock Cafe, and I remained as CFO. Moved down to |
| 11 | secretary of Earl of Sandwich (Atlantic City)? | 11 | Orlando, was put made CFO of some of the other |
| 12 | A Yes. | 12 | businesses related Orlando-related businesses, and |
| 13 | Q Are you an officer of any other entity? | 13 | then became CFO of Planet Hollywood. |
| 14 | A Yes. | 14 | And then in 2008, we acquired Buca, Inc., |
| 15 | Q What which other entities do you serve as | 15 | restaurant company, and at that time I was made CEO or |
| 16 | an officer for? | 16 | president of that entity to turn it around. And then |
| 17 | A 99 percent of all the entities of Planet | 17 | after that, I became vice chairman sort of looking |
| 18 | Hollywood, Earl of Sandwich, Rawhide Holdings, mostly | 18 | after looking at additional M&A opportunities and |
| 19 | all the entities, 99 percent of them. There may be one | 19 | just looking after some of the businesses for Mr. Earl. |
| 20 | or two small ones there's | 20 | Q Are you a member of any board of any |
| 21 | Q And do you also own, either in part or in | 21 | corporation? |
| 22 | whole, franchises for companies that operate under the | 22 | A Planet Hollywood International, Inc. |
| 23 | Earl Enterprises banner? | 23 | Q Are there any others? |
| 24 | A Do I personally? | 24 | A Not outside the group. |
| 25 | Q Yes. | 25 | Q Within the group, are you a member of the |
| | Page 23 | | Davis 25 |
| | | | |
| | 1 490 20 | | Page 25 |
| 1 | A No. | 1 | board of any other organizations? |
| 1 2 | A No.Q Was there a point in time when you did have | 1 2 | board of any other organizations? A I yes. I assume, yes. And to the extent |
| | A No. Q Was there a point in time when you did have ownership or partial ownership of franchises? | | board of any other organizations? A I yes. I assume, yes. And to the extent that they have boards, I would I would most likely be |
| 2 | A No. Q Was there a point in time when you did have ownership or partial ownership of franchises? A No. | 2 | board of any other organizations? A I yes. I assume, yes. And to the extent that they have boards, I would I would most likely be on them. |
| 2 3 4 5 | A No. Q Was there a point in time when you did have ownership or partial ownership of franchises? A No. Q Are you aware of any public statements or | 2 3 4 5 | board of any other organizations? A I yes. I assume, yes. And to the extent that they have boards, I would I would most likely be on them. Q So much like you're an officer of 99 percent |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | A No. Q Was there a point in time when you did have ownership or partial ownership of franchises? A No. Q Are you aware of any public statements or legal filings in which it was stated that you were an | 2 3 4 5 6 | board of any other organizations? A I yes. I assume, yes. And to the extent that they have boards, I would I would most likely be on them. Q So much like you're an officer of 99 percent of all entities within the group, you're also a member |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | A No. Q Was there a point in time when you did have ownership or partial ownership of franchises? A No. Q Are you aware of any public statements or legal filings in which it was stated that you were an owner of Earl well, of franchises? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | board of any other organizations? A I yes. I assume, yes. And to the extent that they have boards, I would I would most likely be on them. Q So much like you're an officer of 99 percent of all entities within the group, you're also a member of the board of the majority of entities within the |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | A No. Q Was there a point in time when you did have ownership or partial ownership of franchises? A No. Q Are you aware of any public statements or legal filings in which it was stated that you were an owner of Earl well, of franchises? A No. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | board of any other organizations? A I yes. I assume, yes. And to the extent that they have boards, I would I would most likely be on them. Q So much like you're an officer of 99 percent of all entities within the group, you're also a member of the board of the majority of entities within the group to the extent they have boards? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | A No. Q Was there a point in time when you did have ownership or partial ownership of franchises? A No. Q Are you aware of any public statements or legal filings in which it was stated that you were an owner of Earl well, of franchises? A No. Q Are you aware that Planet Hollywood has filed | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | board of any other organizations? A Iyes. I assume, yes. And to the extent that they have boards, I would I would most likely be on them. Q So much like you're an officer of 99 percent of all entities within the group, you're also a member of the board of the majority of entities within the group to the extent they have boards? A To the extent they have boards. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | A No. Q Was there a point in time when you did have ownership or partial ownership of franchises? A No. Q Are you aware of any public statements or legal filings in which it was stated that you were an owner of Earl well, of franchises? A No. Q Are you aware that Planet Hollywood has filed for bankruptcy in the past? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | board of any other organizations? A I yes. I assume, yes. And to the extent that they have boards, I would I would most likely be on them. Q So much like you're an officer of 99 percent of all entities within the group, you're also a member of the board of the majority of entities within the group to the extent they have boards? A To the extent they have boards. Q Are you also a manager of the majority of |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | A No. Q Was there a point in time when you did have ownership or partial ownership of franchises? A No. Q Are you aware of any public statements or legal filings in which it was stated that you were an owner of Earl well, of franchises? A No. Q Are you aware that Planet Hollywood has filed for bankruptcy in the past? A Yes. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | board of any other organizations? A I yes. I assume, yes. And to the extent that they have boards, I would I would most likely be on them. Q So much like you're an officer of 99 percent of all entities within the group, you're also a member of the board of the majority of entities within the group to the extent they have boards? A To the extent they have boards. Q Are you also a manager of the majority of entities that are within the group? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | A No. Q Was there a point in time when you did have ownership or partial ownership of franchises? A No. Q Are you aware of any public statements or legal filings in which it was stated that you were an owner of Earl well, of franchises? A No. Q Are you aware that Planet Hollywood has filed for bankruptcy in the past? A Yes. Q Which Planet Hollywood is it that filed for | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | board of any other organizations? A I yes. I assume, yes. And to the extent that they have boards, I would I would most likely be on them. Q So much like you're an officer of 99 percent of all entities within the group, you're also a member of the board of the majority of entities within the group to the extent they have boards? A To the extent they have boards. Q Are you also a manager of the majority of entities that are within the group? A Yes. You know, some were member managed, some |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | A No. Q Was there a point in time when you did have ownership or partial ownership of franchises? A No. Q Are you aware of any public statements or legal filings in which it was stated that you were an owner of Earl well, of franchises? A No. Q Are you aware that Planet Hollywood has filed for bankruptcy in the past? A Yes. Q Which Planet Hollywood is it that filed for bankruptcy? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | board of any other organizations? A Iyes. I assume, yes. And to the extent that they have boards, I would I would most likely be on them. Q So much like you're an officer of 99 percent of all entities within the group, you're also a member of the board of the majority of entities within the group to the extent they have boards? A To the extent they have boards. Q Are you also a manager of the majority of entities that are within the group? A Yes. You know, some were member managed, some manager managed, but in that capacity. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | A No. Q Was there a point in time when you did have ownership or partial ownership of franchises? A No. Q Are you aware of any public statements or legal filings in which it was stated that you were an owner of Earl well, of franchises? A No. Q Are you aware that Planet Hollywood has filed for bankruptcy in the past? A Yes. Q Which Planet Hollywood is it that filed for bankruptcy? A Planet Hollywood International, Inc., and its | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | board of any other organizations? A I yes. I assume, yes. And to the extent that they have boards, I would I would most likely be on them. Q So much like you're an officer of 99 percent of all entities within the group, you're also a member of the board of the majority of entities within the group to the extent they have boards? A To the extent they have boards. Q Are you also a manager of the majority of entities that are within the group? A Yes. You know, some were member managed, some manager managed, but in that capacity. Q Does Earl of Sandwich USA have a board? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | A No. Q Was there a point in time when you did have ownership or partial ownership of franchises? A No. Q Are you aware of any public statements or legal filings in which it was stated that you were an owner of Earl well, of franchises? A No. Q Are you aware that Planet Hollywood has filed for bankruptcy in the past? A Yes. Q Which Planet Hollywood is it that filed for bankruptcy? A Planet Hollywood International, Inc., and its subsidiaries. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | board of any other organizations? A I yes. I assume, yes. And to the extent that they have boards, I would I would most likely be on them. Q So much like you're an officer of 99 percent of all entities within the group, you're also a member of the board of the majority of entities within the group to the extent they have boards? A To the extent they have boards. Q Are you also a manager of the majority of entities that are within the group? A Yes. You know, some were member managed, some manager managed, but in that capacity. Q Does Earl of Sandwich USA have a board? A No. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | A No. Q Was there a point in time when you did have ownership or partial ownership of franchises? A No. Q Are you aware of any public statements or legal filings in which it was stated that you were an owner of Earl well, of franchises? A No. Q Are you aware that Planet Hollywood has filed for bankruptcy in the past? A Yes. Q Which Planet Hollywood is it that filed for bankruptcy? A Planet Hollywood International, Inc., and its subsidiaries. Q And Planet Hollywood International, Inc., has | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | board of any other organizations? A Iyes. I assume, yes. And to the extent that they have boards, I would I would most likely be on them. Q So much like you're an officer of 99 percent of all entities within the group, you're also a member of the board of the majority of entities within the group to the extent they have boards? A To the extent they have boards. Q Are you also a manager of the majority of entities that are within the group? A Yes. You know, some were member managed, some manager managed, but in that capacity. Q Does Earl of Sandwich USA have a board? A No. Q What corporate positions do you hold for Earl |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | A No. Q Was there a point in time when you did have ownership or partial ownership of franchises? A No. Q Are you aware of any public statements or legal filings in which it was stated that you were an owner of Earl well, of franchises? A No. Q Are you aware that Planet Hollywood has filed for bankruptcy in the past? A Yes. Q Which Planet Hollywood is it that filed for bankruptcy? A Planet Hollywood International, Inc., and its subsidiaries. Q And Planet Hollywood International, Inc., has filed for bankruptcy twice? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | board of any other organizations? A Iyes. I assume, yes. And to the extent that they have boards, I would I would most likely be on them. Q So much like you're an officer of 99 percent of all entities within the group, you're also a member of the board of the majority of entities within the group to the extent they have boards? A To the extent they have boards. Q Are you also a manager of the majority of entities that are within the group? A Yes. You know, some were member managed, some manager managed, but in that capacity. Q Does Earl of Sandwich USA have a board? A No. Q What corporate positions do you hold for Earl of Sandwich USA? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | A No. Q Was there a point in time when you did have ownership or partial ownership of franchises? A No. Q Are you aware of any public statements or legal filings in which it was stated that you were an owner of Earl well, of franchises? A No. Q Are you aware that Planet Hollywood has filed for bankruptcy in the past? A Yes. Q Which Planet Hollywood is it that filed for bankruptcy? A Planet Hollywood International, Inc., and its subsidiaries. Q And Planet Hollywood International, Inc., has filed for bankruptcy twice? A Correct. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | board of any other organizations? A Iyes. I assume, yes. And to the extent that they have boards, I would I would most likely be on them. Q So much like you're an officer of 99 percent of all entities within the group, you're also a member of the board of the majority of entities within the group to the extent they have boards? A To the extent they have boards. Q Are you also a manager of the majority of entities that are within the group? A Yes. You know, some were member managed, some manager managed, but in that capacity. Q Does Earl of Sandwich USA have a board? A No. Q What corporate positions do you hold for Earl of Sandwich USA? A I'm not sure, but I believe I'm the manager. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | A No. Q Was there a point in time when you did have ownership or partial ownership of franchises? A No. Q Are you aware of any public statements or legal filings in which it was stated that you were an owner of Earl well, of franchises? A No. Q Are you aware that Planet Hollywood has filed for bankruptcy in the past? A Yes. Q Which Planet Hollywood is it that filed for bankruptcy? A Planet Hollywood International, Inc., and its subsidiaries. Q And Planet Hollywood International, Inc., has filed for bankruptcy twice? A Correct. Q And at the time that Planet during one of | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | board of any other organizations? A I yes. I assume, yes. And to the extent that they have boards, I would I would most likely be on them. Q So much like you're an officer of 99 percent of all entities within the group, you're also a member of the board of the majority of entities within the group to the extent they have boards? A To the extent they have boards. Q Are you also a manager of the majority of entities that are within the group? A Yes. You know, some were member managed, some manager managed, but in that capacity. Q Does Earl of Sandwich USA have a board? A No. Q What corporate positions do you hold for Earl of Sandwich USA? A I'm not sure, but I believe I'm the manager. Q Are you the president of Earl of Sandwich USA? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | A No. Q Was there a point in time when you did have ownership or partial ownership of franchises? A No. Q Are you aware of any public statements or legal filings in which it was stated that you were an owner of Earl well, of franchises? A No. Q Are you aware that Planet Hollywood has filed for bankruptcy in the past? A Yes. Q Which Planet Hollywood is it that filed for bankruptcy? A Planet Hollywood International, Inc., and its subsidiaries. Q And Planet Hollywood International, Inc., has filed for bankruptcy twice? A Correct. Q And at the time that Planet during one of those bankruptcies, it's not correct that you co-owned | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | board of any other organizations? A Iyes. I assume, yes. And to the extent that they have boards, I would I would most likely be on them. Q So much like you're an officer of 99 percent of all entities within the group, you're also a member of the board of the majority of entities within the group to the extent they have boards? A To the extent they have boards. Q Are you also a manager of the majority of entities that are within the group? A Yes. You know, some were member managed, some manager managed, but in that capacity. Q Does Earl of Sandwich USA have a board? A No. Q What corporate positions do you hold for Earl of Sandwich USA? A I'm not sure, but I believe I'm the manager. Q Are you the president of Earl of Sandwich USA? A I don't believe I have an officer title. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | A No. Q Was there a point in time when you did have ownership or partial ownership of franchises? A No. Q Are you aware of any public statements or legal filings in which it was stated that you were an owner of Earl well, of franchises? A No. Q Are you aware that Planet Hollywood has filed for bankruptcy in the past? A Yes. Q Which Planet Hollywood is it that filed for bankruptcy? A Planet Hollywood International, Inc., and its subsidiaries. Q And Planet Hollywood International, Inc., has filed for bankruptcy twice? A Correct. Q And at the time that Planet during one of those bankruptcies, it's not correct that you co-owned about Mr. Earl a franchise of Planet Hollywood in Reno, | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | board of any other organizations? A Iyes. I assume, yes. And to the extent that they have boards, I would I would most likely be on them. Q So much like you're an officer of 99 percent of all entities within the group, you're also a member of the board of the majority of entities within the group to the extent they have boards? A To the extent they have boards. Q Are you also a manager of the majority of entities that are within the group? A Yes. You know, some were member managed, some manager managed, but in that capacity. Q Does Earl of Sandwich USA have a board? A No. Q What corporate positions do you hold for Earl of Sandwich USA? A I'm not sure, but I believe I'm the manager. Q Are you the president of Earl of Sandwich USA? A I don't believe I have an officer title. Q Are there officers of Earl of Sandwich USA? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | A No. Q Was there a point in time when you did have ownership or partial ownership of franchises? A No. Q Are you aware of any public statements or legal filings in which it was stated that you were an owner of Earl well, of franchises? A No. Q Are you aware that Planet Hollywood has filed for bankruptcy in the past? A Yes. Q Which Planet Hollywood is it that filed for bankruptcy? A Planet Hollywood International, Inc., and its subsidiaries. Q And Planet Hollywood International, Inc., has filed for bankruptcy twice? A Correct. Q And at the time that Planet during one of those bankruptcies, it's not correct that you co-owned about Mr. Earl a franchise of Planet Hollywood in Reno, Nevada? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | board of any other organizations? A Iyes. I assume, yes. And to the extent that they have boards, I would I would most likely be on them. Q So much like you're an officer of 99 percent of all entities within the group, you're also a member of the board of the majority of entities within the group to the extent they have boards? A To the extent they have boards. Q Are you also a manager of the majority of entities that are within the group? A Yes. You know, some were member managed, some manager managed, but in that capacity. Q Does Earl of Sandwich USA have a board? A No. Q What corporate positions do you hold for Earl of Sandwich USA? A I'm not sure, but I believe I'm the manager. Q Are you the president of Earl of Sandwich USA? A I don't believe I have an officer title. Q Are there officers of Earl of Sandwich USA? A Operating officers, yes. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | A No. Q Was there a point in time when you did have ownership or partial ownership of franchises? A No. Q Are you aware of any public statements or legal filings in which it was stated that you were an owner of Earl well, of franchises? A No. Q Are you aware that Planet Hollywood has filed for bankruptcy in the past? A Yes. Q Which Planet Hollywood is it that filed for bankruptcy? A Planet Hollywood International, Inc., and its subsidiaries. Q And Planet Hollywood International, Inc., has filed for bankruptcy twice? A Correct. Q And at the time that Planet during one of those bankruptcies, it's not correct that you co-owned about Mr. Earl a franchise of Planet Hollywood in Reno, Nevada? A I did not. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | board of any other organizations? A Iyes. I assume, yes. And to the extent that they have boards, I would I would most likely be on them. Q So much like you're an officer of 99 percent of all entities within the group, you're also a member of the board of the majority of entities within the group to the extent they have boards? A To the extent they have boards. Q Are you also a manager of the majority of entities that are within the group? A Yes. You know, some were member managed, some manager managed, but in that capacity. Q Does Earl of Sandwich USA have a board? A No. Q What corporate positions do you hold for Earl of Sandwich USA? A I'm not sure, but I believe I'm the manager. Q Are you the president of Earl of Sandwich USA? A I don't believe I have an officer title. Q Are there officers of Earl of Sandwich USA? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | A No. Q Was there a point in time when you did have ownership or partial ownership of franchises? A No. Q Are you aware of any public statements or legal filings in which it was stated that you were an owner of Earl well, of franchises? A No. Q Are you aware that Planet Hollywood has filed for bankruptcy in the past? A Yes. Q Which Planet Hollywood is it that filed for bankruptcy? A Planet Hollywood International, Inc., and its subsidiaries. Q And Planet Hollywood International, Inc., has filed for bankruptcy twice? A Correct. Q And at the time that Planet during one of those bankruptcies, it's not correct that you co-owned about Mr. Earl a franchise of Planet Hollywood in Reno, Nevada? A I did not. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | board of any other organizations? A Iyes. I assume, yes. And to the extent that they have boards, I would I would most likely be on them. Q So much like you're an officer of 99 percent of all entities within the group, you're also a member of the board of the majority of entities within the group to the extent they have boards? A To the extent they have boards. Q Are you also a manager of the majority of entities that are within the group? A Yes. You know, some were member managed, some manager managed, but in that capacity. Q Does Earl of Sandwich USA have a board? A No. Q What corporate positions do you hold for Earl of Sandwich USA? A I'm not sure, but I believe I'm the manager. Q Are you the president of Earl of Sandwich USA? A I don't believe I have an officer title. Q Are there officers of Earl of Sandwich USA? A Operating officers, yes. Q Do you know if there's a president of Earl of |

| | Page 26 | | Page 28 |
|--|---|--|---|
| 1 | several vice presidents of operations, but it's not | 1 | Q Is the majority of your business travel |
| 2 | they're not named in the operating documents as such. | 2 | domestic or international? |
| 3 | Q You have an MBA from Case University; is that | 3 | A Domestic. |
| 4 | correct? | 4 | Q And where within the U.S. do you travel most |
| 5 | A Yes. | 5 | frequently for business? |
| 6 | Q Do you have any other advanced degrees? | 6 | A New York, Las Vegas and California. |
| 7 | A No. | 7 | Q What business do you transact in New York? |
| 8 | Q How would you describe your job | 8 | A We have restaurants there. |
| 9 | responsibilities? | 9 | Q How often do you meet with Mr. Earl? |
| 10 | A I basically look after the businesses and look | 10 | A What do you mean by meet? |
| 11 | after some of the day-to-day things and sort of bring | 11 | Q What do you mean what do you understand the |
| 12 | things to Robert's attention for him to make decisions | 12 | word "meet" to mean? |
| 13 | about. | 13 | A In person? By phone? Correspondence? |
| 14 | Q What are the day-to-day things that you look | 14 | Q So you consider when you have a phone call |
| 15 | after? | 15 | with Mr. Earl, you consider that to be a meeting? I |
| 16 | A Just the running of the various departments. | 16 | just want to make |
| 17 | We have presidents of each of the different brands and | 17 | A No, I don't. I consider a meeting as in |
| 18 | just communicating with them what's happening. To the | 18 | person. |
| 19 | extent that there's needs for development or requests, I | 19 | Q So I want to make sure that we're using the |
| 20 | would sort of coordinate them and present them to Robert | 20 | words in the same way, so that's an important |
| 21 | for his approval. | 21 | clarification. |
| 22 | Q Is there a document that lists your job | 22 | A Yes. |
| 23 | responsibilities? | 23 | Q So how do communicate with Mr. Earl? |
| 24 | A No. | 24 | A When he's in town, I meet with him either at |
| 25 | Q Have your responsibilities changed throughout | 25 | his house or in the office and then generally by phone |
| | Page 27 | | Page 29 |
| | 9 | | 1 ago 25 |
| 1 | | 1 | and e-mail. |
| 1 2 | the course of your employment with Robert Earl? A Yes. | 1 2 | and e-mail. |
| | the course of your employment with Robert Earl? | | |
| 2 | the course of your employment with Robert Earl? A Yes. | 2 | and e-mail. Q So how often do you meet with Mr. Earl in |
| 2 | the course of your employment with Robert Earl? A Yes. Q When did they last change? | 2 | and e-mail. Q So how often do you meet with Mr. Earl in person? |
| 2 3 4 | the course of your employment with Robert Earl? A Yes. Q When did they last change? A After I — after I was no longer the CEO of | 2 3 4 | and e-mail. Q So how often do you meet with Mr. Earl in person? A When he's in town, pretty much every day if |
| 2 3 4 5 | the course of your employment with Robert Earl? A Yes. Q When did they last change? A After I after I was no longer the CEO of Buca di Beppo restaurant chain and became vice chairman | 2 3 4 5 | and e-mail. Q So how often do you meet with Mr. Earl in person? A When he's in town, pretty much every day if not every every other day, if not more. When he's |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | the course of your employment with Robert Earl? A Yes. Q When did they last change? A After I after I was no longer the CEO of Buca di Beppo restaurant chain and became vice chairman was the last time it changed. | 2 3 4 5 6 | and e-mail. Q So how often do you meet with Mr. Earl in person? A When he's in town, pretty much every day if not every every other day, if not more. When he's not in town, occasionally, you know, if I know he's |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | the course of your employment with Robert Earl? A Yes. Q When did they last change? A After I — after I was no longer the CEO of Buca di Beppo restaurant chain and became vice chairman was the last time it changed. Q And you became vice chairman in 2012? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | and e-mail. Q So how often do you meet with Mr. Earl in person? A When he's in town, pretty much every day if not every every other day, if not more. When he's not in town, occasionally, you know, if I know he's going to be in California for a while, I will meet with |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | the course of your employment with Robert Earl? A Yes. Q When did they last change? A After I — after I was no longer the CEO of Buca di Beppo restaurant chain and became vice chairman was the last time it changed. Q And you became vice chairman in 2012? A Yes. I mean, around — | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | and e-mail. Q So how often do you meet with Mr. Earl in person? A When he's in town, pretty much every day if not every every other day, if not more. When he's not in town, occasionally, you know, if I know he's going to be in California for a while, I will meet with him and plan a trip around that when I know where he's |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | the course of your employment with Robert Earl? A Yes. Q When did they last change? A After I — after I was no longer the CEO of Buca di Beppo restaurant chain and became vice chairman was the last time it changed. Q And you became vice chairman in 2012? A Yes. I mean, around — Q And when you became vice chairman, was there an announcement made to the employees of the company? A Yes. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | and e-mail. Q So how often do you meet with Mr. Earl in person? A When he's in town, pretty much every day if not every every other day, if not more. When he's not in town, occasionally, you know, if I know he's going to be in California for a while, I will meet with him and plan a trip around that when I know where he's going to be to go through stuff. Sometimes I fly out to |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | the course of your employment with Robert Earl? A Yes. Q When did they last change? A After I — after I was no longer the CEO of Buca di Beppo restaurant chain and became vice chairman was the last time it changed. Q And you became vice chairman in 2012? A Yes. I mean, around — Q And when you became vice chairman, was there an announcement made to the employees of the company? A Yes. Q And did that announcement list what | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | and e-mail. Q So how often do you meet with Mr. Earl in person? A When he's in town, pretty much every day if not every every other day, if not more. When he's not in town, occasionally, you know, if I know he's going to be in California for a while, I will meet with him and plan a trip around that when I know where he's going to be to go through stuff. Sometimes I fly out to California just to meet with him to go through issues. Q What is or was the business of Earl of Sandwich (Atlantic City), LLC? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | the course of your employment with Robert Earl? A Yes. Q When did they last change? A After I after I was no longer the CEO of Buca di Beppo restaurant chain and became vice chairman was the last time it changed. Q And you became vice chairman in 2012? A Yes. I mean, around Q And when you became vice chairman, was there an announcement made to the employees of the company? A Yes. Q And did that announcement list what position the specifics of your position in any way? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | and e-mail. Q So how often do you meet with Mr. Earl in person? A When he's in town, pretty much every day if not every every other day, if not more. When he's not in town, occasionally, you know, if I know he's going to be in California for a while, I will meet with him and plan a trip around that when I know where he's going to be to go through stuff. Sometimes I fly out to California just to meet with him to go through issues. Q What is or was the business of Earl of Sandwich (Atlantic City), LLC? A It operated Earl of Sandwich Restaurant in |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | the course of your employment with Robert Earl? A Yes. Q When did they last change? A After I after I was no longer the CEO of Buca di Beppo restaurant chain and became vice chairman was the last time it changed. Q And you became vice chairman in 2012? A Yes. I mean, around Q And when you became vice chairman, was there an announcement made to the employees of the company? A Yes. Q And did that announcement list what position the specifics of your position in any way? A I don't recall. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | and e-mail. Q So how often do you meet with Mr. Earl in person? A When he's in town, pretty much every day if not every every other day, if not more. When he's not in town, occasionally, you know, if I know he's going to be in California for a while, I will meet with him and plan a trip around that when I know where he's going to be to go through stuff. Sometimes I fly out to California just to meet with him to go through issues. Q What is or was the business of Earl of Sandwich (Atlantic City), LLC? A It operated Earl of Sandwich Restaurant in Showboat Casino in Atlantic City. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | the course of your employment with Robert Earl? A Yes. Q When did they last change? A After I after I was no longer the CEO of Buca di Beppo restaurant chain and became vice chairman was the last time it changed. Q And you became vice chairman in 2012? A Yes. I mean, around Q And when you became vice chairman, was there an announcement made to the employees of the company? A Yes. Q And did that announcement list what position the specifics of your position in any way? A I don't recall. Q How frequently do you travel for business? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | and e-mail. Q So how often do you meet with Mr. Earl in person? A When he's in town, pretty much every day if not every every other day, if not more. When he's not in town, occasionally, you know, if I know he's going to be in California for a while, I will meet with him and plan a trip around that when I know where he's going to be to go through stuff. Sometimes I fly out to California just to meet with him to go through issues. Q What is or was the business of Earl of Sandwich (Atlantic City), LLC? A It operated Earl of Sandwich Restaurant in Showboat Casino in Atlantic City. Q Did Earl of Sandwich (Atlantic City) operate |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | the course of your employment with Robert Earl? A Yes. Q When did they last change? A After I — after I was no longer the CEO of Buca di Beppo restaurant chain and became vice chairman was the last time it changed. Q And you became vice chairman in 2012? A Yes. I mean, around — Q And when you became vice chairman, was there an announcement made to the employees of the company? A Yes. Q And did that announcement list what position — the specifics of your position in any way? A I don't recall. Q How frequently do you travel for business? A It depends, but I would say, generally, once | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | and e-mail. Q So how often do you meet with Mr. Earl in person? A When he's in town, pretty much every day if not every every other day, if not more. When he's not in town, occasionally, you know, if I know he's going to be in California for a while, I will meet with him and plan a trip around that when I know where he's going to be to go through stuff. Sometimes I fly out to California just to meet with him to go through issues. Q What is or was the business of Earl of Sandwich (Atlantic City), LLC? A It operated Earl of Sandwich Restaurant in Showboat Casino in Atlantic City. Q Did Earl of Sandwich (Atlantic City) operate that company, or did it just hold the lease for the |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | the course of your employment with Robert Earl? A Yes. Q When did they last change? A After I after I was no longer the CEO of Buca di Beppo restaurant chain and became vice chairman was the last time it changed. Q And you became vice chairman in 2012? A Yes. I mean, around Q And when you became vice chairman, was there an announcement made to the employees of the company? A Yes. Q And did that announcement list what position the specifics of your position in any way? A I don't recall. Q How frequently do you travel for business? A It depends, but I would say, generally, once every other month or twice. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | and e-mail. Q So how often do you meet with Mr. Earl in person? A When he's in town, pretty much every day if not every every other day, if not more. When he's not in town, occasionally, you know, if I know he's going to be in California for a while, I will meet with him and plan a trip around that when I know where he's going to be to go through stuff. Sometimes I fly out to California just to meet with him to go through issues. Q What is or was the business of Earl of Sandwich (Atlantic City), LLC? A It operated Earl of Sandwich Restaurant in Showboat Casino in Atlantic City. Q Did Earl of Sandwich (Atlantic City) operate that company, or did it just hold the lease for the location in Atlantic City? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | the course of your employment with Robert Earl? A Yes. Q When did they last change? A After I after I was no longer the CEO of Buca di Beppo restaurant chain and became vice chairman was the last time it changed. Q And you became vice chairman in 2012? A Yes. I mean, around Q And when you became vice chairman, was there an announcement made to the employees of the company? A Yes. Q And did that announcement list what position the specifics of your position in any way? A I don't recall. Q How frequently do you travel for business? A It depends, but I would say, generally, once every other month or twice. Q Do you travel with Mr. Earl when you travel on | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | and e-mail. Q So how often do you meet with Mr. Earl in person? A When he's in town, pretty much every day if not every every other day, if not more. When he's not in town, occasionally, you know, if I know he's going to be in California for a while, I will meet with him and plan a trip around that when I know where he's going to be to go through stuff. Sometimes I fly out to California just to meet with him to go through issues. Q What is or was the business of Earl of Sandwich (Atlantic City), LLC? A It operated Earl of Sandwich Restaurant in Showboat Casino in Atlantic City. Q Did Earl of Sandwich (Atlantic City) operate that company, or did it just hold the lease for the location in Atlantic City? A It operated it. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | the course of your employment with Robert Earl? A Yes. Q When did they last change? A After I after I was no longer the CEO of Buca di Beppo restaurant chain and became vice chairman was the last time it changed. Q And you became vice chairman in 2012? A Yes. I mean, around Q And when you became vice chairman, was there an announcement made to the employees of the company? A Yes. Q And did that announcement list what position the specifics of your position in any way? A I don't recall. Q How frequently do you travel for business? A It depends, but I would say, generally, once every other month or twice. Q Do you travel with Mr. Earl when you travel on business? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | and e-mail. Q So how often do you meet with Mr. Earl in person? A When he's in town, pretty much every day if not every every other day, if not more. When he's not in town, occasionally, you know, if I know he's going to be in California for a while, I will meet with him and plan a trip around that when I know where he's going to be to go through stuff. Sometimes I fly out to California just to meet with him to go through issues. Q What is or was the business of Earl of Sandwich (Atlantic City), LLC? A It operated Earl of Sandwich Restaurant in Showboat Casino in Atlantic City. Q Did Earl of Sandwich (Atlantic City) operate that company, or did it just hold the lease for the location in Atlantic City? A It operated it. Q Mr. Avallone, I'm handing you what's been |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | the course of your employment with Robert Earl? A Yes. Q When did they last change? A After I after I was no longer the CEO of Buca di Beppo restaurant chain and became vice chairman was the last time it changed. Q And you became vice chairman in 2012? A Yes. I mean, around Q And when you became vice chairman, was there an announcement made to the employees of the company? A Yes. Q And did that announcement list what position the specifics of your position in any way? A I don't recall. Q How frequently do you travel for business? A It depends, but I would say, generally, once every other month or twice. Q Do you travel with Mr. Earl when you travel on business? A Occasionally. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | and e-mail. Q So how often do you meet with Mr. Earl in person? A When he's in town, pretty much every day if not every every other day, if not more. When he's not in town, occasionally, you know, if I know he's going to be in California for a while, I will meet with him and plan a trip around that when I know where he's going to be to go through stuff. Sometimes I fly out to California just to meet with him to go through issues. Q What is or was the business of Earl of Sandwich (Atlantic City), LLC? A It operated Earl of Sandwich Restaurant in Showboat Casino in Atlantic City. Q Did Earl of Sandwich (Atlantic City) operate that company, or did it just hold the lease for the location in Atlantic City? A It operated it. Q Mr. Avallone, I'm handing you what's been previously marked as Exhibit 36. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | the course of your employment with Robert Earl? A Yes. Q When did they last change? A After I after I was no longer the CEO of Buca di Beppo restaurant chain and became vice chairman was the last time it changed. Q And you became vice chairman in 2012? A Yes. I mean, around Q And when you became vice chairman, was there an announcement made to the employees of the company? A Yes. Q And did that announcement list what position the specifics of your position in any way? A I don't recall. Q How frequently do you travel for business? A It depends, but I would say, generally, once every other month or twice. Q Do you travel with Mr. Earl when you travel on business? A Occasionally. Q But not always; is that correct? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | and e-mail. Q So how often do you meet with Mr. Earl in person? A When he's in town, pretty much every day if not every every other day, if not more. When he's not in town, occasionally, you know, if I know he's going to be in California for a while, I will meet with him and plan a trip around that when I know where he's going to be to go through stuff. Sometimes I fly out to California just to meet with him to go through issues. Q What is or was the business of Earl of Sandwich (Atlantic City), LLC? A It operated Earl of Sandwich Restaurant in Showboat Casino in Atlantic City. Q Did Earl of Sandwich (Atlantic City) operate that company, or did it just hold the lease for the location in Atlantic City? A It operated it. Q Mr. Avallone, I'm handing you what's been previously marked as Exhibit 36. A Yes. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | the course of your employment with Robert Earl? A Yes. Q When did they last change? A After I after I was no longer the CEO of Buca di Beppo restaurant chain and became vice chairman was the last time it changed. Q And you became vice chairman in 2012? A Yes. I mean, around Q And when you became vice chairman, was there an announcement made to the employees of the company? A Yes. Q And did that announcement list what position the specifics of your position in any way? A I don't recall. Q How frequently do you travel for business? A It depends, but I would say, generally, once every other month or twice. Q Do you travel with Mr. Earl when you travel on business? A Occasionally. Q But not always; is that correct? A Not always. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | and e-mail. Q So how often do you meet with Mr. Earl in person? A When he's in town, pretty much every day if not every every other day, if not more. When he's not in town, occasionally, you know, if I know he's going to be in California for a while, I will meet with him and plan a trip around that when I know where he's going to be to go through stuff. Sometimes I fly out to California just to meet with him to go through issues. Q What is or was the business of Earl of Sandwich (Atlantic City), LLC? A It operated Earl of Sandwich Restaurant in Showboat Casino in Atlantic City. Q Did Earl of Sandwich (Atlantic City) operate that company, or did it just hold the lease for the location in Atlantic City? A It operated it. Q Mr. Avallone, I'm handing you what's been previously marked as Exhibit 36. A Yes. Q This document was described by your counsel as |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | the course of your employment with Robert Earl? A Yes. Q When did they last change? A After I after I was no longer the CEO of Buca di Beppo restaurant chain and became vice chairman was the last time it changed. Q And you became vice chairman in 2012? A Yes. I mean, around Q And when you became vice chairman, was there an announcement made to the employees of the company? A Yes. Q And did that announcement list what position the specifics of your position in any way? A I don't recall. Q How frequently do you travel for business? A It depends, but I would say, generally, once every other month or twice. Q Do you travel with Mr. Earl when you travel on business? A Occasionally. Q But not always; is that correct? A Not always. Q And do you travel internationally for | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | and e-mail. Q So how often do you meet with Mr. Earl in person? A When he's in town, pretty much every day if not every every other day, if not more. When he's not in town, occasionally, you know, if I know he's going to be in California for a while, I will meet with him and plan a trip around that when I know where he's going to be to go through stuff. Sometimes I fly out to California just to meet with him to go through issues. Q What is or was the business of Earl of Sandwich (Atlantic City), LLC? A It operated Earl of Sandwich Restaurant in Showboat Casino in Atlantic City. Q Did Earl of Sandwich (Atlantic City) operate that company, or did it just hold the lease for the location in Atlantic City? A It operated it. Q Mr. Avallone, I'm handing you what's been previously marked as Exhibit 36. A Yes. Q This document was described by your counsel as a partial organizational chart. Do you agree with that |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | the course of your employment with Robert Earl? A Yes. Q When did they last change? A After I after I was no longer the CEO of Buca di Beppo restaurant chain and became vice chairman was the last time it changed. Q And you became vice chairman in 2012? A Yes. I mean, around Q And when you became vice chairman, was there an announcement made to the employees of the company? A Yes. Q And did that announcement list what position the specifics of your position in any way? A I don't recall. Q How frequently do you travel for business? A It depends, but I would say, generally, once every other month or twice. Q Do you travel with Mr. Earl when you travel on business? A Occasionally. Q But not always; is that correct? A Not always. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | and e-mail. Q So how often do you meet with Mr. Earl in person? A When he's in town, pretty much every day if not every every other day, if not more. When he's not in town, occasionally, you know, if I know he's going to be in California for a while, I will meet with him and plan a trip around that when I know where he's going to be to go through stuff. Sometimes I fly out to California just to meet with him to go through issues. Q What is or was the business of Earl of Sandwich (Atlantic City), LLC? A It operated Earl of Sandwich Restaurant in Showboat Casino in Atlantic City. Q Did Earl of Sandwich (Atlantic City) operate that company, or did it just hold the lease for the location in Atlantic City? A It operated it. Q Mr. Avallone, I'm handing you what's been previously marked as Exhibit 36. A Yes. Q This document was described by your counsel as |

| | Page | 30 | Page 32 |
|----------|---|----|---|
| | | | • |
| 1 | should be Hol should be the Rawhide Trust, the formal | 1 | to that. |
| 2 | name. | 2 | Are you the manager of Earl of Sandwich |
| 3 | Q Does the Rawhide Trust have corporate | 3 | (Atlantic City)? |
| 4 | officers? | 4 | A Yes. |
| 5 | A Rawhide Trust has trustees. | 5 | Q Are you the sole member of Earl of Sandwich |
| 6 | Q Who are those trustees? | 6 | (Atlantic City)? |
| 7 | A Trustee the trustee's actually Lauren | 7 | A Am I? |
| 8 | Investments Holding Lauren Investments or Lauren | 8 | Q Yes. |
| 9 | Holdings. | 9 | A I am not a member. |
| 10 | Q And that's a single trustee? It has one | 10 | Q Who is a member of Earl of Sandwich (Atlantic |
| 11 | trustee? | 11 | City)? |
| 12 | A That is the single trustee. There are two | 12 | A Earl of Sandwich USA. |
| 13 | directors of that entity that act that basically act | 13 | Q And Earl of Sandwich USA is the sole member of |
| 14 | as trustees. | 14 | Earl of Sandwich (Atlantic City)? |
| 15 | Q Who are those directors? | 15 | A Correct. |
| 16 | A Thomas Kessler and Caroline Deletra. | 16 | Q Does Rawhide Holdings incorporate or conduct |
| 17 | Q Rawhide Holdings does Rawhide Holdings, | 17 | any business itself or is, as the name suggests, just a |
| 18 | Incorporated, have any corporate officers? | 18 | holding company? |
| 19 | A I'm sure it does. | 19 | A It's just a holding company. |
| 20 | Q Are you one of the officers of Rawhide | 20 | Q And Earl of Sandwich USA, LLC, has operations; |
| 21 | Holdings, Incorporated? | 21 | is that correct? |
| 22 | A I am. | 22 | A Yes. |
| | | | |
| 23 | Q Do you know what title you have? | 23 | Q What role, if any, do you have with regard to |
| 24 | A I don't. | 24 | the Rawhide Trust? |
| 25 | Q Is there a board of directors or board of | 25 | A I communicate with the trustees. |
| | Page | 31 | Page 33 |
| 1 | members of Rawhide Holdings, Incorporated? | 1 | Q Do you communicate with the trustees regarding |
| 2 | A I'm not sure. | 2 | the business of Earl of Sandwich USA, LLC? |
| 3 | Q And we talked about the corporate officers of | 3 | A Yes. |
| 4 | Earl of Sandwich USA a few minutes ago; is that correct? | 4 | Q And you also communicate with the trustees |
| 5 | A Yes. | 5 | regarding the business of any other entity that the |
| 6 | Q And forgive me if I'm repeating this question | 6 | trust owns; is that true? |
| 7 | because I don't remember your answer. | 7 | A Yes. |
| | - | 8 | |
| 8 | Is there a board of members of Earl of Sandwich USA? | | Q Mr. Avallone, you've been handed a document that was previously marked as Exhibit 37. Do you have |
| 9 | | 9 | |
| 10 | A I don't believe so. | 10 | that in front of you? |
| 11 | Q And you also don't believe there's a board of | 11 | A Yes. |
| 12 | directors for Earl of Sandwich USA? | 12 | Q Have you seen this document before today? |
| 13 | A Correct. | 13 | A Yes. |
| 14 | Q And all the corporate officer positions for | 14 | Q What do you understand this document to be? |
| 15 | Earl of Sandwich (Atlantic City) that existed were held | 15 | A Replacing Dave Crabtree with myself. |
| 16 | by you most recently? | 16 | Q And does this document refresh your |
| 17 | A Yes. | 17 | recollection that you were appointed the CEO of Earl of |
| 18 | Q And even though that franchise is no longer | 18 | Sandwich (Atlantic City), LLC? |
| 19 | operating, you still serve as the president and | 19 | A Okay. Yes. |
| 20 | corporate secretary of Earl of Sandwich (Atlantic City)? | 20 | Q So it's correct and true well, correct and |
| 21 | A Yes. | 21 | true is redundant, so it's true that you, as you sit |
| 22 | Q And you're also the CEO of Earl of Sandwich | 22 | here today, are the president, CEO and secretary of Earl |
| 23 | (Atlantic City); is that correct? | 23 | of Sandwich (Atlantic City)? |
| | | 24 | A Yes. |
| 24 | A No, I don't believe so. | | |
| 24 25 | A No, I don't believe so.Q You don't believe so. Okay. We'll come back | 25 | Q You are also manager of Earl of Sandwich |

Case 15-01145 Doc 8199-2 Filed 07/31/18 Entered 07/31/18 18:13:03 Desc THOMAS AVALLONE Caesars Entertainment Operating Company, Inc. Page 10 of 36 January 10, 2018

| Cuc | sars Entertainment operating company, inc. | | Junuary 10, 2010 |
|-----|---|----|---|
| | Page 34 | | Page 36 |
| 1 | (Atlantic City), LLC? | 1 | A Yes. |
| 2 | A Yes. | 2 | Q And did Mr. Mikelberg respond to that e-mail? |
| 3 | Q Are there any other managers of Earl of | 3 | A No. |
| 4 | Sandwich (Atlantic City)? | 4 | Q Did anyone respond to your January 11th e-mail |
| 5 | A Not that I'm aware of. | 5 | to Mr. Mikelberg? |
| 6 | Q Does Earl of Sandwich (Atlantic City) have | 6 | A Yes. |
| 7 | governing documents? | 7 | Q Who responded? |
| 8 | A Yes. | 8 | A Bradley Schwab. |
| 9 | Q Do you know what those governing documents are | 9 | Q And at the time you received Mr Mr. Schwab |
| 10 | by title? | 10 | responded to you on January 11th; is that correct? |
| 11 | A Operating agreement. | 11 | A Yes. |
| 12 | Q And does the operating agreement set out the | 12 | |
| | | | |
| 13 | authority granted to the corporate officers of Earl of | 13 | correct? |
| 14 | Sandwich (Atlantic City)? | 14 | A Yes. |
| 15 | A Yes. | 15 | Q And at the time you received Mr. Schwab's |
| 16 | Q Does that document also set out the authority | 16 | written e-mail to you, did you know who he was? |
| 17 | granted to the manager of Earl of Sandwich (Atlantic | 17 | A No. |
| 18 | City), LLC? | 18 | Q You had no prior interactions with Mr. Schwab |
| 19 | A Yes. | 19 | before January 11, 2017; is that correct? |
| 20 | Q Are there any other documents that establish | 20 | A I don't think so. |
| 21 | or are there any other documents that govern the | 21 | Q And Mr. Schwab's e-mail signature block says |
| 22 | operations of Earl of Sandwich (Atlantic), LLC [sic]? | 22 | that he's the head of Cowen Special Investments. Do you |
| 23 | A No other documents. | 23 | see that? |
| 24 | Q Are you familiar with an individual by the | 24 | A Yes. |
| 25 | name of Barrett Mikelberg or Mikelberg? | 25 | Q Did you have any interactions with Cowen |
| | Page 35 | | Page 37 |
| 1 | A Yes. | 1 | Special Investments prior to receiving Mr. Schwab's |
| 2 | (Avallone Exhibit No. 57 was marked.) | 2 | e-mail on January 11th, 2017? |
| 3 | Q Mr. Avallone, do you have in front of you | 3 | A No. |
| 4 | what's been marked as Exhibit 57? | 4 | Q Had you heard of Cowen Special Investments |
| 5 | A Yes. | 5 | prior to receiving Mr. Schwab's e-mail on January 11th, |
| 6 | Q And this is a document bearing the Bates | 6 | 2017? |
| 7 | number, which is little numbers at the bottom, Earl 251 | 7 | A I'd heard of Cowen but not Cowen Special |
| 8 | through Earl 257? | 8 | Investments. |
| 9 | A Yes. | 9 | Q The Cowen that you had been familiar with or |
| | | | at least had heard of, did you believe that that was a |
| 10 | | 10 | company related to Cowen Special Investments or did you |
| 11 | e-mails print out, that what's first on the page is | 11 | |
| 12 | actually the last e-mail in the thread? | 12 | think it was something completely different? |
| 13 | A Yes. | 13 | A No. The Cowen that I dealt with was the |
| 14 | Q So if you could turn to the page that has Earl | 14 | was the retail investment banking arm of the restaurant |
| 15 | 255 at the bottom, please. | 15 | division. |
| 16 | A Uh-huh. | 16 | Q So in his e-mail to you, Mr. Schwab asked you |
| 17 | Q No. Actually, I'm sorry. If you could turn | 17 | a number of questions; is that correct? |
| 18 | to Earl 253. So about halfway, a little more than | 18 | A Yes. |
| 19 | halfway down the page is there an e-mail from you to | 19 | Q And did you respond to those questions? |
| 20 | Mr. Mikelberg? | 20 | A Yes. |
| 21 | A Yes. | 21 | Q And this e-mail is printed in black and white. |
| 22 | Q So on January 11th, you sent an e-mail to | 22 | If we looked at the original, you may have used colored |
| 23 | Mr. Mikelberg stating that Earl of Sandwich (Atlantic | 23 | ink to differentiate your answers, but is it true that |
| 24 | City) might be a seller of its 3.6 million undisputed | 24 | you responded to Mr. Schwab's questions in what I call |
| 1 | | | |
| 25 | allowed claim for 2.15 million cash; is that correct? | 25 | in line, so in the body of his actual e-mail to you? |

| Caes | ars Entertainment Operating Company; The. | 490 - - | January . | 10, 2018 |
|----------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|----------|
| | Page | e 38 | 1 | Page 40 |
| 1 | A Yes. | 1 | A Yes. | |
| 2 | Q And so that we're clear, Mr. Schwab in that | 2 | Q And you didn't tell Mr. Schwab that Earl | |
| 3 | January 11, 2017, e-mail asked, "Was wondering if you | 3 | Enterprises wasn't a legal entity, did you? | |
| 4 | have support documentation regarding the claim being | 4 | A No. | |
| 5 | allowed as you mention below. I do see that it was | 5 | Q And you didn't tell him that the party that | |
| 6 | filed for 3.6 million as well as 4.5 million." | 6 | had settled the claim with the estate was anything other | |
| 7 | What was your response to that question? | 7 | than Earl Enterprises; is that correct? | |
| 8 | MR. CHUBAK: Objection. It's not a question. | 8 | A Correct. | |
| 9 | A (Reviewing document.) He was wondering | 9 | Q And so for purposes of negotiating a potential | |
| 10 | whether we had support documentation to support the 3.6 | 10 | sale of Claim 5858, it wasn't important to you to | |
| 11 | as well as the 4.5, and I was — and I responded that it | 11 | clarify which legal entity had settled the claim; is | |
| 12 | was that the claim was originally at 4 point it | 12 | that correct? | |
| 13 | was disputed at 4.5 and that we agreed on, with the | 13 | A I wouldn't say it wasn't important. It | |
| 14 | debtor, a 3.6 million dollar claim. | 14 | wasn't it wasn't pertinent to the negotiations. | |
| 15 | Q And the claim that you and Mr. Schwab were | 15 | Q Why wasn't it pertinent? | |
| 16 | discussing is a claim filed by Earl of Sandwich | 16 | A Well, I mean, you know, in looking at it, I | |
| 17 | (Atlantic City), LLC, in the Caesars bankruptcy; is that | 17 | mean, price is one thing, but there's also other | |
| 18 | correct? | 18 | variables that I have to con had to consider. The | |
| 19 | A That is correct. | 19 | actual terms and conditions | |
| 20 | Q And that claim was filed and amended; is that | 20 | Q That's not my question. My question was | |
| 21 | correct? | 21 | solely about Earl Enterprises and the difference between | |
| 22 | A It was filed and amended, yes. | 22 | Earl Enterprises and Earl of Sandwich and what entity | |
| 23 | | 23 | you held yourself out as representing in any | |
| 24 | Q And do you know that the amended claim number is 5858? | 24 | communications with Mr. Schwab. | |
| 25 | A Yes. | 25 | So you tell him in response to his asking for | |
| 25 | A 105. | 25 | 30 you tell lilli ill response to his asking for | |
| | Page | e 39 | 1 | Page 41 |
| 1 | Q So Mr. Schwab goes on and asks you a few more | 1 | support documentation that you can easily get a letter | |
| 2 | questions, including he'd like you to confirm that you | 2 | from the debtor or restructuring officer confirming the | |
| 3 | are offering the paper for sale at 2.15 million or | 3 | nature of the claim, correct? | |
| 4 | approximately 59.72 percent of the face claim amount, is | 4 | A Yes. | |
| 5 | that correct," and "is that correct" is in his question. | 5 | Q Okay. And, again, on the same day Mr. Schwab | |
| 6 | Do you see that? | 6 | then says no. He lists a number of conditions for | |
| 7 | A Yes. | 7 | the benefit of the seller. Do you see that? | |
| 8 | Q And how did you respond? | 8 | A Yes. | |
| 9 | A I responded question. | 9 | Q And he says that if you're good with those | |
| 10 | Q And he also asked you if you would have any | | terms, he'll move forward or sorry. He says that if | |
| | | 10 | | |
| 11 | flexibility. How did you respond? | 11 | you're good with those terms, he'll forward you a | |
| 12 | A No. | 12 | purchase and sale agreement for review; is that correct? | |
| 13 | Q And Mr. Schwab responded to you again in | 13 | A Yes. | |
| 14 | writing, and he told you that he would have interest at | 14 | Q And at some point after receiving that e-mail, | |
| 15 | 59.72 percent subject to confirming the above, and you | 15 | did you have a phone conversation with Mr. Schwab? | |
| 16 | had asked for 59.72 percent; is that correct? | 16 | A Yes. | |
| 17 | A We were discussing the price was 59.72 | 17 | Q And when did that conversation occur? | |
| 18 | | 18 | A I don't recall exactly, but I would have | |
| 7.0 | percent calculates out to be the 2.15 million, and that | | | Į. |
| 19 | was one aspect of the negotiation. | 19 | assumed it was sometime later on the 11th. | |
| 20 | was one aspect of the negotiation. Q And Mr. Schwab asked you or stated let me | 20 | Q And what did Mr. Schwab did you ask | |
| 20 21 | was one aspect of the negotiation. Q And Mr. Schwab asked you or stated let me strike that. | 20 21 | Q And what did Mr. Schwab did you ask Mr. Schwab to call you or did he reach out to you on his | |
| 20 21 22 | was one aspect of the negotiation. Q And Mr. Schwab asked you or stated let me strike that. Mr. Schwab stated actually, Mr. Schwab | 20 21 22 | Q And what did Mr. Schwab did you ask Mr. Schwab to call you or did he reach out to you on his own? | |
| 20 21 22 23 | was one aspect of the negotiation. Q And Mr. Schwab asked you or stated let me strike that. Mr. Schwab stated actually, Mr. Schwab asked you if you have support documentation confirming | 20 21 22 23 | Q And what did Mr. Schwab did you ask Mr. Schwab to call you or did he reach out to you on his own? A I don't recall. | |
| 20 21 22 23 24 | was one aspect of the negotiation. Q And Mr. Schwab asked you or stated let me strike that. Mr. Schwab stated actually, Mr. Schwab asked you if you have support documentation confirming that Earl Enterprises had settled a claim with the | 20 21 22 23 24 | Q And what did Mr. Schwab did you ask Mr. Schwab to call you or did he reach out to you on his own? A I don't recall. Q And what did Mr. Schwab say to you? | |
| 20 21 22 23 | was one aspect of the negotiation. Q And Mr. Schwab asked you or stated let me strike that. Mr. Schwab stated actually, Mr. Schwab asked you if you have support documentation confirming | 20 21 22 23 | Q And what did Mr. Schwab did you ask Mr. Schwab to call you or did he reach out to you on his own? A I don't recall. | |

| Caes | sars Entertainment Operating Company; The. | | January 10, 2018 |
|--|---|--|---|
| | Page 42 | | Page 44 |
| 1 | stating that, as part of discussions, that as part of | 1 | have not been produced in this action? |
| 2 | any transaction, that I need to be comfortable, | 2 | A No. |
| 3 | obviously, with the terms and conditions, which includes | 3 | MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: So we're going to state that |
| 4 | the price, needed to get the approval from the owner and | 4 | all such documents need to be produced and we are |
| 5 | how it affected me as a member of the unsecured | 5 | going to continue this deposition because we can't |
| 6 | creditors committee. | 6 | do that without those documents because the record |
| 7 | Q Where did you and you said that all on the | 7 | is incomplete. So we suggest that you find a way |
| 8 | phone? | 8 | to produce them to us at lunch; and if not, we're |
| 9 | A Yes. | 9 | coming back. |
| 10 | Q And how do you recall that you said that | 10 | THE WITNESS: There is no documents. |
| 11 | specifically when you don't recall anything that | 11 | BY MS, LEWIS-GRUSS: |
| 12 | Mr. Schwab said to you? | 12 | Q You just said that you had e-mails. |
| 13 | A Because whenever I spoke to in my | 13 | A No. I had a conversation, I said. |
| 14 | discussions with any of the people who called me or I | 14 | Q No, that's not what you said, but we can go |
| 15 | spoke to about the claim, I made that statement because | 15 | back. |
| 16 | I wanted to be transparent and let them know that, you | 16 | A Okay. |
| 17 | know, I'm on the unsecured creditors committee. I need | 17 | Q So before you had e-mails, but now that you |
| 18 | other approvals. You know, that this isn't going to be | 18 | found out we're going to have to continue your |
| 19 | a quick thing. I need to review everything, and I need | 19 | deposition |
| 20 | to see how it sits on, you know, being on the unsecured | 20 | A No. |
| 21 | creditors committee with my access to, you know, certain | 21 | Q you're telling me under oath that such |
| 22 | confidential information as relating to the bankruptcy. | 22 | communications only occurred by phone? |
| 23 | I just wanted to make sure we I was very up front | 23 | A Yes. |
| 24 | with them and transparent. | 24 | Q Okay. So did you understand that at the |
| 25 | Q Why didn't you put that in writing? | 25 | time so why did you wait till February to reach out |
| | | | , , |
| | Page 43 | | Page 45 |
| _ | | | |
| 1 | A I didn't see a need to. | 1 | to the creditors committee counsel as opposed to in |
| 2 | Q And is it not your practice that when you're | 2 | January when you were actually actively negotiating with |
| 3 | negotiating to make sure that proposed terms and | 3 | Cowen? |
| 4 | conditions are in writing? | 4 | A Because in I was negotiating with Cowen, |
| 5 | A That's the purpose of the purchase and sale | 5 | but at the time I did not had no intent that I |
| 6 | agreement. | 6 | actually had a deal going. We were just talking about |
| 7 | Q And did you send anybody at Cowen a purchase | 7 | it. And when I looked at the the purchase and sale |
| 8 | and sale agreement that listed those conditions? | 8 | agreement, the assignment agreement they sent me, there |
| 9 | A No. | 9 | was items in there that I didn't like. And because of |
| 10 | Q And did you make any effort to reach out to | 10 | that, I didn't |
| 11 | the creditors committee to find out how a potential sale | 11 | Q So were you negotiating in bad faith with |
| 11.7 | and the second of the second of | | |
| 12 | would impact your rights and responsibilities on the | 12 | Cowen Special Investments? |
| 13 | creditors committee? | 13 | A No. |
| 13 14 | creditors committee? A Yes. | 13 14 | A No. (Whereupon, Douglas S. Mintz, Esq., enters the |
| 13 14 15 | creditors committee? A Yes. Q What steps did you take? | 13 14 15 | A No. (Whereupon, Douglas S. Mintz, Esq., enters the deposition room.) |
| 13 14 15 16 | creditors committee? A Yes. Q What steps did you take? A I spoke to creditors committee counsel. | 13 14 15 16 | A No. (Whereupon, Douglas S. Mintz, Esq., enters the deposition room.) Q So you told them that you would have these |
| 13 14 15 16 17 | creditors committee? A Yes. Q What steps did you take? A I spoke to creditors committee counsel. Q When did those conversations occur? | 13 14 15 16 17 | A No. (Whereupon, Douglas S. Mintz, Esq., enters the deposition room.) Q So you told them that you would have these conditions, but you took no steps to actually make sure |
| 13 14 15 16 17 | creditors committee? A Yes. Q What steps did you take? A I spoke to creditors committee counsel. Q When did those conversations occur? A I don't recall. | 13 14 15 16 17 18 | A No. (Whereupon, Douglas S. Mintz, Esq., enters the deposition room.) Q So you told them that you would have these conditions, but you took no steps to actually make sure that you complied or made those conditions come to |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 | creditors committee? A Yes. Q What steps did you take? A I spoke to creditors committee counsel. Q When did those conversations occur? A I don't recall. Q Do you believe that they occurred at about the | 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | A No. (Whereupon, Douglas S. Mintz, Esq., enters the deposition room.) Q So you told them that you would have these conditions, but you took no steps to actually make sure that you complied or made those conditions come to fruition; is that correct? |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | creditors committee? A Yes. Q What steps did you take? A I spoke to creditors committee counsel. Q When did those conversations occur? A I don't recall. Q Do you believe that they occurred at about the time you were negotiating with Cowen in January of 2017? | 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | A No. (Whereupon, Douglas S. Mintz, Esq., enters the deposition room.) Q So you told them that you would have these conditions, but you took no steps to actually make sure that you complied or made those conditions come to fruition; is that correct? A No. |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | creditors committee? A Yes. Q What steps did you take? A I spoke to creditors committee counsel. Q When did those conversations occur? A I don't recall. Q Do you believe that they occurred at about the time you were negotiating with Cowen in January of 2017? A Probably sometime after that. | 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | A No. (Whereupon, Douglas S. Mintz, Esq., enters the deposition room.) Q So you told them that you would have these conditions, but you took no steps to actually make sure that you complied or made those conditions come to fruition; is that correct? A No. Q But you were negotiating in January and it |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | creditors committee? A Yes. Q What steps did you take? A I spoke to creditors committee counsel. Q When did those conversations occur? A I don't recall. Q Do you believe that they occurred at about the time you were negotiating with Cowen in January of 2017? A Probably sometime after that. Q What does that mean to you, sometime after | 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | A No. (Whereupon, Douglas S. Mintz, Esq., enters the deposition room.) Q So you told them that you would have these conditions, but you took no steps to actually make sure that you complied or made those conditions come to fruition; is that correct? A No. Q But you were negotiating in January and it wasn't until February that |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | creditors committee? A Yes. Q What steps did you take? A I spoke to creditors committee counsel. Q When did those conversations occur? A I don't recall. Q Do you believe that they occurred at about the time you were negotiating with Cowen in January of 2017? A Probably sometime after that. Q What does that mean to you, sometime after that? What length of time? | 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | A No. (Whereupon, Douglas S. Mintz, Esq., enters the deposition room.) Q So you told them that you would have these conditions, but you took no steps to actually make sure that you complied or made those conditions come to fruition; is that correct? A No. Q But you were negotiating in January and it wasn't until February that A Well, there was |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | creditors committee? A Yes. Q What steps did you take? A I spoke to creditors committee counsel. Q When did those conversations occur? A I don't recall. Q Do you believe that they occurred at about the time you were negotiating with Cowen in January of 2017? A Probably sometime after that. Q What does that mean to you, sometime after that? What length of time? A Maybe early February. | 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | A No. (Whereupon, Douglas S. Mintz, Esq., enters the deposition room.) Q So you told them that you would have these conditions, but you took no steps to actually make sure that you complied or made those conditions come to fruition; is that correct? A No. Q But you were negotiating in January and it wasn't until February that A Well, there was Q you took any steps? |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | creditors committee? A Yes. Q What steps did you take? A I spoke to creditors committee counsel. Q When did those conversations occur? A I don't recall. Q Do you believe that they occurred at about the time you were negotiating with Cowen in January of 2017? A Probably sometime after that. Q What does that mean to you, sometime after that? What length of time? | 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | A No. (Whereupon, Douglas S. Mintz, Esq., enters the deposition room.) Q So you told them that you would have these conditions, but you took no steps to actually make sure that you complied or made those conditions come to fruition; is that correct? A No. Q But you were negotiating in January and it wasn't until February that A Well, there was |

| | Page 46 | | Page 48 |
|----------|--|----------|---|
| 1 | agreement. Didn't like the terms. There was other | 1 | and if the documents were in order and if I got Robert |
| 2 | considerations having to do with me being on the | 2 | Earl's approval and if it didn't affect my standing on |
| | committee. And as you can see by the e-mail that there | 3 | the unsecured creditors committee, then I would have |
| 3 | was after that there was no discussions or anything | 4 | been in a position to bring it to Robert, get his |
| 5 | else. The negotiations ended. | 5 | |
| 6 | _ | 6 | approval and then do a deal. |
| | Q So once you received the purchase and sale | | Q And if you look back at what's been marked as |
| 7 | agreement from Cowen, did you inform them that the deal | 7 | Exhibit 57, Mr. Schwab, at 8:34 on January 12th, sends you an e-mail saying that his acceptance of your offer |
| 8 | was off and that you would not be pursuing any further? | 8 | |
| 9 | A There was never a deal to have. It was | 9 | is good through 11:00 a.m. Eastern time that day. Do |
| 10 | negotiations. The negotiations ended. Q Did you ever tell Cowen that you would not be | 10 11 | you see that? A Yes. |
| 11 12 | pursuing the negotiations further? | | |
| | A I didn't need to because I said if I don't | 12 | Q And in response to that e-mail, you didn't say |
| 13 | | 13 | to Mr. Schwab, "I need more time to obtain approvals." |
| 14 | hear from you, we're going to assume you're no longer | 14 | You said, "Please forward draft document," correct? |
| 15 16 | interested, so that's how it ended. | 15 | A Yes, because I wanted to move the process |
| | MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Let's take a break. | 16 | along, and documents are the most important aspect of a |
| 17 | THE WITNESS: Okay. | 17 | transaction of this nature. |
| 18 | THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The | 18 | Q And in Mr. Schwab's January 12th e-mail to |
| 19 | time is 10:37 a.m. | 19 | you, he said, "There are numerous other parties seeking |
| 20 | (A 14-minute recess was had.) | 20 | to close transactions prior to the January 17th |
| 21 | THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Please stand by. Going | 21 | deadline." Do you see that? |
| 22 | back on the record. The time is 10:51 a.m. | 22 | A Yes. |
| 23 | BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: | 23 | Q And you didn't in response to Mr. Schwab say, |
| 24 | Q So you testified before the break, | 24 | "We will not be able to close this deal prior to January |
| 25 | Mr. Avallone, that at the time you were negotiating with | 25 | 17 because I need more time to obtain approvals," did |
| | Page 47 | | Page 49 |
| 1 | Cowen, you had no intent to actually have a deal going; | 1 | you? |
| 2 | is that true? | 2 | A No. |
| 3 | A No. What I said was I had no intent to sell | 3 | Q And at the time you sent your e-mail on |
| 4 | it at that time. I was the at the time we were just | 4 | January 12th, 2017, at 9:46 in the morning, you didn't |
| 5 | negotiating. It was not a in my mind, it was not a | 5 | indicate to Mr. Schwab that there were any conditions to |
| 6 | sale by any means. | 6 | closing; isn't that correct? |
| 7 | Q So did you inform Cowen that you were just in | 7 | A By saying send me a draft document, I think |
| 8 | negotiation negotiating and did not have the intent | 8 | that speaks for itself. There was no final document, |
| 9 | to complete a sale in January of 2017? | 9 | that there were negotiations to continue |
| 10 | A I think the e-mails speak for themselves that | 10 | Q My question called for yes or no. Did you |
| 11 | we were negotiating back and forth various conditions | 11 | indicate in your e-mail to Mr. Schwab that there were |
| 12 | and that we needed to have, you know, a signed document. | 12 | other conditions to closing that would need to be |
| 13 | I was hoping we could get to a signed agreement that I | 13 | completed? |
| 14 | could in terms that were acceptable to me that I | 14 | A I think the word "draft" answers that |
| 15 | could present to Robert to get his approval to proceed | 15 | question. |
| 16 | or not, for him to make the decision. | 16 | Q So the answer is, no, you didn't actually say |
| 17 | Q But it's your testimony as you sit here today | 17 | anything other than please forward draft document, |
| 18 | that you, as the corporate representative of Earl of | 18 | correct? |
| 19 | Sandwich (Atlantic City), LLC, had no intent to close a | 19 | MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. |
| 20 | deal with Cowen in January 2017 when you were | 20 | A Correct. |
| 21 | negotiating with representatives with Cowen for the sale | 21 | Q And did you receive a draft document from |
| 22 | of what has been referred to as Claim 5858, correct? | 22 | Mr. Schwab? |
| 23 | MR. CHUBAK: Objection, misstates testimony. | 23 | A I received a draft document. I don't recall |
| 24 | A No. I had no intent on January 11th that the | 24 | who from. |
| 1 | | | 0 70 11 1 1 7 17 7 7 7 |
| 25 | sale was going if all the conditions that I just | 25 | Q If we could go back to Exhibit 57 for a |

| | Page 50 | | Page 52 |
|--|---|--|--|
| 1 | moment, please. Mr. Schwab in his e-mail to you of 8:34 | 1 | He accepted your price; is that correct? |
| 2 | a.m., January 12th, said that the offer was good through | 2 | A Yes. |
| 3 | 11:00 a.m. Eastern time today, correct? | 3 | Q So on January 12th, you received an e-mail |
| 4 | A Yes. | 4 | from Gail Rosenblum. Who do you understand Gail |
| 5 | Q And you responded prior to 11:00 a.m. Eastern | 5 | Rosenblum to be? |
| 6 | time on January 12th, correct? | 6 | A She was a a representative accountant. |
| 7 | A Not to that question. | 7 | Q And she sent you a draft document; is that |
| 8 | Q You responded to his e-mail prior to 11:00 | 8 | correct? |
| 9 | a.m. Eastern time on January 12th; is that correct? | 9 | A Yes. |
| 10 | A I responded to his e-mail. | 10 | Q And did you forward the draft document to |
| 11 | Q And what question did you say you didn't | 11 | Mr. Earl? |
| 12 | respond to? What I stated to you doesn't involve a | 12 | A No. |
| 13 | question; isn't that true? | 13 | Q Did you forward the draft document to legal |
| 14 | A He was saying acceptance of the offer is good | 14 | counsel? |
| 15 | until 11:00 a.m. I sent a note to send a draft, not | 15 | A No. |
| 16 | a I did not agree to | 16 | Q Did you forward the draft document to anyone? |
| 17 | Q Mr. Schwab had said to you the offer | 17 | A No. |
| 18 | acceptance of the offer is good through 11:00 and that | 18 | Q Did you review the draft document? |
| 19 | he could forward a draft. Your response sent prior to | 19 | A Yes. |
| 20 | 11:00 a.m. Eastern time on January 12th was to forward a | 20 | Q Did you inform Cowen of any concerns you had |
| 21 | draft, correct? | 21 | about the draft document? |
| 22 | A Yes. | 22 | A No. |
| 23 | (Avallone Exhibit No. 58 was marked.) | 23 | Q Did you send a black line requesting changes |
| 24 | Q Mr. Avallone, you've now been handed what has | 24 | to the draft document? |
| 25 | been marked as Exhibit 58. It's a document that was | 25 | A No. |
| | | | |
| | Dogo 51 | | Dogo 52 |
| | Page 51 | | Page 53 |
| 1 | produced by your counsel bearing the Bates Nos. Earl 315 | 1 | Q Did you inform Cowen at the time you received |
| 2 | produced by your counsel bearing the Bates Nos. Earl 315 to Earl 325. Do you see that? | 2 | Q Did you inform Cowen at the time you received Ms. Rosenblum's e-mail in the afternoon of January 12th |
| 2 | produced by your counsel bearing the Bates Nos. Earl 315 to Earl 325. Do you see that? A Yes. | 2 | Q Did you inform Cowen at the time you received Ms. Rosenblum's e-mail in the afternoon of January 12th that you were displeased with the draft agreement? |
| 2 3 4 | produced by your counsel bearing the Bates Nos. Earl 315 to Earl 325. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Is this the e-mail that you received from | 2 3 4 | Q Did you inform Cowen at the time you received Ms. Rosenblum's e-mail in the afternoon of January 12th that you were displeased with the draft agreement? A No. |
| 2 3 4 5 | produced by your counsel bearing the Bates Nos. Earl 315 to Earl 325. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Is this the e-mail that you received from Cowen Special Investments forwarding you the draft | 2 3 4 5 | Q Did you inform Cowen at the time you received Ms. Rosenblum's e-mail in the afternoon of January 12th that you were displeased with the draft agreement? A No. Q Did you inform Cowen that you had reviewed the |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | produced by your counsel bearing the Bates Nos. Earl 315 to Earl 325. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Is this the e-mail that you received from Cowen Special Investments forwarding you the draft document that you requested? | 2 3 4 5 6 | Q Did you inform Cowen at the time you received Ms. Rosenblum's e-mail in the afternoon of January 12th that you were displeased with the draft agreement? A No. Q Did you inform Cowen that you had reviewed the draft document and would not be proceeding with the deal |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | produced by your counsel bearing the Bates Nos. Earl 315 to Earl 325. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Is this the e-mail that you received from Cowen Special Investments forwarding you the draft document that you requested? A Yes. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Q Did you inform Cowen at the time you received Ms. Rosenblum's e-mail in the afternoon of January 12th that you were displeased with the draft agreement? A No. Q Did you inform Cowen that you had reviewed the draft document and would not be proceeding with the deal for the sale of Claim 5858? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | produced by your counsel bearing the Bates Nos. Earl 315 to Earl 325. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Is this the e-mail that you received from Cowen Special Investments forwarding you the draft document that you requested? A Yes. Q And at the time that you received this | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Q Did you inform Cowen at the time you received Ms. Rosenblum's e-mail in the afternoon of January 12th that you were displeased with the draft agreement? A No. Q Did you inform Cowen that you had reviewed the draft document and would not be proceeding with the deal for the sale of Claim 5858? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, compound question. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | produced by your counsel bearing the Bates Nos. Earl 315 to Earl 325. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Is this the e-mail that you received from Cowen Special Investments forwarding you the draft document that you requested? A Yes. Q And at the time that you received this document, you had agreed with Cowen Special Investments | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Q Did you inform Cowen at the time you received Ms. Rosenblum's e-mail in the afternoon of January 12th that you were displeased with the draft agreement? A No. Q Did you inform Cowen that you had reviewed the draft document and would not be proceeding with the deal for the sale of Claim 5858? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, compound question. A Could you repeat the question? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | produced by your counsel bearing the Bates Nos. Earl 315 to Earl 325. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Is this the e-mail that you received from Cowen Special Investments forwarding you the draft document that you requested? A Yes. Q And at the time that you received this document, you had agreed with Cowen Special Investments on a price for a potential what you would call a | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q Did you inform Cowen at the time you received Ms. Rosenblum's e-mail in the afternoon of January 12th that you were displeased with the draft agreement? A No. Q Did you inform Cowen that you had reviewed the draft document and would not be proceeding with the deal for the sale of Claim 5858? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, compound question. A Could you repeat the question? Q So at the time that you received the draft |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | produced by your counsel bearing the Bates Nos. Earl 315 to Earl 325. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Is this the e-mail that you received from Cowen Special Investments forwarding you the draft document that you requested? A Yes. Q And at the time that you received this document, you had agreed with Cowen Special Investments on a price for a potential what you would call a potential sale of the claim? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Q Did you inform Cowen at the time you received Ms. Rosenblum's e-mail in the afternoon of January 12th that you were displeased with the draft agreement? A No. Q Did you inform Cowen that you had reviewed the draft document and would not be proceeding with the deal for the sale of Claim 5858? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, compound question. A Could you repeat the question? Q So at the time that you received the draft contract from Ms. Rosenblum on the afternoon of January |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | produced by your counsel bearing the Bates Nos. Earl 315 to Earl 325. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Is this the e-mail that you received from Cowen Special Investments forwarding you the draft document that you requested? A Yes. Q And at the time that you received this document, you had agreed with Cowen Special Investments on a price for a potential what you would call a potential sale of the claim? A Yes. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Q Did you inform Cowen at the time you received Ms. Rosenblum's e-mail in the afternoon of January 12th that you were displeased with the draft agreement? A No. Q Did you inform Cowen that you had reviewed the draft document and would not be proceeding with the deal for the sale of Claim 5858? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, compound question. A Could you repeat the question? Q So at the time that you received the draft contract from Ms. Rosenblum on the afternoon of January 12th, 2017, did you inform Cowen that you would not |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | produced by your counsel bearing the Bates Nos. Earl 315 to Earl 325. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Is this the e-mail that you received from Cowen Special Investments forwarding you the draft document that you requested? A Yes. Q And at the time that you received this document, you had agreed with Cowen Special Investments on a price for a potential what you would call a potential sale of the claim? A Yes. Q And, in fact, Cowen Special Investments | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Q Did you inform Cowen at the time you received Ms. Rosenblum's e-mail in the afternoon of January 12th that you were displeased with the draft agreement? A No. Q Did you inform Cowen that you had reviewed the draft document and would not be proceeding with the deal for the sale of Claim 5858? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, compound question. A Could you repeat the question? Q So at the time that you received the draft contract from Ms. Rosenblum on the afternoon of January 12th, 2017, did you inform Cowen that you would not proceed with any deal to sell Claim 5858? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | produced by your counsel bearing the Bates Nos. Earl 315 to Earl 325. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Is this the e-mail that you received from Cowen Special Investments forwarding you the draft document that you requested? A Yes. Q And at the time that you received this document, you had agreed with Cowen Special Investments on a price for a potential what you would call a potential sale of the claim? A Yes. Q And, in fact, Cowen Special Investments accepted the price you asked for. There was no discount | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q Did you inform Cowen at the time you received Ms. Rosenblum's e-mail in the afternoon of January 12th that you were displeased with the draft agreement? A No. Q Did you inform Cowen that you had reviewed the draft document and would not be proceeding with the deal for the sale of Claim 5858? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, compound question. A Could you repeat the question? Q So at the time that you received the draft contract from Ms. Rosenblum on the afternoon of January 12th, 2017, did you inform Cowen that you would not proceed with any deal to sell Claim 5858? A The negotiations weren't going to continue. I |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | produced by your counsel bearing the Bates Nos. Earl 315 to Earl 325. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Is this the e-mail that you received from Cowen Special Investments forwarding you the draft document that you requested? A Yes. Q And at the time that you received this document, you had agreed with Cowen Special Investments on a price for a potential what you would call a potential sale of the claim? A Yes. Q And, in fact, Cowen Special Investments accepted the price you asked for. There was no discount from your original request for 2.15 million dollars, | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q Did you inform Cowen at the time you received Ms. Rosenblum's e-mail in the afternoon of January 12th that you were displeased with the draft agreement? A No. Q Did you inform Cowen that you had reviewed the draft document and would not be proceeding with the deal for the sale of Claim 5858? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, compound question. A Could you repeat the question? Q So at the time that you received the draft contract from Ms. Rosenblum on the afternoon of January 12th, 2017, did you inform Cowen that you would not proceed with any deal to sell Claim 5858? A The negotiations weren't going to continue. I did not inform Cowen. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | produced by your counsel bearing the Bates Nos. Earl 315 to Earl 325. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Is this the e-mail that you received from Cowen Special Investments forwarding you the draft document that you requested? A Yes. Q And at the time that you received this document, you had agreed with Cowen Special Investments on a price for a potential what you would call a potential sale of the claim? A Yes. Q And, in fact, Cowen Special Investments accepted the price you asked for. There was no discount from your original request for 2.15 million dollars, correct? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Q Did you inform Cowen at the time you received Ms. Rosenblum's e-mail in the afternoon of January 12th that you were displeased with the draft agreement? A No. Q Did you inform Cowen that you had reviewed the draft document and would not be proceeding with the deal for the sale of Claim 5858? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, compound question. A Could you repeat the question? Q So at the time that you received the draft contract from Ms. Rosenblum on the afternoon of January 12th, 2017, did you inform Cowen that you would not proceed with any deal to sell Claim 5858? A The negotiations weren't going to continue. I did not inform Cowen. Q Did you have a conversation with Ms. Rosenblum |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | produced by your counsel bearing the Bates Nos. Earl 315 to Earl 325. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Is this the e-mail that you received from Cowen Special Investments forwarding you the draft document that you requested? A Yes. Q And at the time that you received this document, you had agreed with Cowen Special Investments on a price for a potential what you would call a potential sale of the claim? A Yes. Q And, in fact, Cowen Special Investments accepted the price you asked for. There was no discount from your original request for 2.15 million dollars, correct? A There was a request when he asked for | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Q Did you inform Cowen at the time you received Ms. Rosenblum's e-mail in the afternoon of January 12th that you were displeased with the draft agreement? A No. Q Did you inform Cowen that you had reviewed the draft document and would not be proceeding with the deal for the sale of Claim 5858? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, compound question. A Could you repeat the question? Q So at the time that you received the draft contract from Ms. Rosenblum on the afternoon of January 12th, 2017, did you inform Cowen that you would not proceed with any deal to sell Claim 5858? A The negotiations weren't going to continue. I did not inform Cowen. Q Did you have a conversation with Ms. Rosenblum by phone after she forwarded this document to you? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | produced by your counsel bearing the Bates Nos. Earl 315 to Earl 325. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Is this the e-mail that you received from Cowen Special Investments forwarding you the draft document that you requested? A Yes. Q And at the time that you received this document, you had agreed with Cowen Special Investments on a price for a potential what you would call a potential sale of the claim? A Yes. Q And, in fact, Cowen Special Investments accepted the price you asked for. There was no discount from your original request for 2.15 million dollars, correct? A There was a request when he asked for flexibility, and I said no. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Q Did you inform Cowen at the time you received Ms. Rosenblum's e-mail in the afternoon of January 12th that you were displeased with the draft agreement? A No. Q Did you inform Cowen that you had reviewed the draft document and would not be proceeding with the deal for the sale of Claim 5858? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, compound question. A Could you repeat the question? Q So at the time that you received the draft contract from Ms. Rosenblum on the afternoon of January 12th, 2017, did you inform Cowen that you would not proceed with any deal to sell Claim 5858? A The negotiations weren't going to continue. I did not inform Cowen. Q Did you have a conversation with Ms. Rosenblum by phone after she forwarded this document to you? A Yes. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | produced by your counsel bearing the Bates Nos. Earl 315 to Earl 325. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Is this the e-mail that you received from Cowen Special Investments forwarding you the draft document that you requested? A Yes. Q And at the time that you received this document, you had agreed with Cowen Special Investments on a price for a potential what you would call a potential sale of the claim? A Yes. Q And, in fact, Cowen Special Investments accepted the price you asked for. There was no discount from your original request for 2.15 million dollars, correct? A There was a request when he asked for flexibility, and I said no. Q And he then accepted your price; is that | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q Did you inform Cowen at the time you received Ms. Rosenblum's e-mail in the afternoon of January 12th that you were displeased with the draft agreement? A No. Q Did you inform Cowen that you had reviewed the draft document and would not be proceeding with the deal for the sale of Claim 5858? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, compound question. A Could you repeat the question? Q So at the time that you received the draft contract from Ms. Rosenblum on the afternoon of January 12th, 2017, did you inform Cowen that you would not proceed with any deal to sell Claim 5858? A The negotiations weren't going to continue. I did not inform Cowen. Q Did you have a conversation with Ms. Rosenblum by phone after she forwarded this document to you? A Yes. Q When did that call occur? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | produced by your counsel bearing the Bates Nos. Earl 315 to Earl 325. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Is this the e-mail that you received from Cowen Special Investments forwarding you the draft document that you requested? A Yes. Q And at the time that you received this document, you had agreed with Cowen Special Investments on a price for a potential what you would call a potential sale of the claim? A Yes. Q And, in fact, Cowen Special Investments accepted the price you asked for. There was no discount from your original request for 2.15 million dollars, correct? A There was a request when he asked for flexibility, and I said no. Q And he then accepted your price; is that correct? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q Did you inform Cowen at the time you received Ms. Rosenblum's e-mail in the afternoon of January 12th that you were displeased with the draft agreement? A No. Q Did you inform Cowen that you had reviewed the draft document and would not be proceeding with the deal for the sale of Claim 5858? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, compound question. A Could you repeat the question? Q So at the time that you received the draft contract from Ms. Rosenblum on the afternoon of January 12th, 2017, did you inform Cowen that you would not proceed with any deal to sell Claim 5858? A The negotiations weren't going to continue. I did not inform Cowen. Q Did you have a conversation with Ms. Rosenblum by phone after she forwarded this document to you? A Yes. Q When did that call occur? A I do not recall. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | produced by your counsel bearing the Bates Nos. Earl 315 to Earl 325. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Is this the e-mail that you received from Cowen Special Investments forwarding you the draft document that you requested? A Yes. Q And at the time that you received this document, you had agreed with Cowen Special Investments on a price for a potential what you would call a potential sale of the claim? A Yes. Q And, in fact, Cowen Special Investments accepted the price you asked for. There was no discount from your original request for 2.15 million dollars, correct? A There was a request when he asked for flexibility, and I said no. Q And he then accepted your price; is that correct? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, calls for a legal | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q Did you inform Cowen at the time you received Ms. Rosenblum's e-mail in the afternoon of January 12th that you were displeased with the draft agreement? A No. Q Did you inform Cowen that you had reviewed the draft document and would not be proceeding with the deal for the sale of Claim 5858? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, compound question. A Could you repeat the question? Q So at the time that you received the draft contract from Ms. Rosenblum on the afternoon of January 12th, 2017, did you inform Cowen that you would not proceed with any deal to sell Claim 5858? A The negotiations weren't going to continue. I did not inform Cowen. Q Did you have a conversation with Ms. Rosenblum by phone after she forwarded this document to you? A Yes. Q When did that call occur? A I do not recall. Q Do you have reason to believe that that call |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | produced by your counsel bearing the Bates Nos. Earl 315 to Earl 325. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Is this the e-mail that you received from Cowen Special Investments forwarding you the draft document that you requested? A Yes. Q And at the time that you received this document, you had agreed with Cowen Special Investments on a price for a potential what you would call a potential sale of the claim? A Yes. Q And, in fact, Cowen Special Investments accepted the price you asked for. There was no discount from your original request for 2.15 million dollars, correct? A There was a request when he asked for flexibility, and I said no. Q And he then accepted your price; is that correct? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, calls for a legal conclusion. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q Did you inform Cowen at the time you received Ms. Rosenblum's e-mail in the afternoon of January 12th that you were displeased with the draft agreement? A No. Q Did you inform Cowen that you had reviewed the draft document and would not be proceeding with the deal for the sale of Claim 5858? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, compound question. A Could you repeat the question? Q So at the time that you received the draft contract from Ms. Rosenblum on the afternoon of January 12th, 2017, did you inform Cowen that you would not proceed with any deal to sell Claim 5858? A The negotiations weren't going to continue. I did not inform Cowen. Q Did you have a conversation with Ms. Rosenblum by phone after she forwarded this document to you? A Yes. Q When did that call occur? A I do not recall. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | produced by your counsel bearing the Bates Nos. Earl 315 to Earl 325. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Is this the e-mail that you received from Cowen Special Investments forwarding you the draft document that you requested? A Yes. Q And at the time that you received this document, you had agreed with Cowen Special Investments on a price for a potential what you would call a potential sale of the claim? A Yes. Q And, in fact, Cowen Special Investments accepted the price you asked for. There was no discount from your original request for 2.15 million dollars, correct? A There was a request when he asked for flexibility, and I said no. Q And he then accepted your price; is that correct? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, calls for a legal | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q Did you inform Cowen at the time you received Ms. Rosenblum's e-mail in the afternoon of January 12th that you were displeased with the draft agreement? A No. Q Did you inform Cowen that you had reviewed the draft document and would not be proceeding with the deal for the sale of Claim 5858? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, compound question. A Could you repeat the question? Q So at the time that you received the draft contract from Ms. Rosenblum on the afternoon of January 12th, 2017, did you inform Cowen that you would not proceed with any deal to sell Claim 5858? A The negotiations weren't going to continue. I did not inform Cowen. Q Did you have a conversation with Ms. Rosenblum by phone after she forwarded this document to you? A Yes. Q When did that call occur? A I do not recall. Q Do you have reason to believe that that call occurred in January of 2017? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | produced by your counsel bearing the Bates Nos. Earl 315 to Earl 325. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Is this the e-mail that you received from Cowen Special Investments forwarding you the draft document that you requested? A Yes. Q And at the time that you received this document, you had agreed with Cowen Special Investments on a price for a potential what you would call a potential sale of the claim? A Yes. Q And, in fact, Cowen Special Investments accepted the price you asked for. There was no discount from your original request for 2.15 million dollars, correct? A There was a request when he asked for flexibility, and I said no. Q And he then accepted your price; is that correct? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, calls for a legal conclusion. A Part of the negotiations, one aspect of it, | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q Did you inform Cowen at the time you received Ms. Rosenblum's e-mail in the afternoon of January 12th that you were displeased with the draft agreement? A No. Q Did you inform Cowen that you had reviewed the draft document and would not be proceeding with the deal for the sale of Claim 5858? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, compound question. A Could you repeat the question? Q So at the time that you received the draft contract from Ms. Rosenblum on the afternoon of January 12th, 2017, did you inform Cowen that you would not proceed with any deal to sell Claim 5858? A The negotiations weren't going to continue. I did not inform Cowen. Q Did you have a conversation with Ms. Rosenblum by phone after she forwarded this document to you? A Yes. Q When did that call occur? A I do not recall. Q Do you have reason to believe that that call occurred in January of 2017? A Yes. |

| Caes | sars Entertainment Operating Company; Thc. | | January 10, 2018 |
|------|--|----|--|
| | Page 54 | | Page 56 |
| 1 | A Yes. | 1 | Q What did you do to familiarize yourself with |
| 2 | Q Did you call Ms. Rosenblum? | 2 | the deposition topics prepared for today? |
| 3 | A I don't recall. | 3 | A I'm sorry. Could you repeat that? |
| 4 | Q What did you say to Ms. Rosenblum during that | 4 | Q So you're under obligation to testify on |
| 5 | phone call? | 5 | behalf of the company regarding deposition topics set |
| 6 | A I said about the claim and about what was | 6 | out in the notice |
| 7 | needed, the approval of the documents. I needed to | 7 | A Yes. |
| 8 | speak to get approval from the owner of the business, | 8 | Q of deposition. |
| 9 | and I had to see what how it affected me and the | 9 | A Uh-huh. |
| 10 | creditors committee. | 10 | Q So for you to say you don't recall is somewhat |
| 11 | Q What steps did you take to obtain approval of | 11 | surprising given that you were obligated to prepare for |
| 12 | the document? | 12 | this deposition. |
| 13 | A I read the document. | 13 | What did you so I'm going to ask you again, |
| 14 | Q So you have authority to approve the document | 14 | you know, as you sit here today, what did Ms. Rosenblum |
| 15 | on your own? | 15 | tell you during your conversation with her in January of |
| 16 | A No. | 16 | 2017? |
| 17 | Q So, again, what steps did you take to obtain | 17 | MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. |
| 18 | approval of the document? | 18 | You're asking about a phone call. |
| 19 | A I did my own review, and if I had found it | 19 | A I don't recall. |
| 20 | satisfactory, I would have passed it on to the legal | 20 | MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Mr. Chubak, I'm going to ask |
| 21 | department because it I was expecting a one-page | 21 | my questions. |
| 22 | assignment to look at, and I got a seven- or eight-page | 22 | A I don't recall. |
| 23 | document that had all these conditions, that had | 23 | Q Do you take notes of your phone calls? |
| 24 | indemnities and reps and warranties | 24 | A No. |
| 25 | Q So, in fact | 25 | Q When you have a phone call regarding potential |
| | Page 55 | | Page 57 |
| 1 | A and it didn't even guarantee. | 1 | sale of a claim for 2.15 million dollars, do you report |
| 2 | Q So, in fact, you did nothing to obtain | 2 | that phone call to Mr. Earl? |
| 3 | approval of the documents; isn't that correct? | 3 | A No. |
| 4 | A Yeah. It was at that point that the | 4 | Q Why not? |
| 5 | transaction just got more complicated than I was | 5 | A Because it's common practice that I would get |
| 6 | expecting. | 6 | all the information together and put it in final form |
| 7 | Q So, again, you did nothing to obtain approval | 7 | that would include negotiation of all the documents, |
| 8 | of the document; isn't that correct? | 8 | price, pluses, any other contingencies, and I put |
| 9 | MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. | 9 | together a full package to discuss with him to get |
| 10 | A Correct. | 10 | his to make a recommendation for him to make a |
| 11 | Q Did you inform Ms. Rosenblum that you had | 11 | decision. |
| 12 | expected to receive a one-page document? | 12 | Q And you have authority to engage in |
| 13 | A No. | 13 | negotiations with third-parties on behalf of Earl |
| 14 | Q Why not? | 14 | Enterprises; isn't that correct? |
| 15 | A Because, again, this was all part of | 15 | A Yes. |
| 16 | negotiations and not a deal, that this was this was | 16 | (Avallone Exhibit No. 59 was marked.) |
| 17 | not something that was expecting to happen very quickly, | 17 | Q Mr. Avallone, do you have in front of you |
| 18 | and they wanted it to happen quickly because of they | 18 | what's been marked as Exhibit 59? |
| 19 | were mentioning because of the claim deadlines and | 19 | A Yes. |
| 20 | things of that nature, that I wasn't didn't want | 20 | Q And this a document that was produced by your |
| 21 | wasn't prepared to negotiate any further. | 21 | counsel bearing the Bates stamps Earl 104 through Earl |
| 22 | Q Did you inform Ms. Rosenblum during your | 22 | 115? |
| 23 | conversation that you were not prepared to meet the | 23 | A Yes. |
| 24 | January 17th deadline? | 24 | Q And it says in the middle of the page or in |
| 25 | A I don't recall. | 25 | the middle of the page, there's an e-mail from |
| | | | |

| | Page 5 | 8 | Page 60 |
|--|---|--|--|
| | | | · · |
| 1 | Ms. Rosenblum to you sent at approximately 9:00 a.m. on | 1 | refer to your call as occurring on or about January |
| 2 | January 13th, 2017. Do you see that? | 2 | 13th. Okay? |
| 3 | A Yes. | 3 | A Yes. |
| 4 | Q And Ms. Rosenblum states, "It appears I missed | 4 | Q Thank you. So it's your testimony on behalf |
| 5 | a call from you last night." Do you see that? | 5 | of Earl of Sandwich (Atlantic City) that on January |
| 6 | A Yes. | 6 | 13th, you told Ms. Rosenblum that the deal would not |
| 7 | Q Do you have any reason to dispute that you | 7 | proceed until you had received certain approvals, |
| 8 | called Ms. Rosenblum? | 8 | correct? |
| 9 | A No. | 9 | A On this call or another call. I don't |
| 10 | Q And at the top of this page is an e-mail from | 10 | Q You believe you had more than one call with |
| 11 | Ms. Rosenblum on January 16th, 2017. Do you see that? | 11 | Ms. Rosenblum? |
| 12 | A Yes, sir. | 12 | A I don't recall. |
| 13 | Q And by this e-mail Ms. Rosenblum again | 13 | Q So is there a reason do you believe that |
| 14 | forwards you the draft document; is that correct? | 14 | the call that occurred on or about January 13th was the |
| 15 | A (Reviewing document.) Yeah, based on the | 15 | first call you had with Ms. Rosenblum prior or after |
| 16 | header, it looks like there was an attachment attached | 16 | she had sent you the draft agreement? |
| 17 | to it, yes. | 17 | A (Reviewing document.) I really don't recall |
| 18 | Q If you turn the page, can you see if there's | 18 | when the dates of calls or the time I don't recall. |
| 19 | an attachment to this e-mail, please? | 19 | Q So before but you did speak to |
| 20 | A Yes. | 20 | Ms. Rosenblum before she |
| 21 | Q And do you have any reason to believe that the | 21 | A Yes. |
| 22 | draft Ms. Rosenblum sent you on January 16th is | 22 | Q sent you the draft agreement on January |
| 23 | different than the e-mail she sent you on January 12th? | 23 | 16th? |
| 24 | A No. I didn't review it. | 24 | A Yes. |
| 25 | Q And would it surprise you to receive an e-mail | 25 | Q And despite the fact that you had told her |
| | | | |
| | Page 5 | 9 | Page 61 |
| | | | |
| 1 | from Ms. Rosenblum that didn't reflect the conditions | 1 | that you had certain conditions precedent to closing the |
| 1 | from Ms. Rosenblum that didn't reflect the conditions | 1 2 | that you had certain conditions precedent to closing the |
| 2 | that you mentioned to her on your phone call sometime in | 2 | deal, she did not include those conditions in the draft |
| 2 | that you mentioned to her on your phone call sometime in the range of January 12th to January 14th of 2017? | 2 | deal, she did not include those conditions in the draft agreement she sent you on January 16th; isn't that |
| 2 3 4 | that you mentioned to her on your phone call sometime in the range of January 12th to January 14th of 2017? A No. | 2 3 4 | deal, she did not include those conditions in the draft agreement she sent you on January 16th; isn't that correct? |
| 2 3 4 5 | that you mentioned to her on your phone call sometime in the range of January 12th to January 14th of 2017? A No. Q Why not? | 2 3 4 5 | deal, she did not include those conditions in the draft agreement she sent you on January 16th; isn't that correct? A Correct. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | that you mentioned to her on your phone call sometime in the range of January 12th to January 14th of 2017? A No. Q Why not? A Because I wouldn't expect the agreement to | 2 3 4 5 6 | deal, she did not include those conditions in the draft agreement she sent you on January 16th; isn't that correct? A Correct. Q But those conditions, in your mind, didn't |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | that you mentioned to her on your phone call sometime in the range of January 12th to January 14th of 2017? A No. Q Why not? A Because I wouldn't expect the agreement to have those conditions in there. That would be something | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | deal, she did not include those conditions in the draft agreement she sent you on January 16th; isn't that correct? A Correct. Q But those conditions, in your mind, didn't need to be included in the draft because they were only |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | that you mentioned to her on your phone call sometime in the range of January 12th to January 14th of 2017? A No. Q Why not? A Because I wouldn't expect the agreement to have those conditions in there. That would be something that would take care of itself when I was — they were | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | deal, she did not include those conditions in the draft agreement she sent you on January 16th; isn't that correct? A Correct. Q But those conditions, in your mind, didn't need to be included in the draft because they were only things for you to worry about; is that true? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | that you mentioned to her on your phone call sometime in the range of January 12th to January 14th of 2017? A No. Q Why not? A Because I wouldn't expect the agreement to have those conditions in there. That would be something that would take care of itself when I was they were my conditions that, you know, if things were acceptable, | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | deal, she did not include those conditions in the draft agreement she sent you on January 16th; isn't that correct? A Correct. Q But those conditions, in your mind, didn't need to be included in the draft because they were only things for you to worry about; is that true? A No. Those are things that would be settled |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | that you mentioned to her on your phone call sometime in the range of January 12th to January 14th of 2017? A No. Q Why not? A Because I wouldn't expect the agreement to have those conditions in there. That would be something that would take care of itself when I was — they were my conditions that, you know, if things were acceptable, would be silent. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | deal, she did not include those conditions in the draft agreement she sent you on January 16th; isn't that correct? A Correct. Q But those conditions, in your mind, didn't need to be included in the draft because they were only things for you to worry about; is that true? A No. Those are things that would be settled before I will be in a position to be able to sign it. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | that you mentioned to her on your phone call sometime in the range of January 12th to January 14th of 2017? A No. Q Why not? A Because I wouldn't expect the agreement to have those conditions in there. That would be something that would take care of itself when I was — they were my conditions that, you know, if things were acceptable, would be silent. Q So is it — so let's go back. Do you now | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | deal, she did not include those conditions in the draft agreement she sent you on January 16th; isn't that correct? A Correct. Q But those conditions, in your mind, didn't need to be included in the draft because they were only things for you to worry about; is that true? A No. Those are things that would be settled before I will be in a position to be able to sign it. Q And does this draft agreement contain any |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | that you mentioned to her on your phone call sometime in the range of January 12th to January 14th of 2017? A No. Q Why not? A Because I wouldn't expect the agreement to have those conditions in there. That would be something that would take care of itself when I was they were my conditions that, you know, if things were acceptable, would be silent. Q So is it so let's go back. Do you now having looked at this e-mail believe that you had a | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | deal, she did not include those conditions in the draft agreement she sent you on January 16th; isn't that correct? A Correct. Q But those conditions, in your mind, didn't need to be included in the draft because they were only things for you to worry about; is that true? A No. Those are things that would be settled before I will be in a position to be able to sign it. Q And does this draft agreement contain any conditions precedent to closing for any party on on |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | that you mentioned to her on your phone call sometime in the range of January 12th to January 14th of 2017? A No. Q Why not? A Because I wouldn't expect the agreement to have those conditions in there. That would be something that would take care of itself when I was — they were my conditions that, you know, if things were acceptable, would be silent. Q So is it — so let's go back. Do you now having looked at this e-mail believe that you had a phone conversation with Ms. Rosenblum sometime between | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | deal, she did not include those conditions in the draft agreement she sent you on January 16th; isn't that correct? A Correct. Q But those conditions, in your mind, didn't need to be included in the draft because they were only things for you to worry about; is that true? A No. Those are things that would be settled before I will be in a position to be able to sign it. Q And does this draft agreement contain any conditions precedent to closing for any party on on behalf of any party? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | that you mentioned to her on your phone call sometime in the range of January 12th to January 14th of 2017? A No. Q Why not? A Because I wouldn't expect the agreement to have those conditions in there. That would be something that would take care of itself when I was — they were my conditions that, you know, if things were acceptable, would be silent. Q So is it — so let's go back. Do you now having looked at this e-mail believe that you had a phone conversation with Ms. Rosenblum sometime between January 12th and January 16th, 2017? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | deal, she did not include those conditions in the draft agreement she sent you on January 16th; isn't that correct? A Correct. Q But those conditions, in your mind, didn't need to be included in the draft because they were only things for you to worry about; is that true? A No. Those are things that would be settled before I will be in a position to be able to sign it. Q And does this draft agreement contain any conditions precedent to closing for any party on on behalf of any party? MR. CHUBAK: Objection. The document speaks |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | that you mentioned to her on your phone call sometime in the range of January 12th to January 14th of 2017? A No. Q Why not? A Because I wouldn't expect the agreement to have those conditions in there. That would be something that would take care of itself when I was — they were my conditions that, you know, if things were acceptable, would be silent. Q So is it — so let's go back. Do you now having looked at this e-mail believe that you had a phone conversation with Ms. Rosenblum sometime between January 12th and January 16th, 2017? A I don't recall. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | deal, she did not include those conditions in the draft agreement she sent you on January 16th; isn't that correct? A Correct. Q But those conditions, in your mind, didn't need to be included in the draft because they were only things for you to worry about; is that true? A No. Those are things that would be settled before I will be in a position to be able to sign it. Q And does this draft agreement contain any conditions precedent to closing for any party on on behalf of any party? MR. CHUBAK: Objection. The document speaks for itself. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | that you mentioned to her on your phone call sometime in the range of January 12th to January 14th of 2017? A No. Q Why not? A Because I wouldn't expect the agreement to have those conditions in there. That would be something that would take care of itself when I was they were my conditions that, you know, if things were acceptable, would be silent. Q So is it so let's go back. Do you now having looked at this e-mail believe that you had a phone conversation with Ms. Rosenblum sometime between January 12th and January 16th, 2017? A I don't recall. Q So when Ms. Rosenblum said, "I wanted to | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | deal, she did not include those conditions in the draft agreement she sent you on January 16th; isn't that correct? A Correct. Q But those conditions, in your mind, didn't need to be included in the draft because they were only things for you to worry about; is that true? A No. Those are things that would be settled before I will be in a position to be able to sign it. Q And does this draft agreement contain any conditions precedent to closing for any party on on behalf of any party? MR. CHUBAK: Objection. The document speaks for itself. A This is not a document that I would have |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | that you mentioned to her on your phone call sometime in the range of January 12th to January 14th of 2017? A No. Q Why not? A Because I wouldn't expect the agreement to have those conditions in there. That would be something that would take care of itself when I was — they were my conditions that, you know, if things were acceptable, would be silent. Q So is it — so let's go back. Do you now having looked at this e-mail believe that you had a phone conversation with Ms. Rosenblum sometime between January 12th and January 16th, 2017? A I don't recall. Q So when Ms. Rosenblum said, "I wanted to follow up on our call late Friday," do you think that | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | deal, she did not include those conditions in the draft agreement she sent you on January 16th; isn't that correct? A Correct. Q But those conditions, in your mind, didn't need to be included in the draft because they were only things for you to worry about; is that true? A No. Those are things that would be settled before I will be in a position to be able to sign it. Q And does this draft agreement contain any conditions precedent to closing for any party on on behalf of any party? MR. CHUBAK: Objection. The document speaks for itself. A This is not a document that I would have signed. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | that you mentioned to her on your phone call sometime in the range of January 12th to January 14th of 2017? A No. Q Why not? A Because I wouldn't expect the agreement to have those conditions in there. That would be something that would take care of itself when I was — they were my conditions that, you know, if things were acceptable, would be silent. Q So is it — so let's go back. Do you now having looked at this e-mail believe that you had a phone conversation with Ms. Rosenblum sometime between January 12th and January 16th, 2017? A I don't recall. Q So when Ms. Rosenblum said, "I wanted to follow up on our call late Friday," do you think that you did not, in fact, have a call with Ms. Rosenblum on | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | deal, she did not include those conditions in the draft agreement she sent you on January 16th; isn't that correct? A Correct. Q But those conditions, in your mind, didn't need to be included in the draft because they were only things for you to worry about; is that true? A No. Those are things that would be settled before I will be in a position to be able to sign it. Q And does this draft agreement contain any conditions precedent to closing for any party on on behalf of any party? MR. CHUBAK: Objection. The document speaks for itself. A This is not a document that I would have signed. Q That's not my question to you. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | that you mentioned to her on your phone call sometime in the range of January 12th to January 14th of 2017? A No. Q Why not? A Because I wouldn't expect the agreement to have those conditions in there. That would be something that would take care of itself when I was — they were my conditions that, you know, if things were acceptable, would be silent. Q So is it — so let's go back. Do you now having looked at this e-mail believe that you had a phone conversation with Ms. Rosenblum sometime between January 12th and January 16th, 2017? A I don't recall. Q So when Ms. Rosenblum said, "I wanted to follow up on our call late Friday," do you think that you did not, in fact, have a call with Ms. Rosenblum on Friday? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | deal, she did not include those conditions in the draft agreement she sent you on January 16th; isn't that correct? A Correct. Q But those conditions, in your mind, didn't need to be included in the draft because they were only things for you to worry about; is that true? A No. Those are things that would be settled before I will be in a position to be able to sign it. Q And does this draft agreement contain any conditions precedent to closing for any party on on behalf of any party? MR. CHUBAK: Objection. The document speaks for itself. A This is not a document that I would have signed. Q That's not my question to you. A Okay. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | that you mentioned to her on your phone call sometime in the range of January 12th to January 14th of 2017? A No. Q Why not? A Because I wouldn't expect the agreement to have those conditions in there. That would be something that would take care of itself when I was they were my conditions that, you know, if things were acceptable, would be silent. Q So is it so let's go back. Do you now having looked at this e-mail believe that you had a phone conversation with Ms. Rosenblum sometime between January 12th and January 16th, 2017? A I don't recall. Q So when Ms. Rosenblum said, "I wanted to follow up on our call late Friday," do you think that you did not, in fact, have a call with Ms. Rosenblum on Friday? A No. Okay. All right. There's no reason to | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | deal, she did not include those conditions in the draft agreement she sent you on January 16th; isn't that correct? A Correct. Q But those conditions, in your mind, didn't need to be included in the draft because they were only things for you to worry about; is that true? A No. Those are things that would be settled before I will be in a position to be able to sign it. Q And does this draft agreement contain any conditions precedent to closing for any party on on behalf of any party? MR. CHUBAK: Objection. The document speaks for itself. A This is not a document that I would have signed. Q That's not my question to you. A Okay. Q So why would an agreement only protect one |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | that you mentioned to her on your phone call sometime in the range of January 12th to January 14th of 2017? A No. Q Why not? A Because I wouldn't expect the agreement to have those conditions in there. That would be something that would take care of itself when I was — they were my conditions that, you know, if things were acceptable, would be silent. Q So is it — so let's go back. Do you now having looked at this e-mail believe that you had a phone conversation with Ms. Rosenblum sometime between January 12th and January 16th, 2017? A I don't recall. Q So when Ms. Rosenblum said, "I wanted to follow up on our call late Friday," do you think that you did not, in fact, have a call with Ms. Rosenblum on Friday? A No. Okay. All right. There's no reason to believe that we didn't have a call. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | deal, she did not include those conditions in the draft agreement she sent you on January 16th; isn't that correct? A Correct. Q But those conditions, in your mind, didn't need to be included in the draft because they were only things for you to worry about; is that true? A No. Those are things that would be settled before I will be in a position to be able to sign it. Q And does this draft agreement contain any conditions precedent to closing for any party on on behalf of any party? MR. CHUBAK: Objection. The document speaks for itself. A This is not a document that I would have signed. Q That's not my question to you. A Okay. Q So why would an agreement only protect one side one party and not both? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | that you mentioned to her on your phone call sometime in the range of January 12th to January 14th of 2017? A No. Q Why not? A Because I wouldn't expect the agreement to have those conditions in there. That would be something that would take care of itself when I was — they were my conditions that, you know, if things were acceptable, would be silent. Q So is it — so let's go back. Do you now having looked at this e-mail believe that you had a phone conversation with Ms. Rosenblum sometime between January 12th and January 16th, 2017? A I don't recall. Q So when Ms. Rosenblum said, "I wanted to follow up on our call late Friday," do you think that you did not, in fact, have a call with Ms. Rosenblum on Friday? A No. Okay. All right. There's no reason to believe that we didn't have a call. Q And I'll represent to you that January 16th, | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | deal, she did not include those conditions in the draft agreement she sent you on January 16th; isn't that correct? A Correct. Q But those conditions, in your mind, didn't need to be included in the draft because they were only things for you to worry about; is that true? A No. Those are things that would be settled before I will be in a position to be able to sign it. Q And does this draft agreement contain any conditions precedent to closing for any party on on behalf of any party? MR. CHUBAK: Objection. The document speaks for itself. A This is not a document that I would have signed. Q That's not my question to you. A Okay. Q So why would an agreement only protect one side one party and not both? A Don't understand the question. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | that you mentioned to her on your phone call sometime in the range of January 12th to January 14th of 2017? A No. Q Why not? A Because I wouldn't expect the agreement to have those conditions in there. That would be something that would take care of itself when I was — they were my conditions that, you know, if things were acceptable, would be silent. Q So is it — so let's go back. Do you now having looked at this e-mail believe that you had a phone conversation with Ms. Rosenblum sometime between January 12th and January 16th, 2017? A I don't recall. Q So when Ms. Rosenblum said, "I wanted to follow up on our call late Friday," do you think that you did not, in fact, have a call with Ms. Rosenblum on Friday? A No. Okay. All right. There's no reason to believe that we didn't have a call. Q And I'll represent to you that January 16th, the date of her e-mail, was a Monday. January 16th, | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | deal, she did not include those conditions in the draft agreement she sent you on January 16th; isn't that correct? A Correct. Q But those conditions, in your mind, didn't need to be included in the draft because they were only things for you to worry about; is that true? A No. Those are things that would be settled before I will be in a position to be able to sign it. Q And does this draft agreement contain any conditions precedent to closing for any party on on behalf of any party? MR. CHUBAK: Objection. The document speaks for itself. A This is not a document that I would have signed. Q That's not my question to you. A Okay. Q So why would an agreement only protect one side one party and not both? A Don't understand the question. Q Is it your testimony that the draft document |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | that you mentioned to her on your phone call sometime in the range of January 12th to January 14th of 2017? A No. Q Why not? A Because I wouldn't expect the agreement to have those conditions in there. That would be something that would take care of itself when I was — they were my conditions that, you know, if things were acceptable, would be silent. Q So is it — so let's go back. Do you now having looked at this e-mail believe that you had a phone conversation with Ms. Rosenblum sometime between January 12th and January 16th, 2017? A I don't recall. Q So when Ms. Rosenblum said, "I wanted to follow up on our call late Friday," do you think that you did not, in fact, have a call with Ms. Rosenblum on Friday? A No. Okay. All right. There's no reason to believe that we didn't have a call. Q And I'll represent to you that January 16th, | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | deal, she did not include those conditions in the draft agreement she sent you on January 16th; isn't that correct? A Correct. Q But those conditions, in your mind, didn't need to be included in the draft because they were only things for you to worry about; is that true? A No. Those are things that would be settled before I will be in a position to be able to sign it. Q And does this draft agreement contain any conditions precedent to closing for any party on on behalf of any party? MR. CHUBAK: Objection. The document speaks for itself. A This is not a document that I would have signed. Q That's not my question to you. A Okay. Q So why would an agreement only protect one side one party and not both? A Don't understand the question. |

| | Page 6 | 62 | Page 64 |
|--|--|---|--|
| 1 | for itself. | 1 | Ms. Rosenblum on January 16th, what did you do? |
| 2 | A I'd have to give me a minute to read the | 2 | A I don't believe I did anything. |
| 3 | document, and I'll let you know if there's anything in | 3 | Q And you didn't contact Ms. Rosenblum in |
| 4 | it. | 4 | response to this e-mail; is that correct? |
| 5 | Q But at the time that you reviewed this | 5 | A I don't recall. |
| 6 | document in January of 2017, did you understand there to | 6 | Q You didn't send her an e-mail saying "trying |
| 7 | be any conditions precedent to closing as reflected in | 7 | to get those approvals that I told you about," did you? |
| 8 | the document? | 8 | A I wasn't in a position to ask for the |
| 9 | A I'll have to read the document and let you | 9 | approvals yet. |
| 10 | know. | 10 | Q Why weren't you in a position to ask for the |
| 11 | Q I'm not asking you about what it says today. | 11 | approvals yet? |
| 12 | I'm asking about your understanding in January of 2017. | 12 | A Because I didn't have an agreement. I didn't |
| 13 | A It's my understanding in January that this | 13 | have the complete terms and understanding of what was |
| 14 | document had to be negotiated heavily. | 14 | going to be considered as part of the sale, what we were |
| 15 | Q What was that understanding based off of? | 15 | receiving, and as far as timing. |
| 16 | A My initial review of the document. | 16 | Q So you received from Cowen Special Investments |
| 17 | Q But it was not based off of anything that you | 17 | a ten-page draft agreement. What terms remained to be |
| 18 | communicated to Cowen; isn't that correct? | 18 | completed in that agreement? |
| 19 | A No. I hadn't hadn't hadn't proceeded | 19 | A Well, I would not have signed this agreement. |
| 20 | that far. | 20 | I didn't like the indemnities. I didn't like the fact |
| 21 | Q But you had conversations with Cowen, that's | 21 | that with some of the reps and warranties. I didn't |
| 22 | correct, isn't it? | 22 | do any, you know, haven't done any specific I hadn't |
| 23 | A As part of the negotiations, yes. | 23 | done any research about holding on it, whether there was |
| 24 | Q And Cowen in its communications with you | 24 | any claims against it and everything was free and clear. |
| 25 | stated that it had certain things that it needed to | 25 | I didn't like the idea that they could pay late and not |
| | | | |
| | Page 6 | 3 | Page 65 |
| | 1 490 0 | 13 | 1 age 00 |
| 1 | | 1 | |
| 1 2 | finalize; isn't that true? That the agreement was | | pay me at closing and just pay an 8 percent interest rate on it. |
| | | 1 | pay me at closing and just pay an 8 percent interest |
| 2 | finalize; isn't that true? That the agreement was subject to due diligence; isn't that true? | 1 2 | pay me at closing and just pay an 8 percent interest rate on it. |
| 2 | finalize; isn't that true? That the agreement was subject to due diligence; isn't that true? A Correct. | 1 2 3 | pay me at closing and just pay an 8 percent interest rate on it. There was certain things about this. It was |
| 2 3 4 | finalize; isn't that true? That the agreement was subject to due diligence; isn't that true? A Correct. Q And Cowen had every right to waive those | 1 2 3 4 | pay me at closing and just pay an 8 percent interest rate on it. There was certain things about this. It was complex and it to me it was something that wasn't in |
| 2 3 4 5 | finalize; isn't that true? That the agreement was subject to due diligence; isn't that true? A Correct. Q And Cowen had every right to waive those conditions; isn't it true? | 1 2 3 4 5 | pay me at closing and just pay an 8 percent interest rate on it. There was certain things about this. It was complex and it to me it was something that wasn't in a position that I could give to Mr. Earl with confidence |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | finalize; isn't that true? That the agreement was subject to due diligence; isn't that true? A Correct. Q And Cowen had every right to waive those conditions; isn't it true? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, calls for a legal | 1 2 3 4 5 | pay me at closing and just pay an 8 percent interest rate on it. There was certain things about this. It was complex and it to me it was something that wasn't in a position that I could give to Mr. Earl with confidence and say here's the deal. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | finalize; isn't that true? That the agreement was subject to due diligence; isn't that true? A Correct. Q And Cowen had every right to waive those conditions; isn't it true? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, calls for a legal conclusion. | 1 2 3 4 5 6 | pay me at closing and just pay an 8 percent interest rate on it. There was certain things about this. It was complex and it — to me it was something that wasn't in a position that I could give to Mr. Earl with confidence and say here's the deal. Q So the fact that you didn't like the terms |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | finalize; isn't that true? That the agreement was subject to due diligence; isn't that true? A Correct. Q And Cowen had every right to waive those conditions; isn't it true? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, calls for a legal conclusion. Q Mr. Avallone, you're a sophisticated | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | pay me at closing and just pay an 8 percent interest rate on it. There was certain things about this. It was complex and it to me it was something that wasn't in a position that I could give to Mr. Earl with confidence and say here's the deal. Q So the fact that you didn't like the terms proposed by Cowen didn't mean that the terms weren't |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | finalize; isn't that true? That the agreement was subject to due diligence; isn't that true? A Correct. Q And Cowen had every right to waive those conditions; isn't it true? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, calls for a legal conclusion. Q Mr. Avallone, you're a sophisticated businessman, aren't you? | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | pay me at closing and just pay an 8 percent interest rate on it. There was certain things about this. It was complex and it to me it was something that wasn't in a position that I could give to Mr. Earl with confidence and say here's the deal. Q So the fact that you didn't like the terms proposed by Cowen didn't mean that the terms weren't complete, correct? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | finalize; isn't that true? That the agreement was subject to due diligence; isn't that true? A Correct. Q And Cowen had every right to waive those conditions; isn't it true? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, calls for a legal conclusion. Q Mr. Avallone, you're a sophisticated businessman, aren't you? A In certain areas. | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | pay me at closing and just pay an 8 percent interest rate on it. There was certain things about this. It was complex and it to me it was something that wasn't in a position that I could give to Mr. Earl with confidence and say here's the deal. Q So the fact that you didn't like the terms proposed by Cowen didn't mean that the terms weren't complete, correct? A It means I wouldn't have signed a deal with |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | finalize; isn't that true? That the agreement was subject to due diligence; isn't that true? A Correct. Q And Cowen had every right to waive those conditions; isn't it true? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, calls for a legal conclusion. Q Mr. Avallone, you're a sophisticated businessman, aren't you? A In certain areas. Q You have an MBA, don't you? A I do. Q You regularly negotiate transactions; isn't | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | pay me at closing and just pay an 8 percent interest rate on it. There was certain things about this. It was complex and it to me it was something that wasn't in a position that I could give to Mr. Earl with confidence and say here's the deal. Q So the fact that you didn't like the terms proposed by Cowen didn't mean that the terms weren't complete, correct? A It means I wouldn't have signed a deal with them under these terms. Q That's not the question. What you testified earlier was that the terms hadn't been completed. In |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | finalize; isn't that true? That the agreement was subject to due diligence; isn't that true? A Correct. Q And Cowen had every right to waive those conditions; isn't it true? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, calls for a legal conclusion. Q Mr. Avallone, you're a sophisticated businessman, aren't you? A In certain areas. Q You have an MBA, don't you? A I do. Q You regularly negotiate transactions; isn't that true? | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | pay me at closing and just pay an 8 percent interest rate on it. There was certain things about this. It was complex and it to me it was something that wasn't in a position that I could give to Mr. Earl with confidence and say here's the deal. Q So the fact that you didn't like the terms proposed by Cowen didn't mean that the terms weren't complete, correct? A It means I wouldn't have signed a deal with them under these terms. Q That's not the question. What you testified earlier was that the terms hadn't been completed. In fact, the terms had been completed. You just decided |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | finalize; isn't that true? That the agreement was subject to due diligence; isn't that true? A Correct. Q And Cowen had every right to waive those conditions; isn't it true? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, calls for a legal conclusion. Q Mr. Avallone, you're a sophisticated businessman, aren't you? A In certain areas. Q You have an MBA, don't you? A I do. Q You regularly negotiate transactions; isn't that true? A Yes. | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | pay me at closing and just pay an 8 percent interest rate on it. There was certain things about this. It was complex and it to me it was something that wasn't in a position that I could give to Mr. Earl with confidence and say here's the deal. Q So the fact that you didn't like the terms proposed by Cowen didn't mean that the terms weren't complete, correct? A It means I wouldn't have signed a deal with them under these terms. Q That's not the question. What you testified earlier was that the terms hadn't been completed. In fact, the terms had been completed. You just decided that you didn't like them; isn't that correct? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | finalize; isn't that true? That the agreement was subject to due diligence; isn't that true? A Correct. Q And Cowen had every right to waive those conditions; isn't it true? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, calls for a legal conclusion. Q Mr. Avallone, you're a sophisticated businessman, aren't you? A In certain areas. Q You have an MBA, don't you? A I do. Q You regularly negotiate transactions; isn't that true? A Yes. Q And you review contracts all the time in | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | pay me at closing and just pay an 8 percent interest rate on it. There was certain things about this. It was complex and it to me it was something that wasn't in a position that I could give to Mr. Earl with confidence and say here's the deal. Q So the fact that you didn't like the terms proposed by Cowen didn't mean that the terms weren't complete, correct? A It means I wouldn't have signed a deal with them under these terms. Q That's not the question. What you testified earlier was that the terms hadn't been completed. In fact, the terms had been completed. You just decided that you didn't like them; isn't that correct? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered and |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | finalize; isn't that true? That the agreement was subject to due diligence; isn't that true? A Correct. Q And Cowen had every right to waive those conditions; isn't it true? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, calls for a legal conclusion. Q Mr. Avallone, you're a sophisticated businessman, aren't you? A In certain areas. Q You have an MBA, don't you? A I do. Q You regularly negotiate transactions; isn't that true? A Yes. Q And you review contracts all the time in connection with your responsibilities to negotiate | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | pay me at closing and just pay an 8 percent interest rate on it. There was certain things about this. It was complex and it to me it was something that wasn't in a position that I could give to Mr. Earl with confidence and say here's the deal. Q So the fact that you didn't like the terms proposed by Cowen didn't mean that the terms weren't complete, correct? A It means I wouldn't have signed a deal with them under these terms. Q That's not the question. What you testified earlier was that the terms hadn't been completed. In fact, the terms had been completed. You just decided that you didn't like them; isn't that correct? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered and calls for a legal conclusion. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | finalize; isn't that true? That the agreement was subject to due diligence; isn't that true? A Correct. Q And Cowen had every right to waive those conditions; isn't it true? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, calls for a legal conclusion. Q Mr. Avallone, you're a sophisticated businessman, aren't you? A In certain areas. Q You have an MBA, don't you? A I do. Q You regularly negotiate transactions; isn't that true? A Yes. Q And you review contracts all the time in connection with your responsibilities to negotiate transactions on behalf of companies owned and controlled | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | pay me at closing and just pay an 8 percent interest rate on it. There was certain things about this. It was complex and it to me it was something that wasn't in a position that I could give to Mr. Earl with confidence and say here's the deal. Q So the fact that you didn't like the terms proposed by Cowen didn't mean that the terms weren't complete, correct? A It means I wouldn't have signed a deal with them under these terms. Q That's not the question. What you testified earlier was that the terms hadn't been completed. In fact, the terms had been completed. You just decided that you didn't like them; isn't that correct? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered and calls for a legal conclusion. MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: His decision is not calling |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | finalize; isn't that true? That the agreement was subject to due diligence; isn't that true? A Correct. Q And Cowen had every right to waive those conditions; isn't it true? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, calls for a legal conclusion. Q Mr. Avallone, you're a sophisticated businessman, aren't you? A In certain areas. Q You have an MBA, don't you? A I do. Q You regularly negotiate transactions; isn't that true? A Yes. Q And you review contracts all the time in connection with your responsibilities to negotiate transactions on behalf of companies owned and controlled by Robert Earl; isn't that true? | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | pay me at closing and just pay an 8 percent interest rate on it. There was certain things about this. It was complex and it to me it was something that wasn't in a position that I could give to Mr. Earl with confidence and say here's the deal. Q So the fact that you didn't like the terms proposed by Cowen didn't mean that the terms weren't complete, correct? A It means I wouldn't have signed a deal with them under these terms. Q That's not the question. What you testified earlier was that the terms hadn't been completed. In fact, the terms had been completed. You just decided that you didn't like them; isn't that correct? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered and calls for a legal conclusion. MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: His decision is not calling for a legal conclusion. He's already testified |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | finalize; isn't that true? That the agreement was subject to due diligence; isn't that true? A Correct. Q And Cowen had every right to waive those conditions; isn't it true? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, calls for a legal conclusion. Q Mr. Avallone, you're a sophisticated businessman, aren't you? A In certain areas. Q You have an MBA, don't you? A I do. Q You regularly negotiate transactions; isn't that true? A Yes. Q And you review contracts all the time in connection with your responsibilities to negotiate transactions on behalf of companies owned and controlled by Robert Earl; isn't that true? A I review contracts, but I also send everything | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | pay me at closing and just pay an 8 percent interest rate on it. There was certain things about this. It was complex and it to me it was something that wasn't in a position that I could give to Mr. Earl with confidence and say here's the deal. Q So the fact that you didn't like the terms proposed by Cowen didn't mean that the terms weren't complete, correct? A It means I wouldn't have signed a deal with them under these terms. Q That's not the question. What you testified earlier was that the terms hadn't been completed. In fact, the terms had been completed. You just decided that you didn't like them; isn't that correct? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered and calls for a legal conclusion. MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: His decision is not calling for a legal conclusion. He's already testified he's not a lawyer. Mr. Chubak, I'm going to |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | finalize; isn't that true? That the agreement was subject to due diligence; isn't that true? A Correct. Q And Cowen had every right to waive those conditions; isn't it true? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, calls for a legal conclusion. Q Mr. Avallone, you're a sophisticated businessman, aren't you? A In certain areas. Q You have an MBA, don't you? A I do. Q You regularly negotiate transactions; isn't that true? A Yes. Q And you review contracts all the time in connection with your responsibilities to negotiate transactions on behalf of companies owned and controlled by Robert Earl; isn't that true? A I review contracts, but I also send everything to our legal department before. | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | pay me at closing and just pay an 8 percent interest rate on it. There was certain things about this. It was complex and it to me it was something that wasn't in a position that I could give to Mr. Earl with confidence and say here's the deal. Q So the fact that you didn't like the terms proposed by Cowen didn't mean that the terms weren't complete, correct? A It means I wouldn't have signed a deal with them under these terms. Q That's not the question. What you testified earlier was that the terms hadn't been completed. In fact, the terms had been completed. You just decided that you didn't like them; isn't that correct? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered and calls for a legal conclusion. MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: His decision is not calling for a legal conclusion. He's already testified he's not a lawyer. Mr. Chubak, I'm going to continue to ask the questions I want to ask. I |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | finalize; isn't that true? That the agreement was subject to due diligence; isn't that true? A Correct. Q And Cowen had every right to waive those conditions; isn't it true? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, calls for a legal conclusion. Q Mr. Avallone, you're a sophisticated businessman, aren't you? A In certain areas. Q You have an MBA, don't you? A I do. Q You regularly negotiate transactions; isn't that true? A Yes. Q And you review contracts all the time in connection with your responsibilities to negotiate transactions on behalf of companies owned and controlled by Robert Earl; isn't that true? A I review contracts, but I also send everything to our legal department before. Q But you would make it you review them on | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | pay me at closing and just pay an 8 percent interest rate on it. There was certain things about this. It was complex and it to me it was something that wasn't in a position that I could give to Mr. Earl with confidence and say here's the deal. Q So the fact that you didn't like the terms proposed by Cowen didn't mean that the terms weren't complete, correct? A It means I wouldn't have signed a deal with them under these terms. Q That's not the question. What you testified earlier was that the terms hadn't been completed. In fact, the terms had been completed. You just decided that you didn't like them; isn't that correct? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered and calls for a legal conclusion. MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: His decision is not calling for a legal conclusion. He's already testified he's not a lawyer. Mr. Chubak, I'm going to continue to ask the questions I want to ask. I suggest that you not make objections unless they |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | finalize; isn't that true? That the agreement was subject to due diligence; isn't that true? A Correct. Q And Cowen had every right to waive those conditions; isn't it true? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, calls for a legal conclusion. Q Mr. Avallone, you're a sophisticated businessman, aren't you? A In certain areas. Q You have an MBA, don't you? A I do. Q You regularly negotiate transactions; isn't that true? A Yes. Q And you review contracts all the time in connection with your responsibilities to negotiate transactions on behalf of companies owned and controlled by Robert Earl; isn't that true? A I review contracts, but I also send everything to our legal department before. Q But you would make it you review them on your own, as you've just testified? | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | pay me at closing and just pay an 8 percent interest rate on it. There was certain things about this. It was complex and it to me it was something that wasn't in a position that I could give to Mr. Earl with confidence and say here's the deal. Q So the fact that you didn't like the terms proposed by Cowen didn't mean that the terms weren't complete, correct? A It means I wouldn't have signed a deal with them under these terms. Q That's not the question. What you testified earlier was that the terms hadn't been completed. In fact, the terms had been completed. You just decided that you didn't like them; isn't that correct? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered and calls for a legal conclusion. MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: His decision is not calling for a legal conclusion. He's already testified he's not a lawyer. Mr. Chubak, I'm going to continue to ask the questions I want to ask. I suggest that you not make objections unless they have foundation. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | finalize; isn't that true? That the agreement was subject to due diligence; isn't that true? A Correct. Q And Cowen had every right to waive those conditions; isn't it true? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, calls for a legal conclusion. Q Mr. Avallone, you're a sophisticated businessman, aren't you? A In certain areas. Q You have an MBA, don't you? A I do. Q You regularly negotiate transactions; isn't that true? A Yes. Q And you review contracts all the time in connection with your responsibilities to negotiate transactions on behalf of companies owned and controlled by Robert Earl; isn't that true? A I review contracts, but I also send everything to our legal department before. Q But you would make it you review them on your own, as you've just testified? A Yes. | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | pay me at closing and just pay an 8 percent interest rate on it. There was certain things about this. It was complex and it to me it was something that wasn't in a position that I could give to Mr. Earl with confidence and say here's the deal. Q So the fact that you didn't like the terms proposed by Cowen didn't mean that the terms weren't complete, correct? A It means I wouldn't have signed a deal with them under these terms. Q That's not the question. What you testified earlier was that the terms hadn't been completed. In fact, the terms had been completed. You just decided that you didn't like them; isn't that correct? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered and calls for a legal conclusion. MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: His decision is not calling for a legal conclusion. He's already testified he's not a lawyer. Mr. Chubak, I'm going to continue to ask the questions I want to ask. I suggest that you not make objections unless they have foundation. A Could you repeat the question? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | finalize; isn't that true? That the agreement was subject to due diligence; isn't that true? A Correct. Q And Cowen had every right to waive those conditions; isn't it true? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, calls for a legal conclusion. Q Mr. Avallone, you're a sophisticated businessman, aren't you? A In certain areas. Q You have an MBA, don't you? A I do. Q You regularly negotiate transactions; isn't that true? A Yes. Q And you review contracts all the time in connection with your responsibilities to negotiate transactions on behalf of companies owned and controlled by Robert Earl; isn't that true? A I review contracts, but I also send everything to our legal department before. Q But you would make it you review them on your own, as you've just testified? | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | pay me at closing and just pay an 8 percent interest rate on it. There was certain things about this. It was complex and it to me it was something that wasn't in a position that I could give to Mr. Earl with confidence and say here's the deal. Q So the fact that you didn't like the terms proposed by Cowen didn't mean that the terms weren't complete, correct? A It means I wouldn't have signed a deal with them under these terms. Q That's not the question. What you testified earlier was that the terms hadn't been completed. In fact, the terms had been completed. You just decided that you didn't like them; isn't that correct? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered and calls for a legal conclusion. MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: His decision is not calling for a legal conclusion. He's already testified he's not a lawyer. Mr. Chubak, I'm going to continue to ask the questions I want to ask. I suggest that you not make objections unless they have foundation. |

Case 15-01145 Doc 8199-2 Filed 07/31/18 Entered 07/31/18 18:13:03 Desc THOMAS AVALLONE Caesars Entertainment Operating Company, Inc. 2 Page 18 of 36 January 10, 2018

| | Page | 66 | Page 68 |
|----|--|----|--|
| 1 | | | Ç |
| 1 | the question? | 1 | Q And that document bears the Bates Nos. Earl 61 |
| 2 | (The record was read back as requested.) | 2 | through Earl 72. Do you see that? |
| 3 | A No, the terms hadn't been completed. | 3 | A 61 to when? |
| 4 | Q What again, what terms hadn't been | 4 | THE REPORTER: 72. |
| 5 | completed? | 5 | A Yes. |
| 6 | A Timing of payments, the amount of the | 6 | Q And by this e-mail, Ms. Rosenblum again sends |
| 7 | contingencies, the reps and warranties. | 7 | you the draft document; isn't that correct? |
| 8 | Q How did you memorialize your concerns with the | 8 | A Yes. |
| 9 | terms in this agreement? | 9 | Q And Ms. Rosenblum in her e-mail says there's |
| 10 | A I didn't. | 10 | additional time for your review of the document. Do you |
| 11 | Q And you didn't convey those concerns to Cowen; | 11 | see that? |
| 12 | isn't that correct? | 12 | A Yes. |
| 13 | A As part of the negotiations, no, I did not. | 13 | Q And she doesn't say in this e-mail, you know, |
| 14 | Q And it's your testimony that when you received | 14 | that you only have until a certain date to accept; isn't |
| 15 | this specific draft on January 16th, there were no | 15 | that correct? |
| 16 | further negotiations; isn't that correct? | 16 | A Yes. |
| 17 | A Correct. | 17 | Q And she doesn't say "If I don't hear back from |
| 18 | Q And in response to receiving this draft, you | 18 | you, we'll consider the deal as lost," does she? |
| 19 | didn't tell Ms. Rosenblum or anyone else at Cowen | 19 | A Not in this e-mail. |
| 20 | Special Investments that you needed to obtain the | 20 | Q And as you sit here today, you don't know the |
| 21 | approval of Robert Earl; isn't that correct? | 21 | date of the e-mail that you believe exists in which |
| 22 | A I don't believe that's correct. | 22 | Ms. Rosenblum said you have until a certain time to |
| 23 | Q You don't believe it's correct? | 23 | accept? |
| 24 | A No. I had told them about the approval of | 24 | A It was a week or so after this. |
| 25 | Mr. Earl at some point. | 25 | Q Okay. Well, I'm going to ask your counsel to |
| | Page | 67 | Page 69 |
| 1 | Q But you do you have reason to believe that | 1 | find that because I don't believe any such e-mail was |
| 2 | that happened after you received the e-mail that you | 2 | produced to us. |
| 3 | have in front of you that's been marked as Exhibit 59? | 3 | In this e-mail, Ms. Rosenblum says that she |
| 4 | A I don't recall when. | 4 | left a message with Lori on January 17th, 2017. Do you |
| 5 | Q So as you sit here today, when do you believe | 5 | see that? |
| 6 | the negotiations with Cowen came to a conclusion? | 6 | A Yes. |
| 7 | A I think from probably sometime after this or | 7 | Q Who's Lori? |
| 8 | right around this time and got confirmation from Gail | 8 | A Lori's my assistant. |
| 9 | that said "If I don't hear from you, I'm going to assume | 9 | Q Did you speak to Ms. Rosenblum on January 17th |
| 10 | you're no longer interested," and I didn't respond. | 10 | after receiving her e-mail? |
| 11 | Q And when did that occur? | 11 | A I don't recall. |
| 12 | A I don't recall exactly the date. | 12 | MR. CHUBAK: The referenced e-mail was January |
| 13 | Q And did there come a time when Cowen informed | 13 | 18th, 9:33 a.m. It's included in the transcript |
| 14 | you that you did have a deal? | 14 | claim. |
| 15 | A Yes. | 15 | Q So that's not a week later, is it? January |
| 16 | Q And what form did that communication take | 16 | 18th wouldn't be a week later, would it? |
| 17 | place or in what form did that communication come? | 17 | A It's somewhere around there. It's sometime |
| 18 | | 18 | |
| 19 | A I believe I got a letter from someone at Cowen. | 19 | after that, within the week. Q So Ms. Rosenblum sends you this e-mail on |
| 20 | | 20 | Q So Ms. Rosenblum sends you this e-mail on January 17th with the draft document. That draft |
| | MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Let's mark this, please. | | - |
| 21 | (Avallone Exhibit No. 60 was marked.) | 21 | document does not, in fact, say I mean, that draft |
| 22 | BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: | 22 | document does not reference the conditions that you had |
| 23 | Q So after Ms. Rosenblum do you have in front | 23 | allegedly conveyed to Ms. Rosenblum; isn't that correct? |
| 24 | of you what's been marked as Exhibit 60? | 24 | A Correct. But she does say working with our |
| 25 | A Yes. | 25 | counterparts and negotiate a mutually agreeable |
| | | 1 | |

Case 15-01145 Doc 8199-2 Filed 07/31/18 Entered 07/31/18 18:13:03 Desc THOMAS AVALLONE Caesars Entertainment Operating Company, Inc. Page 19 of 36 January 10, 2018

| | Page 70 | | Page 72 |
|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | agreement, so it | 1 | 12th and January 17th? |
| 2 | Q And what | 2 | A Again, this was not a transaction in my mind |
| 3 | A could easily have applied to conditions | 3 | that, you know, something was being sold and we had to |
| 4 | that needed to be there. | 4 | get the documents done very quickly. This was a |
| 5 | Q And what steps did you take to mutually | 5 | negotiation, and if it wasn't going to take place today, |
| 6 | negotiate those terms? | 6 | you know, we had time to complete this. |
| 7 | A None. | 7 | Q But Cowen |
| 8 | Q And did you inform Ms. Rosenblum that you | 8 | A Cowen was the one who were saying that there |
| 9 | would not be taking any steps to mutually negotiate | 9 | was they were under some time pressure. |
| 10 | those terms? | 10 | Q Right. So, in fact, Cowen told you you didn't |
| 11 | A No, because in my mind, the negotiations | 11 | have a waiting period, that you needed to move quickly |
| 12 | wasn't negotiating anymore. | 12 | on this deal, correct? |
| 13 | Q And did you convey what was in your mind to | 13 | A They believed that, yes. |
| 14 | anyone at Cowen Special Investments? | 14 | Q And you continued to negotiate with them |
| 15 | A Nope. | 15 | understanding that they believed the deal needed to |
| 16 | Q And in the course of your business | 16 | conclude on or about January 16th or 17th, even though |
| 17 | negotiations, is that how you normally conclude | 17 | you knew there was no way for you to obtain the |
| 18 | transactions? | 18 | approvals within that time period; is that correct? |
| 19 | MR. CHUBAK: Objection, vague. | 19 | A That is correct. |
| 20 | A It's not a transaction. This was a | 20 | Q So the waiting period that you just testified |
| 21 | negotiation. | 21 | under oath existed only existed in your mind; is that |
| 22 | Q Do you normally conclude negotiations in the | 22 | correct? |
| 23 | course of your business dealings in which by just | 23 | A It was a period yeah. |
| 24 | walking away? | 24 | Q Did you after Ms. Rosenblum sent you the |
| 25 | A Sometimes. | 25 | document, did you speak to anybody at Cowen Special |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | Page 71 | | Page 73 |
| 1 | Page 71 Q In what situations do you conclude | 1 | Page 73 Investments other than Ms. Rosenblum? |
| 1 2 | Q In what situations do you conclude negotiations by walking away without informing your | 1 2 | |
| | Q In what situations do you conclude negotiations by walking away without informing your counter party that you're no longer interested in | | Investments other than Ms. Rosenblum? A After when? Q After Ms. Rosenblum began e-mailing you, did |
| 2 | Q In what situations do you conclude negotiations by walking away without informing your | 2 | Investments other than Ms. Rosenblum? A After when? |
| 2 | Q In what situations do you conclude negotiations by walking away without informing your counter party that you're no longer interested in | 2 | Investments other than Ms. Rosenblum? A After when? Q After Ms. Rosenblum began e-mailing you, did |
| 2 3 4 | Q In what situations do you conclude negotiations by walking away without informing your counter party that you're no longer interested in continuing negotiations? A It's just not at that particular usually we'll come back if there was a period of just a | 2 3 4 | Investments other than Ms. Rosenblum? A After when? Q After Ms. Rosenblum began e-mailing you, did you speak to anybody else at Cowen Special Investments A Don't |
| 2 3 4 5 | Q In what situations do you conclude negotiations by walking away without informing your counter party that you're no longer interested in continuing negotiations? A It's just not at that particular usually we'll come back if there was a period of just a waiting period. I wasn't rushing forward on it and at | 2 3 4 5 | Investments other than Ms. Rosenblum? A After when? Q After Ms. Rosenblum began e-mailing you, did you speak to anybody else at Cowen Special Investments A Don't Q besides Ms. Rosenblum? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | Q In what situations do you conclude negotiations by walking away without informing your counter party that you're no longer interested in continuing negotiations? A It's just not at that particular usually we'll come back if there was a period of just a waiting period. I wasn't rushing forward on it and at some point just stopped negotiating. | 2 3 4 5 6 | Investments other than Ms. Rosenblum? A After when? Q After Ms. Rosenblum began e-mailing you, did you speak to anybody else at Cowen Special Investments A Don't Q besides Ms. Rosenblum? A Don't recall. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Q In what situations do you conclude negotiations by walking away without informing your counter party that you're no longer interested in continuing negotiations? A It's just not at that particular usually we'll come back if there was a period of just a waiting period. I wasn't rushing forward on it and at some point just stopped negotiating. Q So is it your testimony that you that in | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Investments other than Ms. Rosenblum? A After when? Q After Ms. Rosenblum began e-mailing you, did you speak to anybody else at Cowen Special Investments A Don't Q besides Ms. Rosenblum? A Don't recall. Q Do you know and if you look at this e-mail, |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q In what situations do you conclude negotiations by walking away without informing your counter party that you're no longer interested in continuing negotiations? A It's just not at that particular usually we'll come back if there was a period of just a waiting period. I wasn't rushing forward on it and at some point just stopped negotiating. Q So is it your testimony that you that in your mind, the negotiations concluded the | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Investments other than Ms. Rosenblum? A After when? Q After Ms. Rosenblum began e-mailing you, did you speak to anybody else at Cowen Special Investments A Don't Q besides Ms. Rosenblum? A Don't recall. Q Do you know and if you look at this e-mail, there is somebody named John Mori copied on that e-mail. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Q In what situations do you conclude negotiations by walking away without informing your counter party that you're no longer interested in continuing negotiations? A It's just not at that particular usually we'll come back if there was a period of just a waiting period. I wasn't rushing forward on it and at some point just stopped negotiating. Q So is it your testimony that you that in your mind, the negotiations concluded the negotiations with Cowen concluded or is it that you were | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Investments other than Ms. Rosenblum? A After when? Q After Ms. Rosenblum began e-mailing you, did you speak to anybody else at Cowen Special Investments A Don't Q besides Ms. Rosenblum? A Don't recall. Q Do you know and if you look at this e-mail, there is somebody named John Mori copied on that e-mail. Do you know who that is? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Q In what situations do you conclude negotiations by walking away without informing your counter party that you're no longer interested in continuing negotiations? A It's just not at that particular usually we'll come back if there was a period of just a waiting period. I wasn't rushing forward on it and at some point just stopped negotiating. Q So is it your testimony that you that in your mind, the negotiations concluded the negotiations with Cowen concluded or is it that you were taking your time to consider the terms proposed in the | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Investments other than Ms. Rosenblum? A After when? Q After Ms. Rosenblum began e-mailing you, did you speak to anybody else at Cowen Special Investments A Don't Q besides Ms. Rosenblum? A Don't recall. Q Do you know and if you look at this e-mail, there is somebody named John Mori copied on that e-mail. Do you know who that is? THE REPORTER: John what? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Q In what situations do you conclude negotiations by walking away without informing your counter party that you're no longer interested in continuing negotiations? A It's just not at that particular usually we'll come back if there was a period of just a waiting period. I wasn't rushing forward on it and at some point just stopped negotiating. Q So is it your testimony that you that in your mind, the negotiations concluded the negotiations with Cowen concluded or is it that you were taking your time to consider the terms proposed in the draft agreement? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Investments other than Ms. Rosenblum? A After when? Q After Ms. Rosenblum began e-mailing you, did you speak to anybody else at Cowen Special Investments A Don't Q besides Ms. Rosenblum? A Don't recall. Q Do you know and if you look at this e-mail, there is somebody named John Mori copied on that e-mail. Do you know who that is? THE REPORTER: John what? MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Mori, M-O-R-I. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q In what situations do you conclude negotiations by walking away without informing your counter party that you're no longer interested in continuing negotiations? A It's just not at that particular usually we'll come back if there was a period of just a waiting period. I wasn't rushing forward on it and at some point just stopped negotiating. Q So is it your testimony that you that in your mind, the negotiations concluded the negotiations with Cowen concluded or is it that you were taking your time to consider the terms proposed in the draft agreement? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Investments other than Ms. Rosenblum? A After when? Q After Ms. Rosenblum began e-mailing you, did you speak to anybody else at Cowen Special Investments A Don't Q besides Ms. Rosenblum? A Don't recall. Q Do you know and if you look at this e-mail, there is somebody named John Mori copied on that e-mail. Do you know who that is? THE REPORTER: John what? MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Mori, M-O-R-I. A No. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q In what situations do you conclude negotiations by walking away without informing your counter party that you're no longer interested in continuing negotiations? A It's just not at that particular usually we'll come back if there was a period of just a waiting period. I wasn't rushing forward on it and at some point just stopped negotiating. Q So is it your testimony that you that in your mind, the negotiations concluded the negotiations with Cowen concluded or is it that you were taking your time to consider the terms proposed in the draft agreement? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. A No. What I'm saying is that I did not have to | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Investments other than Ms. Rosenblum? A After when? Q After Ms. Rosenblum began e-mailing you, did you speak to anybody else at Cowen Special Investments A Don't Q besides Ms. Rosenblum? A Don't recall. Q Do you know and if you look at this e-mail, there is somebody named John Mori copied on that e-mail. Do you know who that is? THE REPORTER: John what? MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Mori, M-O-R-I. A No. Q Did you have any communications with Mr. Mori? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Q In what situations do you conclude negotiations by walking away without informing your counter party that you're no longer interested in continuing negotiations? A It's just not at that particular usually we'll come back if there was a period of just a waiting period. I wasn't rushing forward on it and at some point just stopped negotiating. Q So is it your testimony that you that in your mind, the negotiations concluded the negotiations with Cowen concluded or is it that you were taking your time to consider the terms proposed in the draft agreement? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. A No. What I'm saying is that I did not have to because in the e-mail that I'm referring to later, which | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Investments other than Ms. Rosenblum? A After when? Q After Ms. Rosenblum began e-mailing you, did you speak to anybody else at Cowen Special Investments A Don't Q besides Ms. Rosenblum? A Don't recall. Q Do you know and if you look at this e-mail, there is somebody named John Mori copied on that e-mail. Do you know who that is? THE REPORTER: John what? MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Mori, M-O-R-I. A No. Q Did you have any communications with Mr. Mori? A Not that I'm aware of. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Q In what situations do you conclude negotiations by walking away without informing your counter party that you're no longer interested in continuing negotiations? A It's just not at that particular usually we'll come back if there was a period of just a waiting period. I wasn't rushing forward on it and at some point just stopped negotiating. Q So is it your testimony that you that in your mind, the negotiations concluded the negotiations with Cowen concluded or is it that you were taking your time to consider the terms proposed in the draft agreement? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. A No. What I'm saying is that I did not have to because in the e-mail that I'm referring to later, which counsel has told me is the 18th now, which she says, you | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Investments other than Ms. Rosenblum? A After when? Q After Ms. Rosenblum began e-mailing you, did you speak to anybody else at Cowen Special Investments A Don't Q besides Ms. Rosenblum? A Don't recall. Q Do you know and if you look at this e-mail, there is somebody named John Mori copied on that e-mail. Do you know who that is? THE REPORTER: John what? MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Mori, M-O-R-I. A No. Q Did you have any communications with Mr. Mori? A Not that I'm aware of. (Avallone Exhibit No. 61 was marked.) |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q In what situations do you conclude negotiations by walking away without informing your counter party that you're no longer interested in continuing negotiations? A It's just not at that particular usually we'll come back if there was a period of just a waiting period. I wasn't rushing forward on it and at some point just stopped negotiating. Q So is it your testimony that you that in your mind, the negotiations concluded the negotiations with Cowen concluded or is it that you were taking your time to consider the terms proposed in the draft agreement? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. A No. What I'm saying is that I did not have to because in the e-mail that I'm referring to later, which counsel has told me is the 18th now, which she says, you know, if I don't hear from you I'm assuming we're not | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Investments other than Ms. Rosenblum? A After when? Q After Ms. Rosenblum began e-mailing you, did you speak to anybody else at Cowen Special Investments A Don't Q besides Ms. Rosenblum? A Don't recall. Q Do you know and if you look at this e-mail, there is somebody named John Mori copied on that e-mail. Do you know who that is? THE REPORTER: John what? MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Mori, M-O-R-I. A No. Q Did you have any communications with Mr. Mori? A Not that I'm aware of. (Avallone Exhibit No. 61 was marked.) Q Mr. Avallone, you've been handed what's been |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q In what situations do you conclude negotiations by walking away without informing your counter party that you're no longer interested in continuing negotiations? A It's just not at that particular usually we'll come back if there was a period of just a waiting period. I wasn't rushing forward on it and at some point just stopped negotiating. Q So is it your testimony that you that in your mind, the negotiations concluded the negotiations with Cowen concluded or is it that you were taking your time to consider the terms proposed in the draft agreement? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. A No. What I'm saying is that I did not have to because in the e-mail that I'm referring to later, which counsel has told me is the 18th now, which she says, you know, if I don't hear from you I'm assuming we're not doing business anymore, that's how it concluded. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Investments other than Ms. Rosenblum? A After when? Q After Ms. Rosenblum began e-mailing you, did you speak to anybody else at Cowen Special Investments A Don't Q besides Ms. Rosenblum? A Don't recall. Q Do you know and if you look at this e-mail, there is somebody named John Mori copied on that e-mail. Do you know who that is? THE REPORTER: John what? MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Mori, M-O-R-I. A No. Q Did you have any communications with Mr. Mori? A Not that I'm aware of. (Avallone Exhibit No. 61 was marked.) Q Mr. Avallone, you've been handed what's been marked as Exhibit 61, which is an e-mail bearing the |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q In what situations do you conclude negotiations by walking away without informing your counter party that you're no longer interested in continuing negotiations? A It's just not at that particular usually we'll come back if there was a period of just a waiting period. I wasn't rushing forward on it and at some point just stopped negotiating. Q So is it your testimony that you that in your mind, the negotiations concluded the negotiations with Cowen concluded or is it that you were taking your time to consider the terms proposed in the draft agreement? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. A No. What I'm saying is that I did not have to because in the e-mail that I'm referring to later, which counsel has told me is the 18th now, which she says, you know, if I don't hear from you I'm assuming we're not doing business anymore, that's how it concluded. Q So what did you mean when you said there was a | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Investments other than Ms. Rosenblum? A After when? Q After Ms. Rosenblum began e-mailing you, did you speak to anybody else at Cowen Special Investments A Don't Q besides Ms. Rosenblum? A Don't recall. Q Do you know and if you look at this e-mail, there is somebody named John Mori copied on that e-mail. Do you know who that is? THE REPORTER: John what? MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Mori, M-O-R-I. A No. Q Did you have any communications with Mr. Mori? A Not that I'm aware of. (Avallone Exhibit No. 61 was marked.) Q Mr. Avallone, you've been handed what's been marked as Exhibit 61, which is an e-mail bearing the Bates stamps Earl 258 to Earl 261. Do you see that? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q In what situations do you conclude negotiations by walking away without informing your counter party that you're no longer interested in continuing negotiations? A It's just not at that particular usually we'll come back if there was a period of just a waiting period. I wasn't rushing forward on it and at some point just stopped negotiating. Q So is it your testimony that you that in your mind, the negotiations concluded the negotiations with Cowen concluded or is it that you were taking your time to consider the terms proposed in the draft agreement? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. A No. What I'm saying is that I did not have to because in the e-mail that I'm referring to later, which counsel has told me is the 18th now, which she says, you know, if I don't hear from you I'm assuming we're not doing business anymore, that's how it concluded. Q So what did you mean when you said there was a waiting period in your answer to my last question? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Investments other than Ms. Rosenblum? A After when? Q After Ms. Rosenblum began e-mailing you, did you speak to anybody else at Cowen Special Investments A Don't Q besides Ms. Rosenblum? A Don't recall. Q Do you know and if you look at this e-mail, there is somebody named John Mori copied on that e-mail. Do you know who that is? THE REPORTER: John what? MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Mori, M-O-R-I. A No. Q Did you have any communications with Mr. Mori? A Not that I'm aware of. (Avallone Exhibit No. 61 was marked.) Q Mr. Avallone, you've been handed what's been marked as Exhibit 61, which is an e-mail bearing the Bates stamps Earl 258 to Earl 261. Do you see that? A Yes. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q In what situations do you conclude negotiations by walking away without informing your counter party that you're no longer interested in continuing negotiations? A It's just not at that particular usually we'll come back if there was a period of just a waiting period. I wasn't rushing forward on it and at some point just stopped negotiating. Q So is it your testimony that you that in your mind, the negotiations concluded the negotiations with Cowen concluded or is it that you were taking your time to consider the terms proposed in the draft agreement? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. A No. What I'm saying is that I did not have to because in the e-mail that I'm referring to later, which counsel has told me is the 18th now, which she says, you know, if I don't hear from you I'm assuming we're not doing business anymore, that's how it concluded. Q So what did you mean when you said there was a waiting period in your answer to my last question? A Well, I'm just saying nothing happened between | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Investments other than Ms. Rosenblum? A After when? Q After Ms. Rosenblum began e-mailing you, did you speak to anybody else at Cowen Special Investments A Don't Q besides Ms. Rosenblum? A Don't recall. Q Do you know and if you look at this e-mail, there is somebody named John Mori copied on that e-mail. Do you know who that is? THE REPORTER: John what? MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Mori, M-O-R-I. A No. Q Did you have any communications with Mr. Mori? A Not that I'm aware of. (Avallone Exhibit No. 61 was marked.) Q Mr. Avallone, you've been handed what's been marked as Exhibit 61, which is an e-mail bearing the Bates stamps Earl 258 to Earl 261. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And at the bottom of this page is the January |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q In what situations do you conclude negotiations by walking away without informing your counter party that you're no longer interested in continuing negotiations? A It's just not at that particular usually we'll come back if there was a period of just a waiting period. I wasn't rushing forward on it and at some point just stopped negotiating. Q So is it your testimony that you that in your mind, the negotiations concluded the negotiations with Cowen concluded or is it that you were taking your time to consider the terms proposed in the draft agreement? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. A No. What I'm saying is that I did not have to because in the e-mail that I'm referring to later, which counsel has told me is the 18th now, which she says, you know, if I don't hear from you I'm assuming we're not doing business anymore, that's how it concluded. Q So what did you mean when you said there was a waiting period in your answer to my last question? A Well, I'm just saying nothing happened between when I received the first draft and January 17th. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Investments other than Ms. Rosenblum? A After when? Q After Ms. Rosenblum began e-mailing you, did you speak to anybody else at Cowen Special Investments A Don't Q besides Ms. Rosenblum? A Don't recall. Q Do you know and if you look at this e-mail, there is somebody named John Mori copied on that e-mail. Do you know who that is? THE REPORTER: John what? MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Mori, M-O-R-I. A No. Q Did you have any communications with Mr. Mori? A Not that I'm aware of. (Avallone Exhibit No. 61 was marked.) Q Mr. Avallone, you've been handed what's been marked as Exhibit 61, which is an e-mail bearing the Bates stamps Earl 258 to Earl 261. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And at the bottom of this page is the January 18th e-mail that your attorney testified to; is that |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | Q In what situations do you conclude negotiations by walking away without informing your counter party that you're no longer interested in continuing negotiations? A It's just not at that particular usually we'll come back if there was a period of just a waiting period. I wasn't rushing forward on it and at some point just stopped negotiating. Q So is it your testimony that you that in your mind, the negotiations concluded the negotiations with Cowen concluded or is it that you were taking your time to consider the terms proposed in the draft agreement? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. A No. What I'm saying is that I did not have to because in the e-mail that I'm referring to later, which counsel has told me is the 18th now, which she says, you know, if I don't hear from you I'm assuming we're not doing business anymore, that's how it concluded. Q So what did you mean when you said there was a waiting period in your answer to my last question? A Well, I'm just saying nothing happened between when I received the first draft and January 17th. Q Why did you believe there was a waiting period | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | Investments other than Ms. Rosenblum? A After when? Q After Ms. Rosenblum began e-mailing you, did you speak to anybody else at Cowen Special Investments A Don't Q besides Ms. Rosenblum? A Don't recall. Q Do you know and if you look at this e-mail, there is somebody named John Mori copied on that e-mail. Do you know who that is? THE REPORTER: John what? MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Mori, M-O-R-I. A No. Q Did you have any communications with Mr. Mori? A Not that I'm aware of. (Avallone Exhibit No. 61 was marked.) Q Mr. Avallone, you've been handed what's been marked as Exhibit 61, which is an e-mail bearing the Bates stamps Earl 258 to Earl 261. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And at the bottom of this page is the January 18th e-mail that your attorney testified to; is that correct? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q In what situations do you conclude negotiations by walking away without informing your counter party that you're no longer interested in continuing negotiations? A It's just not at that particular usually we'll come back if there was a period of just a waiting period. I wasn't rushing forward on it and at some point just stopped negotiating. Q So is it your testimony that you that in your mind, the negotiations concluded the negotiations with Cowen concluded or is it that you were taking your time to consider the terms proposed in the draft agreement? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. A No. What I'm saying is that I did not have to because in the e-mail that I'm referring to later, which counsel has told me is the 18th now, which she says, you know, if I don't hear from you I'm assuming we're not doing business anymore, that's how it concluded. Q So what did you mean when you said there was a waiting period in your answer to my last question? A Well, I'm just saying nothing happened between when I received the first draft and January 17th. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Investments other than Ms. Rosenblum? A After when? Q After Ms. Rosenblum began e-mailing you, did you speak to anybody else at Cowen Special Investments A Don't Q besides Ms. Rosenblum? A Don't recall. Q Do you know and if you look at this e-mail, there is somebody named John Mori copied on that e-mail. Do you know who that is? THE REPORTER: John what? MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Mori, M-O-R-I. A No. Q Did you have any communications with Mr. Mori? A Not that I'm aware of. (Avallone Exhibit No. 61 was marked.) Q Mr. Avallone, you've been handed what's been marked as Exhibit 61, which is an e-mail bearing the Bates stamps Earl 258 to Earl 261. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And at the bottom of this page is the January 18th e-mail that your attorney testified to; is that |

| | Page 74 | 4 | Page 76 |
|--|---|---|--|
| 1 | for the record. | 1 | A No. |
| 2 | MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: But you are providing | 2 | Q Did you speak to Mr. Earl and advise him that |
| 3 | testimony, apparently, on the record. | 3 | you had received an offer? |
| 4 | BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: | 4 | A No. |
| 5 | Q So at the bottom of this page, is there an | 5 | Q So when you so is it your testimony that |
| 6 | e-mail that you received from Ms. Rosenblum on January | 6 | you decided not to move forward with the negotiations |
| 7 | 18th, 2017? | 7 | for the sale of Claim 5858 when you received |
| 8 | A Yes. | 8 | Ms. Rosenblum's e-mail on January 18th, 2017? |
| 9 | Q And this is an e-mail which Ms. Rosenblum | 9 | A I'm sorry. Could you repeat that? |
| 10 | said, "Would you kindly advise by noon Eastern time | 10 | Q Is it your testimony that the date on which |
| 11 | today if you plan to move ahead with the transaction"; | 11 | you decided not to move forward with the negotiations |
| 12 | is that correct? | 12 | for the sale of Claim 5858 was January 18th, 2017, the |
| 13 | A Yes. | 13 | date on which you received Ms. Rosenblum's e-mail? |
| 14 | Q And you didn't respond to this e-mail; is that | 14 | A I think that was where it was finally |
| 15 | correct? | 15 | concluded. |
| 16 | A Yes. | 16 | Q So up until that point, it's your testimony |
| 17 | Q And despite having said that to you on January | 17 | the negotiations were ongoing? |
| 18 | 18th, Ms. Rosenblum actually contacts you again on | 18 | MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. |
| 19 | January 24th and says that there's more time and that | 19 | A Yeah. There was little, if any, activity from |
| 20 | you could still consider the transaction; isn't that | 20 | the date I received the first assignment. |
| 21 | correct? | 21 | Q And that's because you chose not to take any |
| 22 | A Yes. | 22 | steps to obtain the approvals that you claim were |
| 23 | Q And did you respond to Ms. Rosenblum's January | 23 | necessary for closing this transaction; isn't that |
| 24 | 24th e-mail at any time prior to the conclusion of | 24 | correct? |
| 25 | January 2017? | 25 | MR. CHUBAK: Objection, misstates testimony. |
| | | | |
| | Daga 7/ | _ | _ |
| | Page 75 | 5 | Page 77 |
| 1 | A I don't believe so. | 1 | |
| 1 2 | | | A It was there was nothing to dis the |
| | A I don't believe so. Q And why not? | 1 | |
| 2 | A I don't believe so. | 1 2 | A It was there was nothing to dis the negotiations nothing further happened. There were no |
| 2 | A I don't believe so. Q And why not? A Because she's already said on January 18th that, you know, negotiations are ended and no longer | 1 2 3 | A It was there was nothing to dis the negotiations nothing further happened. There were no further negotiations at that point. |
| 2 3 4 | A I don't believe so.Q And why not?A Because she's already said on January 18th | 1 2 3 4 | A It was there was nothing to dis the negotiations nothing further happened. There were no further negotiations at that point. Q So when Brad Schwab agreed to your price term |
| 2 3 4 5 | A I don't believe so. Q And why not? A Because she's already said on January 18th that, you know, negotiations are ended and no longer that I was no longer interested, so we confirmed that we | 1 2 3 4 5 | A It was there was nothing to dis the negotiations nothing further happened. There were no further negotiations at that point. Q So when Brad Schwab agreed to your price term of 2.15 million dollars on January 12th, 2017, did you |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | A I don't believe so. Q And why not? A Because she's already said on January 18th that, you know, negotiations are ended and no longer that I was no longer interested, so we confirmed that we were no longer negotiating. And I took this e-mail on | 1 2 3 4 5 6 | A It was there was nothing to dis the negotiations nothing further happened. There were no further negotiations at that point. Q So when Brad Schwab agreed to your price term of 2.15 million dollars on January 12th, 2017, did you convey that information to Mr. Earl? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | A I don't believe so. Q And why not? A Because she's already said on January 18th that, you know, negotiations are ended and no longer — that I was no longer interested, so we confirmed that we were no longer negotiating. And I took this e-mail on the 24th to mean, "Hey, good news. You're not under | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | A It was — there was nothing to dis — the negotiations — nothing further happened. There were no further negotiations at that point. Q So when Brad Schwab agreed to your price term of 2.15 million dollars on January 12th, 2017, did you convey that information to Mr. Earl? A No, I did not. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | A I don't believe so. Q And why not? A Because she's already said on January 18th that, you know, negotiations are ended and no longer that I was no longer interested, so we confirmed that we were no longer negotiating. And I took this e-mail on the 24th to mean, "Hey, good news. You're not under time pressure. If you want to come back and talk to us, | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | A It was there was nothing to dis the negotiations nothing further happened. There were no further negotiations at that point. Q So when Brad Schwab agreed to your price term of 2.15 million dollars on January 12th, 2017, did you convey that information to Mr. Earl? A No, I did not. Q Why not? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | A I don't believe so. Q And why not? A Because she's already said on January 18th that, you know, negotiations are ended and no longer that I was no longer interested, so we confirmed that we were no longer negotiating. And I took this e-mail on the 24th to mean, "Hey, good news. You're not under time pressure. If you want to come back and talk to us, we can start negotiations again." | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | A It was — there was nothing to dis — the negotiations — nothing further happened. There were no further negotiations at that point. Q So when Brad Schwab agreed to your price term of 2.15 million dollars on January 12th, 2017, did you convey that information to Mr. Earl? A No, I did not. Q Why not? A Because it wasn't a — it wasn't a |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | A I don't believe so. Q And why not? A Because she's already said on January 18th that, you know, negotiations are ended and no longer that I was no longer interested, so we confirmed that we were no longer negotiating. And I took this e-mail on the 24th to mean, "Hey, good news. You're not under time pressure. If you want to come back and talk to us, we can start negotiations again." Q And so what does that mean that you took this | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | A It was — there was nothing to dis — the negotiations — nothing further happened. There were no further negotiations at that point. Q So when Brad Schwab agreed to your price term of 2.15 million dollars on January 12th, 2017, did you convey that information to Mr. Earl? A No, I did not. Q Why not? A Because it wasn't a — it wasn't a transaction — wasn't in a position where I would take |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | A I don't believe so. Q And why not? A Because she's already said on January 18th that, you know, negotiations are ended and no longer—that I was no longer interested, so we confirmed that we were no longer negotiating. And I took this e-mail on the 24th to mean, "Hey, good news. You're not under time pressure. If you want to come back and talk to us, we can start negotiations again." Q And so what does that mean that you took this e-mail to mean, "Hey, good news you're not under time | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | A It was — there was nothing to dis — the negotiations — nothing further happened. There were no further negotiations at that point. Q So when Brad Schwab agreed to your price term of 2.15 million dollars on January 12th, 2017, did you convey that information to Mr. Earl? A No, I did not. Q Why not? A Because it wasn't a — it wasn't a transaction — wasn't in a position where I would take it to Mr. Earl because there's more involved than just |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | A I don't believe so. Q And why not? A Because she's already said on January 18th that, you know, negotiations are ended and no longer that I was no longer interested, so we confirmed that we were no longer negotiating. And I took this e-mail on the 24th to mean, "Hey, good news. You're not under time pressure. If you want to come back and talk to us, we can start negotiations again." Q And so what does that mean that you took this e-mail to mean, "Hey, good news you're not under time pressure, if you want to come back, we can start | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | A It was — there was nothing to dis — the negotiations — nothing further happened. There were no further negotiations at that point. Q So when Brad Schwab agreed to your price term of 2.15 million dollars on January 12th, 2017, did you convey that information to Mr. Earl? A No, I did not. Q Why not? A Because it wasn't a — it wasn't a transaction — wasn't in a position where I would take it to Mr. Earl because there's more involved than just the price. There's — |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | A I don't believe so. Q And why not? A Because she's already said on January 18th that, you know, negotiations are ended and no longer that I was no longer interested, so we confirmed that we were no longer negotiating. And I took this e-mail on the 24th to mean, "Hey, good news. You're not under time pressure. If you want to come back and talk to us, we can start negotiations again." Q And so what does that mean that you took this e-mail to mean, "Hey, good news you're not under time pressure, if you want to come back, we can start negotiations again," what does that mean to you? | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | A It was — there was nothing to dis — the negotiations — nothing further happened. There were no further negotiations at that point. Q So when Brad Schwab agreed to your price term of 2.15 million dollars on January 12th, 2017, did you convey that information to Mr. Earl? A No, I did not. Q Why not? A Because it wasn't a — it wasn't a transaction — wasn't in a position where I would take it to Mr. Earl because there's more involved than just the price. There's — Q So you don't — so Mr. Earl would not have |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | A I don't believe so. Q And why not? A Because she's already said on January 18th that, you know, negotiations are ended and no longer that I was no longer interested, so we confirmed that we were no longer negotiating. And I took this e-mail on the 24th to mean, "Hey, good news. You're not under time pressure. If you want to come back and talk to us, we can start negotiations again." Q And so what does that mean that you took this e-mail to mean, "Hey, good news you're not under time pressure, if you want to come back, we can start negotiations again," what does that mean to you? A She said, "We have been in touch with the | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | A It was — there was nothing to dis — the negotiations — nothing further happened. There were no further negotiations at that point. Q So when Brad Schwab agreed to your price term of 2.15 million dollars on January 12th, 2017, did you convey that information to Mr. Earl? A No, I did not. Q Why not? A Because it wasn't a — it wasn't a transaction — wasn't in a position where I would take it to Mr. Earl because there's more involved than just the price. There's — Q So you don't — so Mr. Earl would not have been interested in learning that somebody had offered |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | A I don't believe so. Q And why not? A Because she's already said on January 18th that, you know, negotiations are ended and no longer—that I was no longer interested, so we confirmed that we were no longer negotiating. And I took this e-mail on the 24th to mean, "Hey, good news. You're not under time pressure. If you want to come back and talk to us, we can start negotiations again." Q And so what does that mean that you took this e-mail to mean, "Hey, good news you're not under time pressure, if you want to come back, we can start negotiations again," what does that mean to you? A She said, "We have been in touch with the claims agent and an attorney, and although the plan was | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | A It was — there was nothing to dis — the negotiations — nothing further happened. There were no further negotiations at that point. Q So when Brad Schwab agreed to your price term of 2.15 million dollars on January 12th, 2017, did you convey that information to Mr. Earl? A No, I did not. Q Why not? A Because it wasn't a — it wasn't a transaction — wasn't in a position where I would take it to Mr. Earl because there's more involved than just the price. There's — Q So you don't — so Mr. Earl would not have been interested in learning that somebody had offered you 2.15 million dollars to purchase Claim 5858? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | A I don't believe so. Q And why not? A Because she's already said on January 18th that, you know, negotiations are ended and no longer that I was no longer interested, so we confirmed that we were no longer negotiating. And I took this e-mail on the 24th to mean, "Hey, good news. You're not under time pressure. If you want to come back and talk to us, we can start negotiations again." Q And so what does that mean that you took this e-mail to mean, "Hey, good news you're not under time pressure, if you want to come back, we can start negotiations again," what does that mean to you? A She said, "We have been in touch with the claims agent and an attorney, and although the plan was confirmed, it's not yet effective, and the agent is | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | A It was — there was nothing to dis — the negotiations — nothing further happened. There were no further negotiations at that point. Q So when Brad Schwab agreed to your price term of 2.15 million dollars on January 12th, 2017, did you convey that information to Mr. Earl? A No, I did not. Q Why not? A Because it wasn't a — it wasn't a transaction — wasn't in a position where I would take it to Mr. Earl because there's more involved than just the price. There's — Q So you don't — so Mr. Earl would not have been interested in learning that somebody had offered you 2.15 million dollars to purchase Claim 5858? A He might have been interested. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | A I don't believe so. Q And why not? A Because she's already said on January 18th that, you know, negotiations are ended and no longer that I was no longer interested, so we confirmed that we were no longer negotiating. And I took this e-mail on the 24th to mean, "Hey, good news. You're not under time pressure. If you want to come back and talk to us, we can start negotiations again." Q And so what does that mean that you took this e-mail to mean, "Hey, good news you're not under time pressure, if you want to come back, we can start negotiations again," what does that mean to you? A She said, "We have been in touch with the claims agent and an attorney, and although the plan was confirmed, it's not yet effective, and the agent is still transferring Caesars's claims. The attorney | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | A It was — there was nothing to dis — the negotiations — nothing further happened. There were no further negotiations at that point. Q So when Brad Schwab agreed to your price term of 2.15 million dollars on January 12th, 2017, did you convey that information to Mr. Earl? A No, I did not. Q Why not? A Because it wasn't a — it wasn't a transaction — wasn't in a position where I would take it to Mr. Earl because there's more involved than just the price. There's — Q So you don't — so Mr. Earl would not have been interested in learning that somebody had offered you 2.15 million dollars to purchase Claim 5858? A He might have been interested. Q And it's not your job responsibility to keep |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | A I don't believe so. Q And why not? A Because she's already said on January 18th that, you know, negotiations are ended and no longer that I was no longer interested, so we confirmed that we were no longer negotiating. And I took this e-mail on the 24th to mean, "Hey, good news. You're not under time pressure. If you want to come back and talk to us, we can start negotiations again." Q And so what does that mean that you took this e-mail to mean, "Hey, good news you're not under time pressure, if you want to come back, we can start negotiations again," what does that mean to you? A She said, "We have been in touch with the claims agent and an attorney, and although the plan was confirmed, it's not yet effective, and the agent is still transferring Caesars's claims. The attorney stated this typically takes a while for the effective | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | A It was — there was nothing to dis — the negotiations — nothing further happened. There were no further negotiations at that point. Q So when Brad Schwab agreed to your price term of 2.15 million dollars on January 12th, 2017, did you convey that information to Mr. Earl? A No, I did not. Q Why not? A Because it wasn't a — it wasn't a transaction — wasn't in a position where I would take it to Mr. Earl because there's more involved than just the price. There's — Q So you don't — so Mr. Earl would not have been interested in learning that somebody had offered you 2.15 million dollars to purchase Claim 5858? A He might have been interested. Q And it's not your job responsibility to keep Mr. Earl informed of offers to purchase assets of Earl |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | A I don't believe so. Q And why not? A Because she's already said on January 18th that, you know, negotiations are ended and no longer that I was no longer interested, so we confirmed that we were no longer negotiating. And I took this e-mail on the 24th to mean, "Hey, good news. You're not under time pressure. If you want to come back and talk to us, we can start negotiations again." Q And so what does that mean that you took this e-mail to mean, "Hey, good news you're not under time pressure, if you want to come back, we can start negotiations again," what does that mean to you? A She said, "We have been in touch with the claims agent and an attorney, and although the plan was confirmed, it's not yet effective, and the agent is still transferring Caesars's claims. The attorney stated this typically takes a while for the effective date conditions in the plan to be satisfied. Should you | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | A It was — there was nothing to dis — the negotiations — nothing further happened. There were no further negotiations at that point. Q So when Brad Schwab agreed to your price term of 2.15 million dollars on January 12th, 2017, did you convey that information to Mr. Earl? A No, I did not. Q Why not? A Because it wasn't a — it wasn't a transaction — wasn't in a position where I would take it to Mr. Earl because there's more involved than just the price. There's — Q So you don't — so Mr. Earl would not have been interested in learning that somebody had offered you 2.15 million dollars to purchase Claim 5858? A He might have been interested. Q And it's not your job responsibility to keep Mr. Earl informed of offers to purchase assets of Earl of Sandwich? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | A I don't believe so. Q And why not? A Because she's already said on January 18th that, you know, negotiations are ended and no longer—that I was no longer interested, so we confirmed that we were no longer negotiating. And I took this e-mail on the 24th to mean, "Hey, good news. You're not under time pressure. If you want to come back and talk to us, we can start negotiations again." Q And so what does that mean that you took this e-mail to mean, "Hey, good news you're not under time pressure, if you want to come back, we can start negotiations again," what does that mean to you? A She said, "We have been in touch with the claims agent and an attorney, and although the plan was confirmed, it's not yet effective, and the agent is still transferring Caesars's claims. The attorney stated this typically takes a while for the effective date conditions in the plan to be satisfied. Should you wish to speak further regarding the sale of the claim, I | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | A It was — there was nothing to dis — the negotiations — nothing further happened. There were no further negotiations at that point. Q So when Brad Schwab agreed to your price term of 2.15 million dollars on January 12th, 2017, did you convey that information to Mr. Earl? A No, I did not. Q Why not? A Because it wasn't a — it wasn't a transaction — wasn't in a position where I would take it to Mr. Earl because there's more involved than just the price. There's — Q So you don't — so Mr. Earl would not have been interested in learning that somebody had offered you 2.15 million dollars to purchase Claim 5858? A He might have been interested. Q And it's not your job responsibility to keep Mr. Earl informed of offers to purchase assets of Earl of Sandwich? A No, that's something that I would normally do. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | A I don't believe so. Q And why not? A Because she's already said on January 18th that, you know, negotiations are ended and no longer — that I was no longer interested, so we confirmed that we were no longer negotiating. And I took this e-mail on the 24th to mean, "Hey, good news. You're not under time pressure. If you want to come back and talk to us, we can start negotiations again." Q And so what does that mean that you took this e-mail to mean, "Hey, good news you're not under time pressure, if you want to come back, we can start negotiations again," what does that mean to you? A She said, "We have been in touch with the claims agent and an attorney, and although the plan was confirmed, it's not yet effective, and the agent is still transferring Caesars's claims. The attorney stated this typically takes a while for the effective date conditions in the plan to be satisfied. Should you wish to speak further regarding the sale of the claim, I hope you will contact Brad or me." So I took that to | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | A It was — there was nothing to dis — the negotiations — nothing further happened. There were no further negotiations at that point. Q So when Brad Schwab agreed to your price term of 2.15 million dollars on January 12th, 2017, did you convey that information to Mr. Earl? A No, I did not. Q Why not? A Because it wasn't a — it wasn't a transaction — wasn't in a position where I would take it to Mr. Earl because there's more involved than just the price. There's — Q So you don't — so Mr. Earl would not have been interested in learning that somebody had offered you 2.15 million dollars to purchase Claim 5858? A He might have been interested. Q And it's not your job responsibility to keep Mr. Earl informed of offers to purchase assets of Earl of Sandwich? A No, that's something that I would normally do. Q And yet you didn't do that in this case; isn't that correct? A I would keep Mr. Earl informed of the prices |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | A I don't believe so. Q And why not? A Because she's already said on January 18th that, you know, negotiations are ended and no longer—that I was no longer interested, so we confirmed that we were no longer negotiating. And I took this e-mail on the 24th to mean, "Hey, good news. You're not under time pressure. If you want to come back and talk to us, we can start negotiations again." Q And so what does that mean that you took this e-mail to mean, "Hey, good news you're not under time pressure, if you want to come back, we can start negotiations again," what does that mean to you? A She said, "We have been in touch with the claims agent and an attorney, and although the plan was confirmed, it's not yet effective, and the agent is still transferring Caesars's claims. The attorney stated this typically takes a while for the effective date conditions in the plan to be satisfied. Should you wish to speak further regarding the sale of the claim, I hope you will contact Brad or me." So I took that to mean that there was more time and we could start up negotiations again. Q And did you take any steps to start up | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | A It was — there was nothing to dis — the negotiations — nothing further happened. There were no further negotiations at that point. Q So when Brad Schwab agreed to your price term of 2.15 million dollars on January 12th, 2017, did you convey that information to Mr. Earl? A No, I did not. Q Why not? A Because it wasn't a — it wasn't a transaction — wasn't in a position where I would take it to Mr. Earl because there's more involved than just the price. There's — Q So you don't — so Mr. Earl would not have been interested in learning that somebody had offered you 2.15 million dollars to purchase Claim 5858? A He might have been interested. Q And it's not your job responsibility to keep Mr. Earl informed of offers to purchase assets of Earl of Sandwich? A No, that's something that I would normally do. Q And yet you didn't do that in this case; isn't that correct? A I would keep Mr. Earl informed of the prices from time to time, and if there was — after I had |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | A I don't believe so. Q And why not? A Because she's already said on January 18th that, you know, negotiations are ended and no longer that I was no longer interested, so we confirmed that we were no longer negotiating. And I took this e-mail on the 24th to mean, "Hey, good news. You're not under time pressure. If you want to come back and talk to us, we can start negotiations again." Q And so what does that mean that you took this e-mail to mean, "Hey, good news you're not under time pressure, if you want to come back, we can start negotiations again," what does that mean to you? A She said, "We have been in touch with the claims agent and an attorney, and although the plan was confirmed, it's not yet effective, and the agent is still transferring Caesars's claims. The attorney stated this typically takes a while for the effective date conditions in the plan to be satisfied. Should you wish to speak further regarding the sale of the claim, I hope you will contact Brad or me." So I took that to mean that there was more time and we could start up negotiations again. | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | A It was — there was nothing to dis — the negotiations — nothing further happened. There were no further negotiations at that point. Q So when Brad Schwab agreed to your price term of 2.15 million dollars on January 12th, 2017, did you convey that information to Mr. Earl? A No, I did not. Q Why not? A Because it wasn't a — it wasn't a transaction — wasn't in a position where I would take it to Mr. Earl because there's more involved than just the price. There's — Q So you don't — so Mr. Earl would not have been interested in learning that somebody had offered you 2.15 million dollars to purchase Claim 5858? A He might have been interested. Q And it's not your job responsibility to keep Mr. Earl informed of offers to purchase assets of Earl of Sandwich? A No, that's something that I would normally do. Q And yet you didn't do that in this case; isn't that correct? A I would keep Mr. Earl informed of the prices |

| | Page 78 | ; | Page 80 |
|--|--|---|---|
| 1 | you know, we're being offered in the neighborhood of 2.2 | 1 | negotiated purchase and sale agreement. |
| 2 | million or 2.1 million, something like that, at some | 2 | Q Did you convey that expectation to Cowen? |
| 3 | point in time. | 3 | A No. |
| 4 | Q So when I asked you so when Brad Schwab agreed | 4 | Q And when did you convey to Cowen that there |
| 5 | to your price term of 2.15 million dollars on January | 5 | were certain contingencies that were material to you? |
| 6 | 12th, 2017, did you convey that information to Mr. Earl, | 6 | MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. |
| 7 | you said, no, I did not, are you changing that | 7 | A I didn't. The transaction hadn't progressed |
| 8 | testimony? | 8 | far enough to to even consider putting certain of |
| 9 | A No, I did not. At the time I did not. | 9 | those terms in there. |
| 10 | Q But | 10 | Q And when did you convey to Cowen strike |
| 11 | A What I what I said was the 2.15 million to | 11 | that. |
| 12 | Brad was a number that I think that subject to getting | 12 | But you had agreed with Cowen on the material |
| 13 | everything else done and a signed document and a | 13 | term of price; isn't that correct? |
| 14 | document ready for signature that I could bring it to | 14 | A Price only. I thought that was a number that |
| 15 | Mr. Earl and get his approval to do the transaction. | 15 | I could present to Robert that he would actually he |
| 16 | His approval, I should say, or get his decision on | 16 | would consider. |
| 17 | whether or not he wants to do the transaction. | 17 | Q But you didn't actually present that number to |
| 18 | Q And you said that to Brad? Is that what | 18 | Robert |
| 19 | A No, no. | 19 | A Nope. |
| 20 | Q you're testifying to? | 20 | Q in January of 2017? |
| 21 | A I'm just saying you asked me about the 2.1 | 21 | A Nope. |
| 22 | million and what happened. I just said that I would be | 22 | THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Ms. Lewis-Gruss, we have |
| 23 | in a position after the whole document's complete to go | 23 | about five minutes on this disk. |
| 24 | to Mr. Earl and get a decision. | 24 | MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: We can switch it now. That |
| 25 | Q So you were authorized to negotiate the | 25 | is fine. |
| | | | |
| | Page 79 |) | Page 81 |
| 1 | complete terms of this agreement prior to obtaining | 1 | THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This concludes Disk No. 1 |
| 2 | Mr. Earl's approval? | 2 | in the deposition of Thomas Avallone. The time is |
| 3 | MR. CHUBAK: Objection, misstates testimony. | 3 | 11:38 a.m. We are off the record. |
| 4 | A Typically, I would get a transaction to a | 4 | (A 5-minute recess was had.) |
| 5 | stage where it would be ready for signature or at least | 5 | THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the beginning of |
| 6 | terms that I would be happy with. And once I was happy | | |
| | terms that I would be happy with. And once I was happy | 6 | Disk No. 2 in the deposition of Thomas Avallone. |
| 7 | with all of the terms and conditions and all the | 6 7 | |
| 8 | with all of the terms and conditions and all the consequences of the deal, I would bring the full package | 7 | Disk No. 2 in the deposition of Thomas Avallone. The time is 11:43 a.m. We are on the record. BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: |
| 8 9 | with all of the terms and conditions and all the consequences of the deal, I would bring the full package to Mr. Earl to get his approval before I proceed. | 7 8 9 | Disk No. 2 in the deposition of Thomas Avallone. The time is 11:43 a.m. We are on the record. BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Q So is it your testimony that at some point in |
| 8 9 10 | with all of the terms and conditions and all the consequences of the deal, I would bring the full package to Mr. Earl to get his approval before I proceed. Q So you would engage Cowen's time and resources | 7 8 9 10 | Disk No. 2 in the deposition of Thomas Avallone. The time is 11:43 a.m. We are on the record. BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Q So is it your testimony that at some point in January 2017 you told Cowen that you required the |
| 8 9 10 11 | with all of the terms and conditions and all the consequences of the deal, I would bring the full package to Mr. Earl to get his approval before I proceed. Q So you would engage Cowen's time and resources negotiating with you without having any idea whether the | 7 8 9 10 11 | Disk No. 2 in the deposition of Thomas Avallone. The time is 11:43 a.m. We are on the record. BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Q So is it your testimony that at some point in January 2017 you told Cowen that you required the approval of Mr. Earl before completing this transaction? |
| 8 9 10 11 12 | with all of the terms and conditions and all the consequences of the deal, I would bring the full package to Mr. Earl to get his approval before I proceed. Q So you would engage Cowen's time and resources negotiating with you without having any idea whether the ultimate terms might be acceptable to Mr. Earl; is that | 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Disk No. 2 in the deposition of Thomas Avallone. The time is 11:43 a.m. We are on the record. BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Q So is it your testimony that at some point in January 2017 you told Cowen that you required the approval of Mr. Earl before completing this transaction? A Yes. |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 | with all of the terms and conditions and all the consequences of the deal, I would bring the full package to Mr. Earl to get his approval before I proceed. Q So you would engage Cowen's time and resources negotiating with you without having any idea whether the ultimate terms might be acceptable to Mr. Earl; is that your testimony? | 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Disk No. 2 in the deposition of Thomas Avallone. The time is 11:43 a.m. We are on the record. BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Q So is it your testimony that at some point in January 2017 you told Cowen that you required the approval of Mr. Earl before completing this transaction? A Yes. MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 | with all of the terms and conditions and all the consequences of the deal, I would bring the full package to Mr. Earl to get his approval before I proceed. Q So you would engage Cowen's time and resources negotiating with you without having any idea whether the ultimate terms might be acceptable to Mr. Earl; is that your testimony? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, mischaracterizes. | 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Disk No. 2 in the deposition of Thomas Avallone. The time is 11:43 a.m. We are on the record. BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Q So is it your testimony that at some point in January 2017 you told Cowen that you required the approval of Mr. Earl before completing this transaction? A Yes. MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. Q Did you tell Cowen that you would not take any |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | with all of the terms and conditions and all the consequences of the deal, I would bring the full package to Mr. Earl to get his approval before I proceed. Q So you would engage Cowen's time and resources negotiating with you without having any idea whether the ultimate terms might be acceptable to Mr. Earl; is that your testimony? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, mischaracterizes. A I would wait till the deal is is I would | 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Disk No. 2 in the deposition of Thomas Avallone. The time is 11:43 a.m. We are on the record. BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Q So is it your testimony that at some point in January 2017 you told Cowen that you required the approval of Mr. Earl before completing this transaction? A Yes. MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. Q Did you tell Cowen that you would not take any steps to obtain the approval of Mr. Earl during January |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | with all of the terms and conditions and all the consequences of the deal, I would bring the full package to Mr. Earl to get his approval before I proceed. Q So you would engage Cowen's time and resources negotiating with you without having any idea whether the ultimate terms might be acceptable to Mr. Earl; is that your testimony? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, mischaracterizes. A I would wait till the deal is is I would wait till a transaction is further far enough along | 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Disk No. 2 in the deposition of Thomas Avallone. The time is 11:43 a.m. We are on the record. BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Q So is it your testimony that at some point in January 2017 you told Cowen that you required the approval of Mr. Earl before completing this transaction? A Yes. MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. Q Did you tell Cowen that you would not take any steps to obtain the approval of Mr. Earl during January 2017? |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | with all of the terms and conditions and all the consequences of the deal, I would bring the full package to Mr. Earl to get his approval before I proceed. Q So you would engage Cowen's time and resources negotiating with you without having any idea whether the ultimate terms might be acceptable to Mr. Earl; is that your testimony? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, mischaracterizes. A I would wait till the deal is is I would wait till a transaction is further far enough along before I brought it to Mr. Earl because it makes no | 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Disk No. 2 in the deposition of Thomas Avallone. The time is 11:43 a.m. We are on the record. BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Q So is it your testimony that at some point in January 2017 you told Cowen that you required the approval of Mr. Earl before completing this transaction? A Yes. MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. Q Did you tell Cowen that you would not take any steps to obtain the approval of Mr. Earl during January 2017? A No. It was the negotiations weren't that |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | with all of the terms and conditions and all the consequences of the deal, I would bring the full package to Mr. Earl to get his approval before I proceed. Q So you would engage Cowen's time and resources negotiating with you without having any idea whether the ultimate terms might be acceptable to Mr. Earl; is that your testimony? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, mischaracterizes. A I would wait till the deal is is I would wait till a transaction is further far enough along before I brought it to Mr. Earl because it makes no sense to bring him a transaction that was incomplete. | 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Disk No. 2 in the deposition of Thomas Avallone. The time is 11:43 a.m. We are on the record. BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Q So is it your testimony that at some point in January 2017 you told Cowen that you required the approval of Mr. Earl before completing this transaction? A Yes. MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. Q Did you tell Cowen that you would not take any steps to obtain the approval of Mr. Earl during January 2017? A No. It was the negotiations weren't that far along to where I thought it was appropriate to bring |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | with all of the terms and conditions and all the consequences of the deal, I would bring the full package to Mr. Earl to get his approval before I proceed. Q So you would engage Cowen's time and resources negotiating with you without having any idea whether the ultimate terms might be acceptable to Mr. Earl; is that your testimony? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, mischaracterizes. A I would wait till the deal is is I would wait till a transaction is further far enough along before I brought it to Mr. Earl because it makes no sense to bring him a transaction that was incomplete. Q What were the material terms of this | 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Disk No. 2 in the deposition of Thomas Avallone. The time is 11:43 a.m. We are on the record. BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Q So is it your testimony that at some point in January 2017 you told Cowen that you required the approval of Mr. Earl before completing this transaction? A Yes. MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. Q Did you tell Cowen that you would not take any steps to obtain the approval of Mr. Earl during January 2017? A No. It was the negotiations weren't that far along to where I thought it was appropriate to bring to Mr. Earl. |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | with all of the terms and conditions and all the consequences of the deal, I would bring the full package to Mr. Earl to get his approval before I proceed. Q So you would engage Cowen's time and resources negotiating with you without having any idea whether the ultimate terms might be acceptable to Mr. Earl; is that your testimony? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, mischaracterizes. A I would wait till the deal is is I would wait till a transaction is further far enough along before I brought it to Mr. Earl because it makes no sense to bring him a transaction that was incomplete. Q What were the material terms of this transaction to you, in your mind? | 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Disk No. 2 in the deposition of Thomas Avallone. The time is 11:43 a.m. We are on the record. BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Q So is it your testimony that at some point in January 2017 you told Cowen that you required the approval of Mr. Earl before completing this transaction? A Yes. MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. Q Did you tell Cowen that you would not take any steps to obtain the approval of Mr. Earl during January 2017? A No. It was the negotiations weren't that far along to where I thought it was appropriate to bring to Mr. Earl. Q My question was not about whether you thought |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | with all of the terms and conditions and all the consequences of the deal, I would bring the full package to Mr. Earl to get his approval before I proceed. Q So you would engage Cowen's time and resources negotiating with you without having any idea whether the ultimate terms might be acceptable to Mr. Earl; is that your testimony? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, mischaracterizes. A I would wait till the deal is is I would wait till a transaction is further far enough along before I brought it to Mr. Earl because it makes no sense to bring him a transaction that was incomplete. Q What were the material terms of this transaction to you, in your mind? A Price, contingencies, payment terms, how it | 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Disk No. 2 in the deposition of Thomas Avallone. The time is 11:43 a.m. We are on the record. BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Q So is it your testimony that at some point in January 2017 you told Cowen that you required the approval of Mr. Earl before completing this transaction? A Yes. MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. Q Did you tell Cowen that you would not take any steps to obtain the approval of Mr. Earl during January 2017? A No. It was the negotiations weren't that far along to where I thought it was appropriate to bring to Mr. Earl. Q My question was not about whether you thought it was appropriate. My question was whether you |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | with all of the terms and conditions and all the consequences of the deal, I would bring the full package to Mr. Earl to get his approval before I proceed. Q So you would engage Cowen's time and resources negotiating with you without having any idea whether the ultimate terms might be acceptable to Mr. Earl; is that your testimony? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, mischaracterizes. A I would wait till the deal is is I would wait till a transaction is further far enough along before I brought it to Mr. Earl because it makes no sense to bring him a transaction that was incomplete. Q What were the material terms of this transaction to you, in your mind? A Price, contingencies, payment terms, how it affected the standing on the unsecured committee. | 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Disk No. 2 in the deposition of Thomas Avallone. The time is 11:43 a.m. We are on the record. BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Q So is it your testimony that at some point in January 2017 you told Cowen that you required the approval of Mr. Earl before completing this transaction? A Yes. MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. Q Did you tell Cowen that you would not take any steps to obtain the approval of Mr. Earl during January 2017? A No. It was the negotiations weren't that far along to where I thought it was appropriate to bring to Mr. Earl. Q My question was not about whether you thought it was appropriate. My question was whether you informed Cowen that you had not brought the transaction |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | with all of the terms and conditions and all the consequences of the deal, I would bring the full package to Mr. Earl to get his approval before I proceed. Q So you would engage Cowen's time and resources negotiating with you without having any idea whether the ultimate terms might be acceptable to Mr. Earl; is that your testimony? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, mischaracterizes. A I would wait till the deal is is I would wait till a transaction is further far enough along before I brought it to Mr. Earl because it makes no sense to bring him a transaction that was incomplete. Q What were the material terms of this transaction to you, in your mind? A Price, contingencies, payment terms, how it affected the standing on the unsecured committee. Q And when did you convey to Cowen that the | 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Disk No. 2 in the deposition of Thomas Avallone. The time is 11:43 a.m. We are on the record. BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Q So is it your testimony that at some point in January 2017 you told Cowen that you required the approval of Mr. Earl before completing this transaction? A Yes. MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. Q Did you tell Cowen that you would not take any steps to obtain the approval of Mr. Earl during January 2017? A No. It was the negotiations weren't that far along to where I thought it was appropriate to bring to Mr. Earl. Q My question was not about whether you thought it was appropriate. My question was whether you informed Cowen that you had not brought the transaction to Mr. Earl. So in January 2017, did you inform Cowen |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | with all of the terms and conditions and all the consequences of the deal, I would bring the full package to Mr. Earl to get his approval before I proceed. Q So you would engage Cowen's time and resources negotiating with you without having any idea whether the ultimate terms might be acceptable to Mr. Earl; is that your testimony? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, mischaracterizes. A I would wait till the deal is is I would wait till a transaction is further far enough along before I brought it to Mr. Earl because it makes no sense to bring him a transaction that was incomplete. Q What were the material terms of this transaction to you, in your mind? A Price, contingencies, payment terms, how it affected the standing on the unsecured committee. Q And when did you convey to Cowen that the payment terms were material to you? | 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | Disk No. 2 in the deposition of Thomas Avallone. The time is 11:43 a.m. We are on the record. BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Q So is it your testimony that at some point in January 2017 you told Cowen that you required the approval of Mr. Earl before completing this transaction? A Yes. MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. Q Did you tell Cowen that you would not take any steps to obtain the approval of Mr. Earl during January 2017? A No. It was the negotiations weren't that far along to where I thought it was appropriate to bring to Mr. Earl. Q My question was not about whether you thought it was appropriate. My question was whether you informed Cowen that you had not brought the transaction to Mr. Earl. So in January 2017, did you inform Cowen that you had not brought the transaction to Mr. Earl? |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | with all of the terms and conditions and all the consequences of the deal, I would bring the full package to Mr. Earl to get his approval before I proceed. Q So you would engage Cowen's time and resources negotiating with you without having any idea whether the ultimate terms might be acceptable to Mr. Earl; is that your testimony? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, mischaracterizes. A I would wait till the deal is is I would wait till a transaction is further far enough along before I brought it to Mr. Earl because it makes no sense to bring him a transaction that was incomplete. Q What were the material terms of this transaction to you, in your mind? A Price, contingencies, payment terms, how it affected the standing on the unsecured committee. Q And when did you convey to Cowen that the | 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Disk No. 2 in the deposition of Thomas Avallone. The time is 11:43 a.m. We are on the record. BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Q So is it your testimony that at some point in January 2017 you told Cowen that you required the approval of Mr. Earl before completing this transaction? A Yes. MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. Q Did you tell Cowen that you would not take any steps to obtain the approval of Mr. Earl during January 2017? A No. It was the negotiations weren't that far along to where I thought it was appropriate to bring to Mr. Earl. Q My question was not about whether you thought it was appropriate. My question was whether you informed Cowen that you had not brought the transaction to Mr. Earl. So in January 2017, did you inform Cowen |

Case 15-01145 Doc 8199-2 Filed 07/31/18 Entered 07/31/18 18:13:03 Desc THOMAS AVALLONE Caesars Entertainment Operating Company, Inc. Page 22 of 36 January 10, 2018

| | Page | 82 | Page 84 |
|----------|---|----------|--|
| | | | |
| 1 | Q And in 2017, is it did you tell Cowen that | 1 | earlier, but at some point you received an e-mail from |
| 2 | the deal could not go forward until you had discussed | 2 | a Mr or a note from a Mr. Seyfried? |
| 3 | the draft agreement with legal counsel? | 3 | A Yes. |
| 4 | A Could you repeat that? | 4 | Q Do you know when that happened? |
| 5 | Q In 2017 in January 2017, did you tell Cowen | 5 | A I'm not sure of the timing. Sometime before |
| 6 | the deal could not go forward until you had discussed | 6 | the 28th of February. |
| 7 | and obtained the approval of Earl of Sandwich (Atlantic | 7 | Q And you know that because you sent a response |
| 8 | City)'s legal counsel? | 8 | on February 28th; is that correct? |
| 9 | A The negotiations wouldn't continue. I didn't | 9 | A Yes, correct. Q And that response is set out in what's been |
| 10 11 | tell Cowen that I didn't send the documents to the legal | 10 11 | Q And that response is set out in what's been previously marked as Exhibit 61? |
| 12 | department. | 12 | A Yes. |
| | Q Thank you. I think you were trying to answer | | |
| 13 14 | my next question, which I appreciate, but my question is did you tell Cowen that legal counsel's approval was | 13 | (Avallone Exhibit No. 62 was marked.) |
| 15 | required of any deal? | 14 | Q Mr. Avallone, you've been handed what's been marked as Exhibit 62. Do you have that in front of you? |
| 16 | A No. | 15 16 | A Yes. |
| 17 | | | |
| 18 | Q And you also, as you just testified, didn't tell Cowen that you had not brought the draft agreement | 17 18 | Q I represent to you that this document was filed with the court, which is why it has a header on |
| 19 | or any subject of the negotiations to Earl of Sandwich's | 19 | the top that states a file date. Do you see that? |
| 20 | legal counsel; is that correct? | 20 | A Yes. |
| 21 | A Yes. | 21 | Q And when you received this document from |
| 22 | Q And is it correct that in January 2017 at | 22 | Mr. Seyfried, it didn't have that header, I would |
| 23 | some point in January 2017 you told representatives of | 23 | assume; is that correct? |
| 24 | Cowen that you needed to determine how this proposed | 24 | A Correct. |
| 25 | transaction would affect Earl of Sandwich's standing on | 25 | Q I will represent to you that this document was |
| | C | | |
| | Page | 83 | Page 85 |
| 1 | the unsecured creditors committee before you agreed to | 1 | not found in the production made by your counsel in this |
| 2 | enter into or you agreed to sign the draft agreement? | 2 | action |
| 3 | A Could you repeat that, please? | 3 | A Correct. |
| 4 | Q So as you sit here today, is it your testimony | 4 | Q so we do not have a copy. I was making a |
| 5 | that at some point in January 2017 you told | 5 | representation, but are you were you aware that this |
| 6 | representatives of Cowen Special Investments that you | 6 | document was not in the production of Earl of Sandwich? |
| 7 | needed to obtain more information from the unsecured | 7 | A Yes. |
| 8 | creditors committee regarding how this deal would impact | 8 | Q And how are you aware of that fact? |
| 9 | Earl of Sandwich's standing on that committee before you | 9 | A Because I was looking for the document and I |
| 10 | could proceed? | 10 | couldn't find it. |
| 11 | A Before I before any before I would be in | 11 | Q And how did you receive this document? |
| 12 | a position to sell any claim, I needed to understand how | 12 | A I believe it was by mail. |
| 13 | selling the claim would affect my standing on the | 13 | Q And it does have your e-mail address listed on |
| 14 | unsecured creditors committee. | 14 | it as well. Do you see that? |
| 15 | Q And did you tell Cowen that? | 15 | A Yes. |
| 16 | A Yes. | 16 | Q So do you believe you didn't receive it by |
| 17 | Q And did you tell Cowen that you would not be | 17 | e-mail? |
| 18 | taking any steps to determine how selling the claim | 18 | A I don't believe I received it by e-mail. |
| 19 | would affect your standing on the unsecured creditors | 19 | Q And are you aware of the record retention |
| 20 | committee? | 20 | policy of your company? |
| 21 | A Not as part of the negotiations at that time. | 21 | A Yes. |
| 22 | Q Did you tell them that as part of any other | 22 | Q And with regard to hard copy documents on hard |
| 23 | communication? | 23 | copy correspondence, for what length of time are you |
| 24 | A No. | 24 | required to maintain a record? |
| 25 | Q We started to talk about this a little bit | 25 | A It depends on the record, but anywhere from |
| | | | |

| | P | age 86 | Page 88 |
|----|---|--------|--|
| 1 | three to five years. | 1 | sale of Claim 5858 would impact Earl of Sandwich's |
| 2 | Q And so you did have a duty to maintain a hard | 2 | standing on the unsecured creditors committee; is that |
| 3 | copy of this document if you, in fact, received it in | 3 | correct? |
| 4 | hard copy form, correct? | 4 | A No. I thought the e-mail her e-mail to me |
| 5 | A I would have liked to have kept a copy of it. | 5 | saying that the deal's over unless I hear from you was |
| 6 | Q But you did search your files for it | 6 | sort of enough, and I just wanted to emphasize the fact |
| 7 | A Yes. | 7 | was plus, I needed approval from Robert. I could |
| 8 | Q and you didn't find it? At the time you | 8 | have also added we never had a signed document, we never |
| 9 | received this letter, did you contact your legal | 9 | negotiated agreements, we never got the approval in, but |
| 10 | department? | 10 | I didn't add that. I thought it was self-explanatory, |
| 11 | A I believe I did. | 11 | the e-mails. |
| 12 | Q And solely for the purposes of identifying | 12 | Q So, again, when you responded so when |
| 13 | where this document might be in the records of Earl of | 13 | you so you sent an e-mail to Ms. Rosenblum on |
| 14 | Sandwich, do you believe you provided a copy of this | 14 | February 28th that was intended to respond to a letter |
| 15 | document to legal counsel by e-mail? | 15 | you had received from Mr. Seyfried on February 22nd, |
| 16 | A I did not. | 16 | correct? |
| 17 | Q And do you know for a fact that you did not | 17 | A I'm sorry. Could you could you repeat |
| 18 | provide a copy by e-mail? | 18 | that? |
| 19 | A Yes. | 19 | Q You received a you received the document |
| 20 | Q Do you believe you provided legal counsel with | 20 | that's been marked as Exhibit 62 |
| 21 | a hard copy? | 21 | A Right. |
| 22 | A I actually think the general counsel at the | 22 | Q by mail from Mr. Seyfried sometime after he |
| 23 | time came into my office and we discussed it. | 23 | sent it to you on February 22nd, 2017? |
| 24 | Q Who was the general counsel at the time? | 24 | A Yes. |
| 25 | A Martha McIntosh. | 25 | Q In response to receiving that letter, you sent |
| | P | age 87 | Page 89 |
| 1 | Q Do you believe you gave the original of the | 1 | an e-mail to Ms. Rosenblum on February 28th, 2017? |
| 2 | document to Ms. McIntosh? | 2 | A Correct. |
| 3 | A No. | 3 | Q In that e-mail to Ms. Rosenblum, the only |
| 4 | Q And why do you not believe that happened? | 4 | condition to closing that you specifically stated was |
| 5 | A Because I think we just discussed it briefly, | 5 | that you had always told her that any sale would require |
| 6 | and I wrote my response to Gail. | 6 | approval would require approval from the owner of the |
| 7 | Q And that response is what is set out in | 7 | business, correct? It's a yes or no question. |
| 8 | Exhibit 61 at the top of the page? | 8 | A Well, not if you ask it that way. |
| 9 | A Yes. | 9 | Q There are words on this page. Are the words |
| 10 | Q And why did you respond to Gail rather than | 10 | on this page written by you, "Dear Gail, I received a |
| 11 | Mr. Seyfried? | 11 | note from Bryan Seyfried alleging that we had a deal to |
| 12 | A Because I didn't know Mr. Seyfried and I had | 12 | sell our claim. Please note that it is not true, as |
| 13 | been communicating earlier with Gail, and I wanted to | 13 | indicated by your e-mail below. I always stated that |
| 14 | show Gail that, you know, look at the correspondence. | 14 | any sale would require approval from the owner of the |
| 15 | never thought we had a deal. I never agreed to any kind | 15 | business. Regards, Tom." |
| 16 | of deal. We were in negotiations. Negotiations ended. | 16 | A Yes. |
| 17 | Look, your own document said we're finished. Why are | 17 | Q That e-mail does not say "I always stated that |
| 18 | you telling me that there's a deal now. | 18 | any sale would require approval or further understanding |
| 19 | Q And in your e-mail to Gail sent on February | 19 | of how any sale would impact Earl of Sandwich's standing |
| 20 | 20 February 28th, you said, "I always stated that any | 20 | on the unsecured creditors committee." Yes or no? |
| 21 | sale would require approval from the owner of the | 21 | A Correct. |
| 22 | business"; is that correct? | 22 | Q That your February 28th, 2017, e-mail does |
| | | | |
| 23 | A Yes. | 23 | not state that any deal was subject to further |
| 24 | Q But you did not say that you had also stated | 24 | negotiation regarding the payment terms, correct? |
| | | | - |

Page 90 Page 92 Q That's not my question. I'm asking you a very Q So that was nonresponsive, but I appreciate 1 2 2 specific question regarding the text of this e-mail. you providing me with more context. Again, you receive 3 This e-mail does not state that you had previously told 3 a letter from Mr. Seyfried. This letter was 4 Ms. Rosenblum or anyone else at Cowen that any deal was 4 insufficient to notify -- in February of 20 -- sometime 5 after February 22nd, 2017. This letter was insufficient 5 subject to further negotiation regarding the payment 6 terms, correct? 6 to notify you that there was a dispute? 7 7 A Correct. A I thought it was cleared up. 8 8 Q And this e-mail does not state that you had Why did you believe it was cleared up? 9 always told Cowen that any sale of Claim 5858 was 9 A Because I sent the note to Gail spelling it 10 subject to further negotiations over the contingencies? 10 all out, and I did not receive a response disputing what 11 11 A We never had a deal. It was negotiations I told her. 12 that -- if you take out the word "deal" and you put in 12 And you didn't have further involvement of 13 the word "negotiations," I think the answer is yes. 13 legal counsel? 14 Q So using your terminology, this e-mail does 14 A Nope. 15 not state that you had always told Cowen that finalizing 15 And it is -- is it traditional that when you 16 your negotiations for any sale of Claim 5858 was subject 16 would receive something -- well, how would you 17 to further negotiations over the contingencies? 17 characterize the February 22nd, 2017, letter? 18 A Yes. 18 A A letter from somebody in Cowen requesting 19 What were those contingencies? 19 some information that got cleared up when I sent the 20 20 A Getting a signed -- a mutually agreeable note to Gail saying that this is wrong, you know, 21 signed purchase and sale agreement, getting approval 21 explain to this person that there's -- that we never had 22 from Mr. Earl, and getting understanding what the 22 a deal. 23 ramifications of the sale of the claim would be to me 23 Would you consider this to be notice of a 24 on -- as a member of the unsecured creditors committee. 24 dispute -- this February 22nd, 2017, letter to be notice 25 Q And on February 28th, 2017, when you 25 of a dispute? Page 91 Page 93 informed -- when you sent this e-mail to Ms. Rosenblum, 1 1 A I guess it's a dispute. And so it's not your practice to notify Mr. 2 you did not inform her that you had taken no steps to 2 3 complete those stated contingencies; is that correct? 3 Earl when you're advised of a dispute? 4 4 A By her own e-mails, the negotiations had --A Not -- not one that I thought was resolved. 5 5 were already -- had ended. Q And you have authority to attempt to resolve 6 Q On February 28th, 2017, when you sent an 6 disputes; is that correct? 7 7 e-mail to Ms. Rosenblum, did you state in that e-mail Yes. 8 that you had taken no steps to complete the 8 And it's not your practice to have legal 9 contingencies that you identified? 9 counsel handle responses to notices of potential or 10 A Correct. 10 actual disputes; isn't that correct? 11 O So at any point after receiving Mr. Seyfried's 11 No, that's not true. 12 letter, did you discuss this dispute with Mr. Earl? 12 So is it your practice to have legal counsel 13 13 A After -- probably sometime in April or May. handle responses to notices of potential or actual 14 Q So it's not your practice upon receiving a 14 disputes? 15 letter from a third-party saying "we had a deal" that 15 A When it's a significant dispute or one that --16 you would bring that to Mr. Earl's attention? 16 a serious dispute, one that I think that could cause --17 A No, because it was very obvious from Gail's 17 cause damage. Like I said, this is -- you know, I 18 own admission that we didn't have a deal. We had 18 thought this was over and done with, you know, by virtue 19 negotiations. Negotiations ended. And I never received 19 of the e-mails. We never had a deal. There was 20 this response from Gail, so I assume that she took my 20 negotiations. Negotiations ended. And, you know, Gail 21 note and I didn't know there was an issue until probably 21 by her own admission says, "We never had a deal and 22 sometime in May and June, when after speaking to another 22 would you like to continue to speak on terms? Would you 23 potential buyer of the claim that there was a company 23 like to move forward?" And so it was -- there was no 24 called Whitebox that was alleging some kind of interest 24 25 in it. 25 Q Please identify where Ms. Avallone -- where

| | Page 94 | l l | Page 96 |
|----------------|--|----------------|---|
| 1 | Ma Dasankhum assa "Wa masankada dash" | 1 | O Did you take any stone in March 2017 to make |
| 1 | Ms. Rosenblum says "We never had a deal." | 1 2 | Q Did you take any steps in March 2017 to make |
| 2 | A "Should you wish to speak further regarding | | sure that there was no further dispute between Cowen and Earl regarding Claim 5858? |
| 3 | the sale, I hope you will contact us. If I don't hear from you, I'm going to assume you don't want to proceed | 3 | A No, because I thought it was over. I had |
| 4 5 | forward." | 5 | |
| | | 6 | never received any response from Gail. Q You testified earlier that in February 2017 |
| 6 7 | Q So that the record's clear, could you identify the exhibit number and the date and time of the e-mails | | you advised Mr. Earl that you had received an offer for |
| | | 7 | • |
| 8 | to which you're referring to? | 8 | 2.15 million dollars for the purchase of Claim 5858. |
| 9 | A Okay. The January Exhibit 61, the January | 9 | Who was that offer from? |
| 10 | 24th memo, third paragraph, "Should you wish to speak | 10 | A It's probably this offer, I would imagine |
| 11 | further regarding the sale of the Earl of Sandwich | 11 | Q But |
| 12 | claim, I hope you will contact Brad or me." | 12 | A from a valuation standpoint. |
| 13 | On the January 18th memo, again, this is the | 13 | Q What does that mean? |
| 14 | second paragraph, "Would you kindly advise by noon | 14 | A Well, I think, you know, from time to time I |
| 15 | Eastern time if you plan to move ahead with this | 15 | would send Robert notes after speaking to various people |
| 16 | transaction? We will assume you are no longer | 16 | who were looking to buy the claim, what they were |
| 17 | interested." | 17 | offering verse, you know, what they were offering, that |
| 18 | On the January 17th e-mail, in the third | 18 | I would get an indication of what the recovery |
| 19 | paragraph where it says, "We initially anticipated that | 19 | percentages were, and I would relay that information to |
| 20 | confirmation would prevent us from proceeding. However, | 20 | Mr. Earl. |
| 21 | we are able to move forward to complete a transaction as | 21 | Q So Mr. Earl was interested in understanding |
| 22 | we're no longer under a tight deadline. There's | 22 | what the recovery percentages were in February of 2017? |
| 23 | additional time to look at the documents." | 23 | A He was always interested in what the recovery |
| 24 | On the January 12th e-mail, she says to follow | 24 | was going to be. |
| 25 | up, a chance to review the agreements. | 25 | Q And so he would want to know if you received |
| | D 05 | | D 07 |
| | Page 95 |) | Page 97 |
| 1 | Q So your testimony earlier was that | 1 | an actual offer for the sale of the claim; isn't that |
| 2 | Ms. Rosenblum said "We never had a deal." Ms. Rosenblum | 2 | true? |
| 3 | never actually used the words "we never had a deal"; | 3 | MR. CHUBAK: Objection, vague, and asked and |
| 4 | isn't that true? | 4 | answered. |
| 5 | A Not in those words. | 5 | A If it was an offer that was that if |
| 6 | Q And Ms. Rosenblum never informed you that you | 6 | there was an offer that was out there and finished, I |
| 7 | had not reached agreement or that Ms. Rosenblum never | 7 | would have presented it to him. |
| 8 | stated to you that Cowen believed it had not reached | 8 | Q But he wouldn't be interested in knowing you |
| 9 | agreement on all material terms relevant to the sale of | 9 | had received an offer just from a valuation standpoint? |
| 10 | Claim 5858; isn't that true? | 10 | A He would. |
| 11 | A You had too many negatives in there. Could | 11 | Q But you made the decision not to tell him |
| 12 | you repeat that, please? | 12 | about this offer in January of 2017. Isn't that your |
| 13 | Q Did Ms. Rosenblum ever tell you that Cowen | 13 | testimony? |
| 14 | believed it had not reached an agreement with you | 14 | A Yes. |
| 15 | concerning the material terms for the sale of Claim | 15 | Q So if the deal had concluded on or about |
| 16 | 5858? | 16 | January 18th when Ms. Rosenblum sent you an e-mail |
| 17 | A No, she did not. | 17 | saying you have until a specific time to respond or |
| 18 | Q So you send this e-mail off February 28th. | 18 | we'll consider the deal done, why did you inform Mr. |
| 19 | You hear nothing further from Cowen; is that correct? | 19 | Earl in February about the terms of this deal? Did |
| | | 1 | |
| 20 | A Yes. | 20 | you |
| 20 21 | A Yes.Q Okay. Did you take any further steps | 20 | A Again, in January of 2018, this was a price |
| | | | - |
| 21 | Q Okay. Did you take any further steps | 21 | A Again, in January of 2018, this was a price |
| 21 22 | Q Okay. Did you take any further steps regarding this claim in March of 2017? | 21 22 | A Again, in January of 2018, this was a price that was established. |
| 21 22 23 | Q Okay. Did you take any further stepsregarding this claim in March of 2017?A With regard to this claim? | 21 22 23 | A Again, in January of 2018, this was a price that was established. Q And you meant January 2017 in your answer, not |

| | Page 98 | 3 | Page 100 |
|--|---|---|---|
| 1 | O So but you inform did you inform Mr. | , | out you know until later. I think he just said |
| 1 | Q So but you inform did you inform Mr. | 1 | out, you know, until later. I think he just said |
| 2 | Earl in February of 2017 that you had received an offer | 2 | Whitebox said there was an interest in it. |
| 3 | to purchase the claim for 2.15 million dollars? A I would have told Mr. Earl that in that | 3 4 | Q And who is Mr. Ortega?A He is he deals in trading claims. He |
| 5 | we that the value of the claim was in the | 5 | called me at one point asking me if I was willing to |
| 6 | neighborhood was worth in the neighborhood of 2.2 | 6 | sell the claim. |
| 7 | million dollars. | 7 | Q And do you know the date of the date on |
| 8 | Q Did you believe that Cowen's offer to purchase | 8 | which Mr. Ortega called and asked if you were interested |
| 9 | the claim for 2.15 million dollars was still good in | 9 | in trading the claim? |
| 10 | February of 2017? | 10 | A No, I do not. |
| 11 | A I assumed that if I went back to them and | 11 | Q Do you believe it was in the spring of 2017? |
| 12 | started negotiations again, they would talk to me. I | 12 | A I don't recall. |
| 13 | know when I told Robert the number he wasn't interested, | 13 | Q Do you know whether you had conversations with |
| 14 | in February. When I did give him the amount, he wasn't | 14 | Mr. Ortega concerning the sale of the claim prior to |
| 15 | interested in doing anything at that level. | 15 | January of 2017? |
| 16 | Q But the deal had already fallen apart by that | 16 | A I believe I did. |
| 17 | point in time; isn't that your testimony? | 17 | Q And what makes you believe that you had |
| 18 | A The negotiations had fallen apart, yes. | 18 | conversations with Mr. Ortega prior to January 2017? |
| 19 | MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: So it's 12:11. In the | 19 | A I recall discussing early on, probably late in |
| 20 | interest of being able to come back on the record | 20 | '16 or sometime in '16 having some a conversation |
| 21 | for a little bit before you have to do your call, I | 21 | about the claim. And then just since I'm not |
| 22 | think it would be a good time to go to lunch. | 22 | involved I don't know people in the claim industry or |
| 23 | MR. CHUBAK: Okay. | 23 | people who trade claims of that nature. There was |
| 24 | MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: And we can take that lunch | 24 | you know, he was a person who called me that I called |
| 25 | for 45 minutes. Is that enough time to get lunch? | 25 | back, again, curious about valuation and, you know, and |
| | | | , |
| | | | D 404 |
| | Page 99 | 9 | Page 101 |
| 1 | - | | · · |
| 1 2 | THE WITNESS: More than enough. | 1 | what, you know, what the claim was, would he be |
| 1 2 3 | THE WITNESS: More than enough. MR. CHUBAK: Sounds good. | 1 2 | what, you know, what the claim was, would he be interested in it. |
| 2 | THE WITNESS: More than enough. MR. CHUBAK: Sounds good. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The | 1 | what, you know, what the claim was, would he be interested in it. Q And when Mr. Ortega contacted you, did you do |
| 2 | THE WITNESS: More than enough. MR. CHUBAK: Sounds good. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 12:11 p.m. | 1 2 3 | what, you know, what the claim was, would he be interested in it. |
| 2 3 4 | THE WITNESS: More than enough. MR. CHUBAK: Sounds good. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 12:11 p.m. (A 56-minute recess was had.) | 1 2 3 4 | what, you know, what the claim was, would he be interested in it. Q And when Mr. Ortega contacted you, did you do any research to determine if he was a legitimate buyer |
| 2 3 4 5 | THE WITNESS: More than enough. MR. CHUBAK: Sounds good. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 12:11 p.m. (A 56-minute recess was had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the record. | 1 2 3 4 5 | what, you know, what the claim was, would he be interested in it. Q And when Mr. Ortega contacted you, did you do any research to determine if he was a legitimate buyer of claims? A No. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | THE WITNESS: More than enough. MR. CHUBAK: Sounds good. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 12:11 p.m. (A 56-minute recess was had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the record. The time is 1:07 p.m. | 1 2 3 4 5 | what, you know, what the claim was, would he be interested in it. Q And when Mr. Ortega contacted you, did you do any research to determine if he was a legitimate buyer of claims? A No. Q And at the time so do you believe that you |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | THE WITNESS: More than enough. MR. CHUBAK: Sounds good. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 12:11 p.m. (A 56-minute recess was had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the record. | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | what, you know, what the claim was, would he be interested in it. Q And when Mr. Ortega contacted you, did you do any research to determine if he was a legitimate buyer of claims? A No. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | THE WITNESS: More than enough. MR. CHUBAK: Sounds good. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 12:11 p.m. (A 56-minute recess was had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the record. The time is 1:07 p.m. BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | what, you know, what the claim was, would he be interested in it. Q And when Mr. Ortega contacted you, did you do any research to determine if he was a legitimate buyer of claims? A No. Q And at the time so do you believe that you first spoke to Mr. Ortega in late 2016? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | THE WITNESS: More than enough. MR. CHUBAK: Sounds good. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 12:11 p.m. (A 56-minute recess was had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the record. The time is 1:07 p.m. BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Q Good afternoon, Mr. Avallone. You testified | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | what, you know, what the claim was, would he be interested in it. Q And when Mr. Ortega contacted you, did you do any research to determine if he was a legitimate buyer of claims? A No. Q And at the time so do you believe that you first spoke to Mr. Ortega in late 2016? A I believe so. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | THE WITNESS: More than enough. MR. CHUBAK: Sounds good. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 12:11 p.m. (A 56-minute recess was had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the record. The time is 1:07 p.m. BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Q Good afternoon, Mr. Avallone. You testified earlier that you had not heard that once you sorry. | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | what, you know, what the claim was, would he be interested in it. Q And when Mr. Ortega contacted you, did you do any research to determine if he was a legitimate buyer of claims? A No. Q And at the time so do you believe that you first spoke to Mr. Ortega in late 2016? A I believe so. Q And did you inform Mr. Ortega of a price at |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | THE WITNESS: More than enough. MR. CHUBAK: Sounds good. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 12:11 p.m. (A 56-minute recess was had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the record. The time is 1:07 p.m. BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Q Good afternoon, Mr. Avallone. You testified earlier that you had not heard that once you sorry. You testified earlier that once you e-mailed | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | what, you know, what the claim was, would he be interested in it. Q And when Mr. Ortega contacted you, did you do any research to determine if he was a legitimate buyer of claims? A No. Q And at the time so do you believe that you first spoke to Mr. Ortega in late 2016? A I believe so. Q And did you inform Mr. Ortega of a price at which you would be willing to trade Claim 5858? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | THE WITNESS: More than enough. MR. CHUBAK: Sounds good. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 12:11 p.m. (A 56-minute recess was had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the record. The time is 1:07 p.m. BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Q Good afternoon, Mr. Avallone. You testified earlier that you had not heard that once you sorry. You testified earlier that once you e-mailed Ms. Rosenblum at the end February 2017, you considered | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | what, you know, what the claim was, would he be interested in it. Q And when Mr. Ortega contacted you, did you do any research to determine if he was a legitimate buyer of claims? A No. Q And at the time so do you believe that you first spoke to Mr. Ortega in late 2016? A I believe so. Q And did you inform Mr. Ortega of a price at which you would be willing to trade Claim 5858? A I did not. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | THE WITNESS: More than enough. MR. CHUBAK: Sounds good. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 12:11 p.m. (A 56-minute recess was had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the record. The time is 1:07 p.m. BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Q Good afternoon, Mr. Avallone. You testified earlier that you had not heard that once you sorry. You testified earlier that once you e-mailed Ms. Rosenblum at the end February 2017, you considered the dispute with Cowen to be resolved; is that correct? | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | what, you know, what the claim was, would he be interested in it. Q And when Mr. Ortega contacted you, did you do any research to determine if he was a legitimate buyer of claims? A No. Q And at the time so do you believe that you first spoke to Mr. Ortega in late 2016? A I believe so. Q And did you inform Mr. Ortega of a price at which you would be willing to trade Claim 5858? A I did not. Q Did you inform Mr. Ortega that any sale of |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | THE WITNESS: More than enough. MR. CHUBAK: Sounds good. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 12:11 p.m. (A 56-minute recess was had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the record. The time is 1:07 p.m. BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Q Good afternoon, Mr. Avallone. You testified earlier that you had not heard that once you sorry. You testified earlier that once you e-mailed Ms. Rosenblum at the end February 2017, you considered the dispute with Cowen to be resolved; is that correct? A Yes. | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | what, you know, what the claim was, would he be interested in it. Q And when Mr. Ortega contacted you, did you do any research to determine if he was a legitimate buyer of claims? A No. Q And at the time so do you believe that you first spoke to Mr. Ortega in late 2016? A I believe so. Q And did you inform Mr. Ortega of a price at which you would be willing to trade Claim 5858? A I did not. Q Did you inform Mr. Ortega that any sale of Claim 5858 would be subject to Mr. Earl's approval? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | THE WITNESS: More than enough. MR. CHUBAK: Sounds good. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 12:11 p.m. (A 56-minute recess was had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the record. The time is 1:07 p.m. BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Q Good afternoon, Mr. Avallone. You testified earlier that you had not heard that once you sorry. You testified earlier that once you e-mailed Ms. Rosenblum at the end February 2017, you considered the dispute with Cowen to be resolved; is that correct? A Yes. Q And it wasn't until sometime later that you | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | what, you know, what the claim was, would he be interested in it. Q And when Mr. Ortega contacted you, did you do any research to determine if he was a legitimate buyer of claims? A No. Q And at the time so do you believe that you first spoke to Mr. Ortega in late 2016? A I believe so. Q And did you inform Mr. Ortega of a price at which you would be willing to trade Claim 5858? A I did not. Q Did you inform Mr. Ortega that any sale of Claim 5858 would be subject to Mr. Earl's approval? A Yes. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | THE WITNESS: More than enough. MR. CHUBAK: Sounds good. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 12:11 p.m. (A 56-minute recess was had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the record. The time is 1:07 p.m. BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Q Good afternoon, Mr. Avallone. You testified earlier that you had not heard that once you sorry. You testified earlier that once you e-mailed Ms. Rosenblum at the end February 2017, you considered the dispute with Cowen to be resolved; is that correct? A Yes. Q And it wasn't until sometime later that you were notified by a third-party that Whitebox was | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | what, you know, what the claim was, would he be interested in it. Q And when Mr. Ortega contacted you, did you do any research to determine if he was a legitimate buyer of claims? A No. Q And at the time so do you believe that you first spoke to Mr. Ortega in late 2016? A I believe so. Q And did you inform Mr. Ortega of a price at which you would be willing to trade Claim 5858? A I did not. Q Did you inform Mr. Ortega that any sale of Claim 5858 would be subject to Mr. Earl's approval? A Yes. Q What form did that communication take place? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | THE WITNESS: More than enough. MR. CHUBAK: Sounds good. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 12:11 p.m. (A 56-minute recess was had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the record. The time is 1:07 p.m. BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Q Good afternoon, Mr. Avallone. You testified earlier that you had not heard that once you sorry. You testified earlier that once you e-mailed Ms. Rosenblum at the end February 2017, you considered the dispute with Cowen to be resolved; is that correct? A Yes. Q And it wasn't until sometime later that you were notified by a third-party that Whitebox was asserting that it had purchased the claim from Cowen; is that correct? A Yes. | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | what, you know, what the claim was, would he be interested in it. Q And when Mr. Ortega contacted you, did you do any research to determine if he was a legitimate buyer of claims? A No. Q And at the time so do you believe that you first spoke to Mr. Ortega in late 2016? A I believe so. Q And did you inform Mr. Ortega of a price at which you would be willing to trade Claim 5858? A I did not. Q Did you inform Mr. Ortega that any sale of Claim 5858 would be subject to Mr. Earl's approval? A Yes. Q What form did that communication take place? A By phone. Q Did you inform Mr. Ortega that any sale of Claim 5858 would require you to determine how a sale |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | THE WITNESS: More than enough. MR. CHUBAK: Sounds good. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 12:11 p.m. (A 56-minute recess was had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the record. The time is 1:07 p.m. BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Q Good afternoon, Mr. Avallone. You testified earlier that you had not heard that once you sorry. You testified earlier that once you e-mailed Ms. Rosenblum at the end February 2017, you considered the dispute with Cowen to be resolved; is that correct? A Yes. Q And it wasn't until sometime later that you were notified by a third-party that Whitebox was asserting that it had purchased the claim from Cowen; is that correct? A Yes. Q Do you recall who it was that told you | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | what, you know, what the claim was, would he be interested in it. Q And when Mr. Ortega contacted you, did you do any research to determine if he was a legitimate buyer of claims? A No. Q And at the time so do you believe that you first spoke to Mr. Ortega in late 2016? A I believe so. Q And did you inform Mr. Ortega of a price at which you would be willing to trade Claim 5858? A I did not. Q Did you inform Mr. Ortega that any sale of Claim 5858 would be subject to Mr. Earl's approval? A Yes. Q What form did that communication take place? A By phone. Q Did you inform Mr. Ortega that any sale of |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | THE WITNESS: More than enough. MR. CHUBAK: Sounds good. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 12:11 p.m. (A 56-minute recess was had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the record. The time is 1:07 p.m. BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Q Good afternoon, Mr. Avallone. You testified earlier that you had not heard that once you sorry. You testified earlier that once you e-mailed Ms. Rosenblum at the end February 2017, you considered the dispute with Cowen to be resolved; is that correct? A Yes. Q And it wasn't until sometime later that you were notified by a third-party that Whitebox was asserting that it had purchased the claim from Cowen; is that correct? A Yes. Q Do you recall who it was that told you Whitebox was asserting a claim that it had purchased | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | what, you know, what the claim was, would he be interested in it. Q And when Mr. Ortega contacted you, did you do any research to determine if he was a legitimate buyer of claims? A No. Q And at the time so do you believe that you first spoke to Mr. Ortega in late 2016? A I believe so. Q And did you inform Mr. Ortega of a price at which you would be willing to trade Claim 5858? A I did not. Q Did you inform Mr. Ortega that any sale of Claim 5858 would be subject to Mr. Earl's approval? A Yes. Q What form did that communication take place? A By phone. Q Did you inform Mr. Ortega that any sale of Claim 5858 would require you to determine how a sale |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | THE WITNESS: More than enough. MR. CHUBAK: Sounds good. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 12:11 p.m. (A 56-minute recess was had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the record. The time is 1:07 p.m. BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Q Good afternoon, Mr. Avallone. You testified earlier that you had not heard that once you sorry. You testified earlier that once you e-mailed Ms. Rosenblum at the end February 2017, you considered the dispute with Cowen to be resolved; is that correct? A Yes. Q And it wasn't until sometime later that you were notified by a third-party that Whitebox was asserting that it had purchased the claim from Cowen; is that correct? A Yes. Q Do you recall who it was that told you | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | what, you know, what the claim was, would he be interested in it. Q And when Mr. Ortega contacted you, did you do any research to determine if he was a legitimate buyer of claims? A No. Q And at the time so do you believe that you first spoke to Mr. Ortega in late 2016? A I believe so. Q And did you inform Mr. Ortega of a price at which you would be willing to trade Claim 5858? A I did not. Q Did you inform Mr. Ortega that any sale of Claim 5858 would be subject to Mr. Earl's approval? A Yes. Q What form did that communication take place? A By phone. Q Did you inform Mr. Ortega that any sale of Claim 5858 would require you to determine how a sale would affect Earl of Sandwich's standing on the |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | THE WITNESS: More than enough. MR. CHUBAK: Sounds good. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 12:11 p.m. (A 56-minute recess was had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the record. The time is 1:07 p.m. BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Q Good afternoon, Mr. Avallone. You testified earlier that you had not heard that once you sorry. You testified earlier that once you e-mailed Ms. Rosenblum at the end February 2017, you considered the dispute with Cowen to be resolved; is that correct? A Yes. Q And it wasn't until sometime later that you were notified by a third-party that Whitebox was asserting that it had purchased the claim from Cowen; is that correct? A Yes. Q Do you recall who it was that told you Whitebox was asserting a claim that it had purchased Claim 5858 from Cowen? A I believe that it was Alex Ortega, but he told | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | what, you know, what the claim was, would he be interested in it. Q And when Mr. Ortega contacted you, did you do any research to determine if he was a legitimate buyer of claims? A No. Q And at the time so do you believe that you first spoke to Mr. Ortega in late 2016? A I believe so. Q And did you inform Mr. Ortega of a price at which you would be willing to trade Claim 5858? A I did not. Q Did you inform Mr. Ortega that any sale of Claim 5858 would be subject to Mr. Earl's approval? A Yes. Q What form did that communication take place? A By phone. Q Did you inform Mr. Ortega that any sale of Claim 5858 would require you to determine how a sale would affect Earl of Sandwich's standing on the unsecured creditors committee? A Yes. Q And did you inform Mr. Ortega of any other |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | THE WITNESS: More than enough. MR. CHUBAK: Sounds good. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 12:11 p.m. (A 56-minute recess was had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the record. The time is 1:07 p.m. BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Q Good afternoon, Mr. Avallone. You testified earlier that you had not heard that once you sorry. You testified earlier that once you e-mailed Ms. Rosenblum at the end February 2017, you considered the dispute with Cowen to be resolved; is that correct? A Yes. Q And it wasn't until sometime later that you were notified by a third-party that Whitebox was asserting that it had purchased the claim from Cowen; is that correct? A Yes. Q Do you recall who it was that told you Whitebox was asserting a claim that it had purchased Claim 5858 from Cowen? A I believe that it was Alex Ortega, but he told me that Whitebox said that they had an interest. He | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | what, you know, what the claim was, would he be interested in it. Q And when Mr. Ortega contacted you, did you do any research to determine if he was a legitimate buyer of claims? A No. Q And at the time so do you believe that you first spoke to Mr. Ortega in late 2016? A I believe so. Q And did you inform Mr. Ortega of a price at which you would be willing to trade Claim 5858? A I did not. Q Did you inform Mr. Ortega that any sale of Claim 5858 would be subject to Mr. Earl's approval? A Yes. Q What form did that communication take place? A By phone. Q Did you inform Mr. Ortega that any sale of Claim 5858 would require you to determine how a sale would affect Earl of Sandwich's standing on the unsecured creditors committee? A Yes. Q And did you inform Mr. Ortega of any other conditions that you would require before agreeing to |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | THE WITNESS: More than enough. MR. CHUBAK: Sounds good. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 12:11 p.m. (A 56-minute recess was had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the record. The time is 1:07 p.m. BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Q Good afternoon, Mr. Avallone. You testified earlier that you had not heard that once you sorry. You testified earlier that once you e-mailed Ms. Rosenblum at the end February 2017, you considered the dispute with Cowen to be resolved; is that correct? A Yes. Q And it wasn't until sometime later that you were notified by a third-party that Whitebox was asserting that it had purchased the claim from Cowen; is that correct? A Yes. Q Do you recall who it was that told you Whitebox was asserting a claim that it had purchased Claim 5858 from Cowen? A I believe that it was Alex Ortega, but he told | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | what, you know, what the claim was, would he be interested in it. Q And when Mr. Ortega contacted you, did you do any research to determine if he was a legitimate buyer of claims? A No. Q And at the time so do you believe that you first spoke to Mr. Ortega in late 2016? A I believe so. Q And did you inform Mr. Ortega of a price at which you would be willing to trade Claim 5858? A I did not. Q Did you inform Mr. Ortega that any sale of Claim 5858 would be subject to Mr. Earl's approval? A Yes. Q What form did that communication take place? A By phone. Q Did you inform Mr. Ortega that any sale of Claim 5858 would require you to determine how a sale would affect Earl of Sandwich's standing on the unsecured creditors committee? A Yes. Q And did you inform Mr. Ortega of any other |

| | Page 102 | | Page 104 |
|--|--|--|---|
| 1 | A Have to agree to terms and conditions having | 1 | curious about? |
| 2 | to do with the sale. | 2 | A Just curious. Just curiosity. |
| 3 | Q And did you ever put that in writing to | 3 | Q And so did you believe that if Mr. Ortega said |
| 4 | Mr. Ortega? | 4 | that you would be able to close a sale quickly, that you |
| 5 | A No. | 5 | would have the necessary time to obtain all of the |
| 6 | Q In any negotiation you've been involved with, | 6 | approvals that were required prior to you finalizing a |
| 7 | not limited to Claim 5858, have you ever put it in | 7 | sale? |
| 8 | writing that any that in order to execute an | 8 | A Absolutely. |
| 9 | agreement, you would first need to obtain the approval | 9 | Q And why did you believe that to be the case? |
| 10 | of Mr. Earl? | 10 | A Because that's the only way I could do a deal. |
| 11 | A I'm sure I have. I can't give you a specific | 11 | Q I'm sorry. I don't understand. So you had |
| 12 | instance, though. | 12 | previously testified that it would take you a lengthy |
| 13 | (Avallone Exhibit No. 63 was marked.) | 13 | amount of time to obtain the approvals necessary to |
| 14 | Q So, Mr. Avallone, you've now been handed | 14 | complete the deal you were negotiating with Cowen, but |
| 15 | Exhibit 63, which bears the Bates stamps Earl 180 to | 15 | something did anything change between January of 2017 |
| 16 | Earl 182. Do you have that in front of you? | 16 | and June of 2017 so that in June 2017 you could obtain |
| 17 | A Yes. | 17 | those approvals quickly, if necessary? |
| 18 | Q And is this a communication you had with | 18 | A It was all dependent upon how fast we could |
| 19 | Mr. Ortega in June of 2017? | 19 | negotiate a purchase and sale agreement and get an |
| 20 | A (Reviewing document.) I'm sorry. What was | 20 | approval from Mr. Earl. |
| 21 | the question? I just wanted to review the document | 21 | Q And so in January of 2017 when you were |
| 22 | first. | 22 | negotiating with Cowen, it would have been possible for |
| 23 | Q So in this e-mail, is there a communication | 23 | you to quickly obtain approvals from Mr. Earl and to |
| 24 | that you had with Mr. Ortega in June of 2017? | 24 | determine whether or not the sale would negatively |
| 25 | A Yes. | 25 | impact Earl's standing on the unsecured creditors |
| | 12 163. | | impact Earl's stationing on the ansociated electrons |
| | | | |
| | Page 103 | | Page 105 |
| 1 | | 1 | • |
| 1 2 | Page 103 Q And if we could start at the back of the document, which is actually the earliest e-mail in the | 1 2 | Page 105 committee if you had wanted to move quickly; isn't that true? |
| | Q And if we could start at the back of the | | committee if you had wanted to move quickly; isn't that true? |
| 2 | Q And if we could start at the back of the document, which is actually the earliest e-mail in the | 2 | committee if you had wanted to move quickly; isn't that |
| 2 | Q And if we could start at the back of the document, which is actually the earliest e-mail in the chain. Mr. Ortega reached out to you in May of 2017 and asked if Earl has an offer at which it would execute a | 2 | committee if you had wanted to move quickly; isn't that true? A If I was if we were able to negotiate a |
| 2 3 4 | Q And if we could start at the back of the document, which is actually the earliest e-mail in the chain. Mr. Ortega reached out to you in May of 2017 and | 2 3 4 | committee if you had wanted to move quickly; isn't that true? A If I was if we were able to negotiate a satisfactory agreement, yes. |
| 2 3 4 5 | Q And if we could start at the back of the document, which is actually the earliest e-mail in the chain. Mr. Ortega reached out to you in May of 2017 and asked if Earl has an offer at which it would execute a sale. Do you see that? | 2 3 4 5 | committee if you had wanted to move quickly; isn't that true? A If I was if we were able to negotiate a satisfactory agreement, yes. Q So, in fact, there was no reason that you |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | Q And if we could start at the back of the document, which is actually the earliest e-mail in the chain. Mr. Ortega reached out to you in May of 2017 and asked if Earl has an offer at which it would execute a sale. Do you see that? A Yes. | 2 3 4 5 6 | committee if you had wanted to move quickly; isn't that true? A If I was if we were able to negotiate a satisfactory agreement, yes. Q So, in fact, there was no reason that you couldn't have completed a deal if you had wanted to in |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Q And if we could start at the back of the document, which is actually the earliest e-mail in the chain. Mr. Ortega reached out to you in May of 2017 and asked if Earl has an offer at which it would execute a sale. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And had you previously made an offer to | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | committee if you had wanted to move quickly; isn't that true? A If I was if we were able to negotiate a satisfactory agreement, yes. Q So, in fact, there was no reason that you couldn't have completed a deal if you had wanted to in January of 2017, at least with regard to timing? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Q And if we could start at the back of the document, which is actually the earliest e-mail in the chain. Mr. Ortega reached out to you in May of 2017 and asked if Earl has an offer at which it would execute a sale. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And had you previously made an offer to Mr. Ortega at which Earl would execute a sale? A No. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | committee if you had wanted to move quickly; isn't that true? A If I was if we were able to negotiate a satisfactory agreement, yes. Q So, in fact, there was no reason that you couldn't have completed a deal if you had wanted to in January of 2017, at least with regard to timing? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, mischaracterizes testimony. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q And if we could start at the back of the document, which is actually the earliest e-mail in the chain. Mr. Ortega reached out to you in May of 2017 and asked if Earl has an offer at which it would execute a sale. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And had you previously made an offer to Mr. Ortega at which Earl would execute a sale? A No. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | committee if you had wanted to move quickly; isn't that true? A If I was if we were able to negotiate a satisfactory agreement, yes. Q So, in fact, there was no reason that you couldn't have completed a deal if you had wanted to in January of 2017, at least with regard to timing? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, mischaracterizes |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q And if we could start at the back of the document, which is actually the earliest e-mail in the chain. Mr. Ortega reached out to you in May of 2017 and asked if Earl has an offer at which it would execute a sale. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And had you previously made an offer to Mr. Ortega at which Earl would execute a sale? A No. Q And why do do you know why Mr. Ortega seems | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | committee if you had wanted to move quickly; isn't that true? A If I was if we were able to negotiate a satisfactory agreement, yes. Q So, in fact, there was no reason that you couldn't have completed a deal if you had wanted to in January of 2017, at least with regard to timing? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, mischaracterizes testimony. A The negotiations we could have finalized |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Q And if we could start at the back of the document, which is actually the earliest e-mail in the chain. Mr. Ortega reached out to you in May of 2017 and asked if Earl has an offer at which it would execute a sale. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And had you previously made an offer to Mr. Ortega at which Earl would execute a sale? A No. Q And why do do you know why Mr. Ortega seems to suggest that it would be Earl who would be making the | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | committee if you had wanted to move quickly; isn't that true? A If I was if we were able to negotiate a satisfactory agreement, yes. Q So, in fact, there was no reason that you couldn't have completed a deal if you had wanted to in January of 2017, at least with regard to timing? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, mischaracterizes testimony. A The negotiations we could have finalized negotiations and come to a deal quickly if we wanted to, |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Q And if we could start at the back of the document, which is actually the earliest e-mail in the chain. Mr. Ortega reached out to you in May of 2017 and asked if Earl has an offer at which it would execute a sale. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And had you previously made an offer to Mr. Ortega at which Earl would execute a sale? A No. Q And why do do you know why Mr. Ortega seems to suggest that it would be Earl who would be making the offer? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | committee if you had wanted to move quickly; isn't that true? A If I was if we were able to negotiate a satisfactory agreement, yes. Q So, in fact, there was no reason that you couldn't have completed a deal if you had wanted to in January of 2017, at least with regard to timing? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, mischaracterizes testimony. A The negotiations we could have finalized negotiations and come to a deal quickly if we wanted to, yes. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Q And if we could start at the back of the document, which is actually the earliest e-mail in the chain. Mr. Ortega reached out to you in May of 2017 and asked if Earl has an offer at which it would execute a sale. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And had you previously made an offer to Mr. Ortega at which Earl would execute a sale? A No. Q And why do do you know why Mr. Ortega seems to suggest that it would be Earl who would be making the offer? A No. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | committee if you had wanted to move quickly; isn't that true? A If I was if we were able to negotiate a satisfactory agreement, yes. Q So, in fact, there was no reason that you couldn't have completed a deal if you had wanted to in January of 2017, at least with regard to timing? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, mischaracterizes testimony. A The negotiations we could have finalized negotiations and come to a deal quickly if we wanted to, yes. Q And so Mr. Ortega writes you back on June 7th, |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q And if we could start at the back of the document, which is actually the earliest e-mail in the chain. Mr. Ortega reached out to you in May of 2017 and asked if Earl has an offer at which it would execute a sale. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And had you previously made an offer to Mr. Ortega at which Earl would execute a sale? A No. Q And why do do you know why Mr. Ortega seems to suggest that it would be Earl who would be making the offer? A No. Q And you respond to him a few weeks later on | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | committee if you had wanted to move quickly; isn't that true? A If I was if we were able to negotiate a satisfactory agreement, yes. Q So, in fact, there was no reason that you couldn't have completed a deal if you had wanted to in January of 2017, at least with regard to timing? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, mischaracterizes testimony. A The negotiations we could have finalized negotiations and come to a deal quickly if we wanted to, yes. Q And so Mr. Ortega writes you back on June 7th, and then on June 9th, which is two days after you ask |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Q And if we could start at the back of the document, which is actually the earliest e-mail in the chain. Mr. Ortega reached out to you in May of 2017 and asked if Earl has an offer at which it would execute a sale. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And had you previously made an offer to Mr. Ortega at which Earl would execute a sale? A No. Q And why do do you know why Mr. Ortega seems to suggest that it would be Earl who would be making the offer? A No. Q And you respond to him a few weeks later on June 7th, 2017; is that correct? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | committee if you had wanted to move quickly; isn't that true? A If I was if we were able to negotiate a satisfactory agreement, yes. Q So, in fact, there was no reason that you couldn't have completed a deal if you had wanted to in January of 2017, at least with regard to timing? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, mischaracterizes testimony. A The negotiations we could have finalized negotiations and come to a deal quickly if we wanted to, yes. Q And so Mr. Ortega writes you back on June 7th, and then on June 9th, which is two days after you ask him for a price, you ask him for his final and best |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Q And if we could start at the back of the document, which is actually the earliest e-mail in the chain. Mr. Ortega reached out to you in May of 2017 and asked if Earl has an offer at which it would execute a sale. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And had you previously made an offer to Mr. Ortega at which Earl would execute a sale? A No. Q And why do do you know why Mr. Ortega seems to suggest that it would be Earl who would be making the offer? A No. Q And you respond to him a few weeks later on June 7th, 2017; is that correct? A Yes. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | committee if you had wanted to move quickly; isn't that true? A If I was if we were able to negotiate a satisfactory agreement, yes. Q So, in fact, there was no reason that you couldn't have completed a deal if you had wanted to in January of 2017, at least with regard to timing? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, mischaracterizes testimony. A The negotiations we could have finalized negotiations and come to a deal quickly if we wanted to, yes. Q And so Mr. Ortega writes you back on June 7th, and then on June 9th, which is two days after you ask him for a price, you ask him for his final and best offer; is that correct? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Q And if we could start at the back of the document, which is actually the earliest e-mail in the chain. Mr. Ortega reached out to you in May of 2017 and asked if Earl has an offer at which it would execute a sale. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And had you previously made an offer to Mr. Ortega at which Earl would execute a sale? A No. Q And why do do you know why Mr. Ortega seems to suggest that it would be Earl who would be making the offer? A No. Q And you respond to him a few weeks later on June 7th, 2017; is that correct? A Yes. Q And you what did you ask Mr. Ortega? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | committee if you had wanted to move quickly; isn't that true? A If I was if we were able to negotiate a satisfactory agreement, yes. Q So, in fact, there was no reason that you couldn't have completed a deal if you had wanted to in January of 2017, at least with regard to timing? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, mischaracterizes testimony. A The negotiations we could have finalized negotiations and come to a deal quickly if we wanted to, yes. Q And so Mr. Ortega writes you back on June 7th, and then on June 9th, which is two days after you ask him for a price, you ask him for his final and best offer; is that correct? A Yes. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q And if we could start at the back of the document, which is actually the earliest e-mail in the chain. Mr. Ortega reached out to you in May of 2017 and asked if Earl has an offer at which it would execute a sale. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And had you previously made an offer to Mr. Ortega at which Earl would execute a sale? A No. Q And why do do you know why Mr. Ortega seems to suggest that it would be Earl who would be making the offer? A No. Q And you respond to him a few weeks later on June 7th, 2017; is that correct? A Yes. Q And you what did you ask Mr. Ortega? A What is the current price for the claim, for | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | committee if you had wanted to move quickly; isn't that true? A If I was if we were able to negotiate a satisfactory agreement, yes. Q So, in fact, there was no reason that you couldn't have completed a deal if you had wanted to in January of 2017, at least with regard to timing? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, mischaracterizes testimony. A The negotiations we could have finalized negotiations and come to a deal quickly if we wanted to, yes. Q And so Mr. Ortega writes you back on June 7th, and then on June 9th, which is two days after you ask him for a price, you ask him for his final and best offer; is that correct? A Yes. Q And did Mr. Ortega provide you with a final |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q And if we could start at the back of the document, which is actually the earliest e-mail in the chain. Mr. Ortega reached out to you in May of 2017 and asked if Earl has an offer at which it would execute a sale. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And had you previously made an offer to Mr. Ortega at which Earl would execute a sale? A No. Q And why do do you know why Mr. Ortega seems to suggest that it would be Earl who would be making the offer? A No. Q And you respond to him a few weeks later on June 7th, 2017; is that correct? A Yes. Q And you what did you ask Mr. Ortega? A What is the current price for the claim, for the 3.6 million dollar claim, and how fast can we close | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | committee if you had wanted to move quickly; isn't that true? A If I was if we were able to negotiate a satisfactory agreement, yes. Q So, in fact, there was no reason that you couldn't have completed a deal if you had wanted to in January of 2017, at least with regard to timing? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, mischaracterizes testimony. A The negotiations we could have finalized negotiations and come to a deal quickly if we wanted to, yes. Q And so Mr. Ortega writes you back on June 7th, and then on June 9th, which is two days after you ask him for a price, you ask him for his final and best offer; is that correct? A Yes. Q And did Mr. Ortega provide you with a final and best offer? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q And if we could start at the back of the document, which is actually the earliest e-mail in the chain. Mr. Ortega reached out to you in May of 2017 and asked if Earl has an offer at which it would execute a sale. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And had you previously made an offer to Mr. Ortega at which Earl would execute a sale? A No. Q And why do do you know why Mr. Ortega seems to suggest that it would be Earl who would be making the offer? A No. Q And you respond to him a few weeks later on June 7th, 2017; is that correct? A Yes. Q And you what did you ask Mr. Ortega? A What is the current price for the claim, for the 3.6 million dollar claim, and how fast can we close if I accept. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | committee if you had wanted to move quickly; isn't that true? A If I was if we were able to negotiate a satisfactory agreement, yes. Q So, in fact, there was no reason that you couldn't have completed a deal if you had wanted to in January of 2017, at least with regard to timing? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, mischaracterizes testimony. A The negotiations we could have finalized negotiations and come to a deal quickly if we wanted to, yes. Q And so Mr. Ortega writes you back on June 7th, and then on June 9th, which is two days after you ask him for a price, you ask him for his final and best offer; is that correct? A Yes. Q And did Mr. Ortega provide you with a final and best offer? A I don't recall. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q And if we could start at the back of the document, which is actually the earliest e-mail in the chain. Mr. Ortega reached out to you in May of 2017 and asked if Earl has an offer at which it would execute a sale. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And had you previously made an offer to Mr. Ortega at which Earl would execute a sale? A No. Q And why do do you know why Mr. Ortega seems to suggest that it would be Earl who would be making the offer? A No. Q And you respond to him a few weeks later on June 7th, 2017; is that correct? A Yes. Q And you what did you ask Mr. Ortega? A What is the current price for the claim, for the 3.6 million dollar claim, and how fast can we close if I accept. Q And were you interested in closing quickly at | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | committee if you had wanted to move quickly; isn't that true? A If I was if we were able to negotiate a satisfactory agreement, yes. Q So, in fact, there was no reason that you couldn't have completed a deal if you had wanted to in January of 2017, at least with regard to timing? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, mischaracterizes testimony. A The negotiations we could have finalized negotiations and come to a deal quickly if we wanted to, yes. Q And so Mr. Ortega writes you back on June 7th, and then on June 9th, which is two days after you ask him for a price, you ask him for his final and best offer; is that correct? A Yes. Q And did Mr. Ortega provide you with a final and best offer? A I don't recall. Q Do you have reason to believe that he did? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q And if we could start at the back of the document, which is actually the earliest e-mail in the chain. Mr. Ortega reached out to you in May of 2017 and asked if Earl has an offer at which it would execute a sale. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And had you previously made an offer to Mr. Ortega at which Earl would execute a sale? A No. Q And why do do you know why Mr. Ortega seems to suggest that it would be Earl who would be making the offer? A No. Q And you respond to him a few weeks later on June 7th, 2017; is that correct? A Yes. Q And you what did you ask Mr. Ortega? A What is the current price for the claim, for the 3.6 million dollar claim, and how fast can we close if I accept. Q And were you interested in closing quickly at the time that you sent this e-mail in June on June | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | committee if you had wanted to move quickly; isn't that true? A If I was if we were able to negotiate a satisfactory agreement, yes. Q So, in fact, there was no reason that you couldn't have completed a deal if you had wanted to in January of 2017, at least with regard to timing? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, mischaracterizes testimony. A The negotiations we could have finalized negotiations and come to a deal quickly if we wanted to, yes. Q And so Mr. Ortega writes you back on June 7th, and then on June 9th, which is two days after you ask him for a price, you ask him for his final and best offer; is that correct? A Yes. Q And did Mr. Ortega provide you with a final and best offer? A I don't recall. Q Do you have reason to believe that he did? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q And if we could start at the back of the document, which is actually the earliest e-mail in the chain. Mr. Ortega reached out to you in May of 2017 and asked if Earl has an offer at which it would execute a sale. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And had you previously made an offer to Mr. Ortega at which Earl would execute a sale? A No. Q And why do do you know why Mr. Ortega seems to suggest that it would be Earl who would be making the offer? A No. Q And you respond to him a few weeks later on June 7th, 2017; is that correct? A Yes. Q And you what did you ask Mr. Ortega? A What is the current price for the claim, for the 3.6 million dollar claim, and how fast can we close if I accept. Q And were you interested in closing quickly at the time that you sent this e-mail in June on June 7th, 2017? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | committee if you had wanted to move quickly; isn't that true? A If I was if we were able to negotiate a satisfactory agreement, yes. Q So, in fact, there was no reason that you couldn't have completed a deal if you had wanted to in January of 2017, at least with regard to timing? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, mischaracterizes testimony. A The negotiations we could have finalized negotiations and come to a deal quickly if we wanted to, yes. Q And so Mr. Ortega writes you back on June 7th, and then on June 9th, which is two days after you ask him for a price, you ask him for his final and best offer; is that correct? A Yes. Q And did Mr. Ortega provide you with a final and best offer? A I don't recall. Q Do you have reason to believe that he did? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. A I I don't recall. |

| | Page 106 | | Page 108 |
|--|--|--|--|
| | 00.0 | _ | |
| 1 | offer? | 1 | that any sale would require you to first make sure that |
| 2 | A Well, that would have been the starting point. | 2 | the sale would not negatively impact Earl of Sandwich's |
| 3 | If it was something that I felt was reasonable that I | 3 | rights with regard to the unsecured creditors committee? |
| 4 | could bring to Robert and I would be willing to bring to | 4 | A I'm not sure. I don't recall. |
| 5 | Robert, that would start the process of getting the | 5 | Q Do you have a as you sit here today, do you |
| 6 | of negotiating a purchase and sale agreement and to | 6 | have a specific memory of telling Mr. Ortega in June of |
| 7 | give to submit to Robert for his approval. | 7 | 2017 that there were any other conditioncies [sic] or |
| 8 | Q Would the final and best offer include a price | 8 | necessary approvals required before you could complete a |
| 9 | term? | 9 | sale of Claim 5858? |
| 10 | A Yes. | 10 | MR. CHUBAK: Objection. The document speaks |
| 11 | Q Would it include any other terms? | 11 | for itself. |
| 12 | A The terms would be spelled out in the purchase | 12 | A Yeah, we'd have to have a mutual, agreeable |
| 13 | and sale agreement. | 13 | purchase and sale document. |
| 14 | Q And that agreement is something you would | 14 | Q Is that something that you told Mr. Or that |
| 15 | negotiate after receiving the final and best offer; | 15 | you specifically recall telling Mr. Ortega in June 2017? |
| 16 | isn't that correct? | 16 | A I believe it was understood. |
| 17 | A Yes. | 17 | Q Why do you believe it was understood? |
| 18 | Q And prior to asking Mr. Ortega for his final | 18 | A Because that's my understanding of how these |
| 19 | and best offer, did you inform him that any sale would | 19 | things operated. The purchase and sale agreement is |
| 20 | require the approval of Mr. Earl? | 20 | required to lay out the terms of a sale. |
| 21 | A Yes. | 21 | Q So that's based on just how you norm your |
| 22 | Q When did you inform Mr. Ortega of that? | 22 | understanding of how business is done. It's not based |
| 23 | A It would have been either in my first | 23 | on a specific conversation you had with Mr. Ortega; is |
| 24 | conversations with him, whenever that occurred. Like I | 24 | that correct? |
| 25 | said, I believe it was sometime in '16. | 25 | A Not that I recall. |
| | Page 107 | | Page 109 |
| | G | | G |
| _ | | _ | |
| 1 | Q And would that have been something you | 1 | Q And so in response to your June 9th e-mail |
| 2 | reminded Mr. Ortega of when you spoke to him when you | 2 | asking for a final and best offer, Mr. Ortega asks you a |
| 2 | reminded Mr. Ortega of when you spoke to him when you communicated with him in June of 2017? | 2 | asking for a final and best offer, Mr. Ortega asks you a day later "Were you by any chance able to speak to |
| 2 3 4 | reminded Mr. Ortega of when you spoke to him when you communicated with him in June of 2017? A Yes. | 2 3 4 | asking for a final and best offer, Mr. Ortega asks you a day later "Were you by any chance able to speak to Whitebox yesterday?" Do you see that? |
| 2 3 4 5 | reminded Mr. Ortega of when you spoke to him when you communicated with him in June of 2017? A Yes. Q And how did you communicate by what form | 2 3 4 5 | asking for a final and best offer, Mr. Ortega asks you a day later "Were you by any chance able to speak to Whitebox yesterday?" Do you see that? A Yes. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | reminded Mr. Ortega of when you spoke to him when you communicated with him in June of 2017? A Yes. Q And how did you communicate by what form did you communicate to Mr. Ortega in June of 2017 that | 2 3 4 5 6 | asking for a final and best offer, Mr. Ortega asks you a day later "Were you by any chance able to speak to Whitebox yesterday?" Do you see that? A Yes. Q And did you speak to Whitebox? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | reminded Mr. Ortega of when you spoke to him when you communicated with him in June of 2017? A Yes. Q And how did you communicate by what form did you communicate to Mr. Ortega in June of 2017 that any sale would require Mr. Earl's approval? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | asking for a final and best offer, Mr. Ortega asks you a day later "Were you by any chance able to speak to Whitebox yesterday?" Do you see that? A Yes. Q And did you speak to Whitebox? A I don't recall. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | reminded Mr. Ortega of when you spoke to him when you communicated with him in June of 2017? A Yes. Q And how did you communicate by what form did you communicate to Mr. Ortega in June of 2017 that any sale would require Mr. Earl's approval? A It would have been by phone. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | asking for a final and best offer, Mr. Ortega asks you a day later "Were you by any chance able to speak to Whitebox yesterday?" Do you see that? A Yes. Q And did you speak to Whitebox? A I don't recall. Q Do you recall ever having communications with |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | reminded Mr. Ortega of when you spoke to him when you communicated with him in June of 2017? A Yes. Q And how did you communicate by what form did you communicate to Mr. Ortega in June of 2017 that any sale would require Mr. Earl's approval? A It would have been by phone. Q And when did that phone call occur? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | asking for a final and best offer, Mr. Ortega asks you a day later "Were you by any chance able to speak to Whitebox yesterday?" Do you see that? A Yes. Q And did you speak to Whitebox? A I don't recall. Q Do you recall ever having communications with an attorney by the name of Cindy DeLano? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | reminded Mr. Ortega of when you spoke to him when you communicated with him in June of 2017? A Yes. Q And how did you communicate by what form did you communicate to Mr. Ortega in June of 2017 that any sale would require Mr. Earl's approval? A It would have been by phone. Q And when did that phone call occur? A I do not recall. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | asking for a final and best offer, Mr. Ortega asks you a day later "Were you by any chance able to speak to Whitebox yesterday?" Do you see that? A Yes. Q And did you speak to Whitebox? A I don't recall. Q Do you recall ever having communications with an attorney by the name of Cindy DeLano? A Vaguely, yes. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | reminded Mr. Ortega of when you spoke to him when you communicated with him in June of 2017? A Yes. Q And how did you communicate by what form did you communicate to Mr. Ortega in June of 2017 that any sale would require Mr. Earl's approval? A It would have been by phone. Q And when did that phone call occur? A I do not recall. Q And how do you recall that you told Mr. Ortega | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | asking for a final and best offer, Mr. Ortega asks you a day later "Were you by any chance able to speak to Whitebox yesterday?" Do you see that? A Yes. Q And did you speak to Whitebox? A I don't recall. Q Do you recall ever having communications with an attorney by the name of Cindy DeLano? A Vaguely, yes. Q And do you recall reaching out to anyone at |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | reminded Mr. Ortega of when you spoke to him when you communicated with him in June of 2017? A Yes. Q And how did you communicate by what form did you communicate to Mr. Ortega in June of 2017 that any sale would require Mr. Earl's approval? A It would have been by phone. Q And when did that phone call occur? A I do not recall. Q And how do you recall that you told Mr. Ortega in June of 2017 that any sale would require Mr. Earl's | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | asking for a final and best offer, Mr. Ortega asks you a day later "Were you by any chance able to speak to Whitebox yesterday?" Do you see that? A Yes. Q And did you speak to Whitebox? A I don't recall. Q Do you recall ever having communications with an attorney by the name of Cindy DeLano? A Vaguely, yes. Q And do you recall reaching out to anyone at Whitebox prior to that call to ask them what was going |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | reminded Mr. Ortega of when you spoke to him when you communicated with him in June of 2017? A Yes. Q And how did you communicate by what form did you communicate to Mr. Ortega in June of 2017 that any sale would require Mr. Earl's approval? A It would have been by phone. Q And when did that phone call occur? A I do not recall. Q And how do you recall that you told Mr. Ortega in June of 2017 that any sale would require Mr. Earl's approval if you don't recall anything else about that | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | asking for a final and best offer, Mr. Ortega asks you a day later "Were you by any chance able to speak to Whitebox yesterday?" Do you see that? A Yes. Q And did you speak to Whitebox? A I don't recall. Q Do you recall ever having communications with an attorney by the name of Cindy DeLano? A Vaguely, yes. Q And do you recall reaching out to anyone at Whitebox prior to that call to ask them what was going on with Whitebox's stated interest in the claim? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | reminded Mr. Ortega of when you spoke to him when you communicated with him in June of 2017? A Yes. Q And how did you communicate by what form did you communicate to Mr. Ortega in June of 2017 that any sale would require Mr. Earl's approval? A It would have been by phone. Q And when did that phone call occur? A I do not recall. Q And how do you recall that you told Mr. Ortega in June of 2017 that any sale would require Mr. Earl's approval if you don't recall anything else about that phone call? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | asking for a final and best offer, Mr. Ortega asks you a day later "Were you by any chance able to speak to Whitebox yesterday?" Do you see that? A Yes. Q And did you speak to Whitebox? A I don't recall. Q Do you recall ever having communications with an attorney by the name of Cindy DeLano? A Vaguely, yes. Q And do you recall reaching out to anyone at Whitebox prior to that call to ask them what was going on with Whitebox's stated interest in the claim? A There was some conversations. I know I spoke |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | reminded Mr. Ortega of when you spoke to him when you communicated with him in June of 2017? A Yes. Q And how did you communicate by what form did you communicate to Mr. Ortega in June of 2017 that any sale would require Mr. Earl's approval? A It would have been by phone. Q And when did that phone call occur? A I do not recall. Q And how do you recall that you told Mr. Ortega in June of 2017 that any sale would require Mr. Earl's approval if you don't recall anything else about that phone call? A Because it's something I mentioned to all the | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | asking for a final and best offer, Mr. Ortega asks you a day later "Were you by any chance able to speak to Whitebox yesterday?" Do you see that? A Yes. Q And did you speak to Whitebox? A I don't recall. Q Do you recall ever having communications with an attorney by the name of Cindy DeLano? A Vaguely, yes. Q And do you recall reaching out to anyone at Whitebox prior to that call to ask them what was going on with Whitebox's stated interest in the claim? A There was some conversations. I know I spoke to Whitebox. I don't recall exactly when. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | reminded Mr. Ortega of when you spoke to him when you communicated with him in June of 2017? A Yes. Q And how did you communicate by what form did you communicate to Mr. Ortega in June of 2017 that any sale would require Mr. Earl's approval? A It would have been by phone. Q And when did that phone call occur? A I do not recall. Q And how do you recall that you told Mr. Ortega in June of 2017 that any sale would require Mr. Earl's approval if you don't recall anything else about that phone call? A Because it's something I mentioned to all the claimants, again, in the effort to be for | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | asking for a final and best offer, Mr. Ortega asks you a day later "Were you by any chance able to speak to Whitebox yesterday?" Do you see that? A Yes. Q And did you speak to Whitebox? A I don't recall. Q Do you recall ever having communications with an attorney by the name of Cindy DeLano? A Vaguely, yes. Q And do you recall reaching out to anyone at Whitebox prior to that call to ask them what was going on with Whitebox's stated interest in the claim? A There was some conversations. I know I spoke to Whitebox. I don't recall exactly when. Q And did you how did you know who to contact |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | reminded Mr. Ortega of when you spoke to him when you communicated with him in June of 2017? A Yes. Q And how did you communicate by what form did you communicate to Mr. Ortega in June of 2017 that any sale would require Mr. Earl's approval? A It would have been by phone. Q And when did that phone call occur? A I do not recall. Q And how do you recall that you told Mr. Ortega in June of 2017 that any sale would require Mr. Earl's approval if you don't recall anything else about that phone call? A Because it's something I mentioned to all the claimants, again, in the effort to be for transparency, that, you know, the unsecured committee | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | asking for a final and best offer, Mr. Ortega asks you a day later "Were you by any chance able to speak to Whitebox yesterday?" Do you see that? A Yes. Q And did you speak to Whitebox? A I don't recall. Q Do you recall ever having communications with an attorney by the name of Cindy DeLano? A Vaguely, yes. Q And do you recall reaching out to anyone at Whitebox prior to that call to ask them what was going on with Whitebox's stated interest in the claim? A There was some conversations. I know I spoke to Whitebox. I don't recall exactly when. Q And did you how did you know who to contact at Whitebox? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | reminded Mr. Ortega of when you spoke to him when you communicated with him in June of 2017? A Yes. Q And how did you communicate by what form did you communicate to Mr. Ortega in June of 2017 that any sale would require Mr. Earl's approval? A It would have been by phone. Q And when did that phone call occur? A I do not recall. Q And how do you recall that you told Mr. Ortega in June of 2017 that any sale would require Mr. Earl's approval if you don't recall anything else about that phone call? A Because it's something I mentioned to all the claimants, again, in the effort to be for transparency, that, you know, the unsecured committee and these other issues were all out there, and Robert's | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | asking for a final and best offer, Mr. Ortega asks you a day later "Were you by any chance able to speak to Whitebox yesterday?" Do you see that? A Yes. Q And did you speak to Whitebox? A I don't recall. Q Do you recall ever having communications with an attorney by the name of Cindy DeLano? A Vaguely, yes. Q And do you recall reaching out to anyone at Whitebox prior to that call to ask them what was going on with Whitebox's stated interest in the claim? A There was some conversations. I know I spoke to Whitebox. I don't recall exactly when. Q And did you how did you know who to contact at Whitebox? A I got a contact information. I'm not sure |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | reminded Mr. Ortega of when you spoke to him when you communicated with him in June of 2017? A Yes. Q And how did you communicate by what form did you communicate to Mr. Ortega in June of 2017 that any sale would require Mr. Earl's approval? A It would have been by phone. Q And when did that phone call occur? A I do not recall. Q And how do you recall that you told Mr. Ortega in June of 2017 that any sale would require Mr. Earl's approval if you don't recall anything else about that phone call? A Because it's something I mentioned to all the claimants, again, in the effort to be for transparency, that, you know, the unsecured committee and these other issues were all out there, and Robert's approval was important. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | asking for a final and best offer, Mr. Ortega asks you a day later "Were you by any chance able to speak to Whitebox yesterday?" Do you see that? A Yes. Q And did you speak to Whitebox? A I don't recall. Q Do you recall ever having communications with an attorney by the name of Cindy DeLano? A Vaguely, yes. Q And do you recall reaching out to anyone at Whitebox prior to that call to ask them what was going on with Whitebox's stated interest in the claim? A There was some conversations. I know I spoke to Whitebox. I don't recall exactly when. Q And did you how did you know who to contact at Whitebox? A I got a contact information. I'm not sure from whom I got it from. I'm not sure where I got that. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | reminded Mr. Ortega of when you spoke to him when you communicated with him in June of 2017? A Yes. Q And how did you communicate by what form did you communicate to Mr. Ortega in June of 2017 that any sale would require Mr. Earl's approval? A It would have been by phone. Q And when did that phone call occur? A I do not recall. Q And how do you recall that you told Mr. Ortega in June of 2017 that any sale would require Mr. Earl's approval if you don't recall anything else about that phone call? A Because it's something I mentioned to all the claimants, again, in the effort to be for transparency, that, you know, the unsecured committee and these other issues were all out there, and Robert's approval was important. Q So as you sit here today, do you have a | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | asking for a final and best offer, Mr. Ortega asks you a day later "Were you by any chance able to speak to Whitebox yesterday?" Do you see that? A Yes. Q And did you speak to Whitebox? A I don't recall. Q Do you recall ever having communications with an attorney by the name of Cindy DeLano? A Vaguely, yes. Q And do you recall reaching out to anyone at Whitebox prior to that call to ask them what was going on with Whitebox's stated interest in the claim? A There was some conversations. I know I spoke to Whitebox. I don't recall exactly when. Q And did you how did you know who to contact at Whitebox? A I got a contact information. I'm not sure from whom I got it from. I'm not sure where I got that. Q And so after you so so after you get |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | reminded Mr. Ortega of when you spoke to him when you communicated with him in June of 2017? A Yes. Q And how did you communicate by what form did you communicate to Mr. Ortega in June of 2017 that any sale would require Mr. Earl's approval? A It would have been by phone. Q And when did that phone call occur? A I do not recall. Q And how do you recall that you told Mr. Ortega in June of 2017 that any sale would require Mr. Earl's approval if you don't recall anything else about that phone call? A Because it's something I mentioned to all the claimants, again, in the effort to be for transparency, that, you know, the unsecured committee and these other issues were all out there, and Robert's approval was important. Q So as you sit here today, do you have a specific memory of telling Mr. Ortega in June 2017 that | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | asking for a final and best offer, Mr. Ortega asks you a day later "Were you by any chance able to speak to Whitebox yesterday?" Do you see that? A Yes. Q And did you speak to Whitebox? A I don't recall. Q Do you recall ever having communications with an attorney by the name of Cindy DeLano? A Vaguely, yes. Q And do you recall reaching out to anyone at Whitebox prior to that call to ask them what was going on with Whitebox's stated interest in the claim? A There was some conversations. I know I spoke to Whitebox. I don't recall exactly when. Q And did you how did you know who to contact at Whitebox? A I got a contact information. I'm not sure from whom I got it from. I'm not sure where I got that. Q And so after you so so after you get this e-mail from Mr. Ortega saying were you by any |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | reminded Mr. Ortega of when you spoke to him when you communicated with him in June of 2017? A Yes. Q And how did you communicate by what form did you communicate to Mr. Ortega in June of 2017 that any sale would require Mr. Earl's approval? A It would have been by phone. Q And when did that phone call occur? A I do not recall. Q And how do you recall that you told Mr. Ortega in June of 2017 that any sale would require Mr. Earl's approval if you don't recall anything else about that phone call? A Because it's something I mentioned to all the claimants, again, in the effort to be for transparency, that, you know, the unsecured committee and these other issues were all out there, and Robert's approval was important. Q So as you sit here today, do you have a specific memory of telling Mr. Ortega in June 2017 that any sale would require Mr. Earl's approval? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | asking for a final and best offer, Mr. Ortega asks you a day later "Were you by any chance able to speak to Whitebox yesterday?" Do you see that? A Yes. Q And did you speak to Whitebox? A I don't recall. Q Do you recall ever having communications with an attorney by the name of Cindy DeLano? A Vaguely, yes. Q And do you recall reaching out to anyone at Whitebox prior to that call to ask them what was going on with Whitebox's stated interest in the claim? A There was some conversations. I know I spoke to Whitebox. I don't recall exactly when. Q And did you how did you know who to contact at Whitebox? A I got a contact information. I'm not sure from whom I got it from. I'm not sure where I got that. Q And so after you so so after you get this e-mail from Mr. Ortega saying were you by any chance able to speak to Whitebox, you write him back and |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | reminded Mr. Ortega of when you spoke to him when you communicated with him in June of 2017? A Yes. Q And how did you communicate by what form did you communicate to Mr. Ortega in June of 2017 that any sale would require Mr. Earl's approval? A It would have been by phone. Q And when did that phone call occur? A I do not recall. Q And how do you recall that you told Mr. Ortega in June of 2017 that any sale would require Mr. Earl's approval if you don't recall anything else about that phone call? A Because it's something I mentioned to all the claimants, again, in the effort to be for transparency, that, you know, the unsecured committee and these other issues were all out there, and Robert's approval was important. Q So as you sit here today, do you have a specific memory of telling Mr. Ortega in June 2017 that any sale would require Mr. Earl's approval? A I don't have a specific number. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | asking for a final and best offer, Mr. Ortega asks you a day later "Were you by any chance able to speak to Whitebox yesterday?" Do you see that? A Yes. Q And did you speak to Whitebox? A I don't recall. Q Do you recall ever having communications with an attorney by the name of Cindy DeLano? A Vaguely, yes. Q And do you recall reaching out to anyone at Whitebox prior to that call to ask them what was going on with Whitebox's stated interest in the claim? A There was some conversations. I know I spoke to Whitebox. I don't recall exactly when. Q And did you how did you know who to contact at Whitebox? A I got a contact information. I'm not sure from whom I got it from. I'm not sure where I got that. Q And so after you so so after you get this e-mail from Mr. Ortega saying were you by any chance able to speak to Whitebox, you write him back and you say what did you say to Mr. Ortega at that time |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | reminded Mr. Ortega of when you spoke to him when you communicated with him in June of 2017? A Yes. Q And how did you communicate by what form did you communicate to Mr. Ortega in June of 2017 that any sale would require Mr. Earl's approval? A It would have been by phone. Q And when did that phone call occur? A I do not recall. Q And how do you recall that you told Mr. Ortega in June of 2017 that any sale would require Mr. Earl's approval if you don't recall anything else about that phone call? A Because it's something I mentioned to all the claimants, again, in the effort to be for transparency, that, you know, the unsecured committee and these other issues were all out there, and Robert's approval was important. Q So as you sit here today, do you have a specific memory of telling Mr. Ortega in June 2017 that any sale would require Mr. Earl's approval? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | asking for a final and best offer, Mr. Ortega asks you a day later "Were you by any chance able to speak to Whitebox yesterday?" Do you see that? A Yes. Q And did you speak to Whitebox? A I don't recall. Q Do you recall ever having communications with an attorney by the name of Cindy DeLano? A Vaguely, yes. Q And do you recall reaching out to anyone at Whitebox prior to that call to ask them what was going on with Whitebox's stated interest in the claim? A There was some conversations. I know I spoke to Whitebox. I don't recall exactly when. Q And did you how did you know who to contact at Whitebox? A I got a contact information. I'm not sure from whom I got it from. I'm not sure where I got that. Q And so after you so so after you get this e-mail from Mr. Ortega saying were you by any chance able to speak to Whitebox, you write him back and |

| | Page 110 | | Page 112 |
|--|--|--|---|
| 1 | fight. Don't understand how they think the claim was | 1 | Q And did you tell your legal department that |
| 1 | fight. Don't understand how they think the claim was | | |
| 2 | assigned. We never agreed a price and I never got owner | 2 | you had informed Cowen that any sale was contingent on |
| 3 | approval." Q And you didn't say in that e-mail that "I told | 3 | approval by Mr. Earl? |
| 4 5 | Cowen I always needed owner approval"; isn't that true? | 5 | MR. CHUBAK: Objection, privileged. A Yes. |
| 6 | A That's true. | 6 | Q Did you when you spoke to Whitebox, did you |
| 7 | Q And you didn't say to Mr. Ortega, "I never | 7 | tell the representatives of Whitebox that you had |
| 8 | figured out how this claim would impact our standing on | 8 | informed Cowen that any sale of Claim 5858 was |
| 9 | the unsecured creditors committee"; isn't that true? | 9 | contingent on Mr. Earl's approval? |
| 10 | A That is true. | 10 | A I don't recall. |
| 11 | Q And you didn't tell Mr. Ortega that there were | 11 | Q And when you spoke to Whitebox, did you tell |
| 12 | any other terms, contingencies or conditions precedent | 12 | the representatives of Whitebox that you had informed |
| 13 | that had not been met other than you never agreed on a | 13 | Cowen that any sale of Claim 5858 was contingent on a |
| 14 | price and you never got owner approval; isn't that | 14 | resolution of the issues concerning the unsecured |
| 15 | correct? | 15 | creditors committee? |
| 16 | A Yeah. | 16 | A I don't recall. |
| 17 | Q And what did you mean when you said you never | 17 | Q Did you when you spoke to Whitebox, did you |
| 18 | agreed on a price? | 18 | tell the representatives of Whitebox that you had not |
| 19 | A I think it was the overall terms. Just | 19 | reached agreement as to the price of the sale of Claim |
| 20 | generally by "price," I meant overall terms. And, | 20 | 5858? |
| 21 | again, this was from a timing standpoint, this was | 21 | A I I don't recall the exact words, but I'm |
| 22 | six months after that. And based on my recollection of | 22 | sure I said that I never had an agreement with Cowen. |
| 23 | all the memos back then, we never really agreed. We | 23 | We never came to we never came to a deal. We were |
| 24 | were negotiating. We never really agreed on a final | 24 | still doing negotiations until they got broken off. |
| 25 | format. | 25 | Q And going back to your communications with |
| | | | |
| | Page 111 | | Page 113 |
| 1 | Q But you had actually agreed on a dollar amount | 1 | Mr. Ortega, you never put it in writing to Mr. Ortega |
| 2 | for the sale of the claim; isn't that true? | 2 | scratch that. You know what? Let's move on. I think |
| 3 | A We said there was a dollar amount yeah, I | 3 | you've covered that question. |
| 4 | believe there was a dollar amount that I would if | 4 | You testified earlier about sending an e-mail |
| 5 | everything else, all the other issues were resolved, | 5 | to Barrett Mikelberg. When did you first communicate |
| 6 | that I could bring to Robert, yes. | 6 | with Mr. Mikelberg? |
| 7 | Q And Mr. Ortega reaches out to you again on | 7 | A I don't recall. I'd have to look at |
| 8 | June 16th. Do you see that? | 8 | Q It's fine. I don't need an exact date. Do |
| 9 | A Yes. | 9 | you believe that you communicated with Mr. Mikelberg in |
| 10 | Q And you responded that same day; is that | 10 | the fall of 2016? |
| 11 | correct? | 11 | A I might have. I spoke to several parties that |
| 12 | A Yes. | 12 | deal dealt in trade claims, and they called me and I |
| 13 | Q And you thanked him for bringing the issue to | 13 | called them back, again, curious. He might have been |
| 14 | your attention? | 14 | one of those. I I don't recall exactly when the |
| 15 | A Yes. | 15 | first time was I spoke to him. |
| 16 | 11 100 | | |
| | Q And you sent a demand letter to Cowen to make | 16 | Q Mr. Avallone, I'm handing you what's been |
| 17 | | | Q Mr. Avallone, I'm handing you what's been previously marked as Exhibit 26. Do you have that in |
| 17 18 | Q And you sent a demand letter to Cowen to make | 16 | |
| | Q And you sent a demand letter to Cowen to make them fix it? | 16 17 | previously marked as Exhibit 26. Do you have that in |
| 18 | Q And you sent a demand letter to Cowen to make them fix it?A Yes. | 16 17 18 | previously marked as Exhibit 26. Do you have that in front of you? |
| 18 19 | Q And you sent a demand letter to Cowen to make them fix it? A Yes. Q And did you draft the demand letter to Cowen? | 16 17 18 19 | previously marked as Exhibit 26. Do you have that in front of you? A Yes. |
| 18 19 20 | Q And you sent a demand letter to Cowen to make them fix it? A Yes. Q And did you draft the demand letter to Cowen? A No. | 16 17 18 19 20 | previously marked as Exhibit 26. Do you have that in front of you? A Yes. Q And is this is it 25 or is it 26 that you |
| 18 19 20 21 | Q And you sent a demand letter to Cowen to make them fix it? A Yes. Q And did you draft the demand letter to Cowen? A No. Q Who drafted that letter? A Our legal department. Q Did you consult with the legal department | 16 17 18 19 20 21 | previously marked as Exhibit 26. Do you have that in front of you? A Yes. Q And is this is it 25 or is it 26 that you have in front of you? A 26. Q And is this an e-mail exchange that you had |
| 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | Q And you sent a demand letter to Cowen to make them fix it? A Yes. Q And did you draft the demand letter to Cowen? A No. Q Who drafted that letter? A Our legal department. Q Did you consult with the legal department concerning that letter? | 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | previously marked as Exhibit 26. Do you have that in front of you? A Yes. Q And is this is it 25 or is it 26 that you have in front of you? A 26. Q And is this an e-mail exchange that you had with Mr. Mikelberg in the fall of 2016? |
| 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q And you sent a demand letter to Cowen to make them fix it? A Yes. Q And did you draft the demand letter to Cowen? A No. Q Who drafted that letter? A Our legal department. Q Did you consult with the legal department | 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | previously marked as Exhibit 26. Do you have that in front of you? A Yes. Q And is this is it 25 or is it 26 that you have in front of you? A 26. Q And is this an e-mail exchange that you had |

| | Page 114 | | Page 116 |
|--|---|--|---|
| 1 | Q And Mr. Mikelberg was a claims broker. Is | 1 | A No. |
| 2 | that a correct way to describe his role? | 2 | Q And did you inform Mr. Earl that you had |
| 3 | A I know he bought claims. | 3 | received these communications from Mr. Mikelberg in |
| 4 | Q So he bought claims either in his personal or | 4 | October 2016 concerning Claim 5858? |
| 5 | corporate capacity. That was your understanding? | 5 | A I don't think I would have spoken to him about |
| 6 | A He was in the business. I don't I don't | 6 | this specific claim other than to say I got an offer |
| 7 | know what his | 7 | that was around 35, 40 cents a share, whatever number he |
| 8 | Q And so he reached out to you in October of | 8 | mentioned. |
| 9 | 2016 and asked if you'd be interested in selling your | 9 | Q You would not have asked Mr. Earl in October |
| 10 | Caesars claim; is that accurate? | 10 | 2016 for his approval to sell the claim at that offer? |
| 11 | A Yes. | 11 | A No, because I wouldn't have recommended it. I |
| 12 | Q And you responded and you said you asked | 12 | would have just informed him of the price. |
| 13 | him how much he would pay for your claim? | | Q So as you sit here today, do you have a |
| 14 | A Yes. | 13 14 | specific memory of telling Brad Schwab on or about |
| 15 | | 15 | January 11th or January 12th, 2017, that any sale of |
| 16 | Q And did you inform Mr. Mikelberg that any sale of the claim would be subject to Mr. Earl's approval? | 16 | Claim 5858 would require Mr. Earl's approval? |
| 17 | A Yes. | 17 | MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. |
| 18 | | 18 | A Yes. |
| 19 | Q As you sit here today, do you have a specific memory of informing Mr. Mikelberg that any sale would be | 19 | |
| 20 | subject to Mr. Earl's approval? | 20 | Q And your memory is clear that that conversation happened on January 11th or January 12th, |
| 21 | A In the ph any phone conversation I had with | 21 | 2017? |
| 22 | him and I've stated our position, I would have told him | 22 | A Yes. |
| 23 | that selling of the claim required Mr the owner's | 23 | |
| 24 | approval and especially at and how it affected the | 24 | Q And how is your memory clear with regard to the date on which that conversation happened given your |
| 25 | unsecured committee. | 25 | inability to remember anything else about that |
| 23 | unsecured committee. | 23 | matrity to remember anything cise about that |
| | Page 115 | | Page 117 |
| 1 | 0 4 1 1 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | | |
| _ | Q And do you specifically recall telling him | 1 | conversation? |
| 2 | Q And do you specifically recall telling him that or is your testimony based on the fact that you | 1 2 | conversation? MR. CHUBAK: Objection. |
| | | | |
| 2 | that or is your testimony based on the fact that you | 2 | MR. CHUBAK: Objection. |
| 2 | that or is your testimony based on the fact that you believe you would have told him that? | 2 | MR. CHUBAK: Objection. A Well, just based on e-mail correspondence and |
| 2 3 4 | that or is your testimony based on the fact that you believe you would have told him that? A I told him that. | 2 3 4 | MR. CHUBAK: Objection. A Well, just based on e-mail correspondence and dates when talked about we had, you know, phone calls or |
| 2 3 4 5 | that or is your testimony based on the fact that you believe you would have told him that? A I told him that. Q And on what date did you tell him that? | 2 3 4 5 | MR. CHUBAK: Objection. A Well, just based on e-mail correspondence and dates when talked about we had, you know, phone calls or discussions, that those dates appear correct. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | that or is your testimony based on the fact that you believe you would have told him that? A I told him that. Q And on what date did you tell him that? A I do not know. | 2 3 4 5 6 | MR. CHUBAK: Objection. A Well, just based on e-mail correspondence and dates when talked about we had, you know, phone calls or discussions, that those dates appear correct. Q So you know you were communicating with |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | that or is your testimony based on the fact that you believe you would have told him that? A I told him that. Q And on what date did you tell him that? A I do not know. Q And you only told him that by phone; is that | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | MR. CHUBAK: Objection. A Well, just based on e-mail correspondence and dates when talked about we had, you know, phone calls or discussions, that those dates appear correct. Q So you know you were communicating with Mr. Schwab in the period of January 11th and January |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | that or is your testimony based on the fact that you believe you would have told him that? A I told him that. Q And on what date did you tell him that? A I do not know. Q And you only told him that by phone; is that correct? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | MR. CHUBAK: Objection. A Well, just based on e-mail correspondence and dates when talked about we had, you know, phone calls or discussions, that those dates appear correct. Q So you know you were communicating with Mr. Schwab in the period of January 11th and January 12th, 2017; isn't that true? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | that or is your testimony based on the fact that you believe you would have told him that? A I told him that. Q And on what date did you tell him that? A I do not know. Q And you only told him that by phone; is that correct? A Yes. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | MR. CHUBAK: Objection. A Well, just based on e-mail correspondence and dates when talked about we had, you know, phone calls or discussions, that those dates appear correct. Q So you know you were communicating with Mr. Schwab in the period of January 11th and January 12th, 2017; isn't that true? A Yes. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | that or is your testimony based on the fact that you believe you would have told him that? A I told him that. Q And on what date did you tell him that? A I do not know. Q And you only told him that by phone; is that correct? A Yes. Q You never met with Mr. Mikelberg in person? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | MR. CHUBAK: Objection. A Well, just based on e-mail correspondence and dates when talked about we had, you know, phone calls or discussions, that those dates appear correct. Q So you know you were communicating with Mr. Schwab in the period of January 11th and January 12th, 2017; isn't that true? A Yes. Q But you know that you had a phone |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | that or is your testimony based on the fact that you believe you would have told him that? A I told him that. Q And on what date did you tell him that? A I do not know. Q And you only told him that by phone; is that correct? A Yes. Q You never met with Mr. Mikelberg in person? A No. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | MR. CHUBAK: Objection. A Well, just based on e-mail correspondence and dates when talked about we had, you know, phone calls or discussions, that those dates appear correct. Q So you know you were communicating with Mr. Schwab in the period of January 11th and January 12th, 2017; isn't that true? A Yes. Q But you know that you had a phone conversation and you know you had a phone |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | that or is your testimony based on the fact that you believe you would have told him that? A I told him that. Q And on what date did you tell him that? A I do not know. Q And you only told him that by phone; is that correct? A Yes. Q You never met with Mr. Mikelberg in person? A No. Q And you didn't tell Mr. Mikelberg that in | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | MR. CHUBAK: Objection. A Well, just based on e-mail correspondence and dates when talked about we had, you know, phone calls or discussions, that those dates appear correct. Q So you know you were communicating with Mr. Schwab in the period of January 11th and January 12th, 2017; isn't that true? A Yes. Q But you know that you had a phone conversation and you know you had a phone conversation with him in that window. Is that your |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | that or is your testimony based on the fact that you believe you would have told him that? A I told him that. Q And on what date did you tell him that? A I do not know. Q And you only told him that by phone; is that correct? A Yes. Q You never met with Mr. Mikelberg in person? A No. Q And you didn't tell Mr. Mikelberg that in e-mail you did not tell Mr. Mikelberg in any e-mails | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | MR. CHUBAK: Objection. A Well, just based on e-mail correspondence and dates when talked about we had, you know, phone calls or discussions, that those dates appear correct. Q So you know you were communicating with Mr. Schwab in the period of January 11th and January 12th, 2017; isn't that true? A Yes. Q But you know that you had a phone conversation and you know you had a phone conversation with him in that window. Is that your understanding? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | that or is your testimony based on the fact that you believe you would have told him that? A I told him that. Q And on what date did you tell him that? A I do not know. Q And you only told him that by phone; is that correct? A Yes. Q You never met with Mr. Mikelberg in person? A No. Q And you didn't tell Mr. Mikelberg that in e-mail you did not tell Mr. Mikelberg in any e-mails that any sale of Claim 5858 would have required Mr. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | MR. CHUBAK: Objection. A Well, just based on e-mail correspondence and dates when talked about we had, you know, phone calls or discussions, that those dates appear correct. Q So you know you were communicating with Mr. Schwab in the period of January 11th and January 12th, 2017; isn't that true? A Yes. Q But you know that you had a phone conversation and you know you had a phone conversation with him in that window. Is that your understanding? A Yes. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | that or is your testimony based on the fact that you believe you would have told him that? A I told him that. Q And on what date did you tell him that? A I do not know. Q And you only told him that by phone; is that correct? A Yes. Q You never met with Mr. Mikelberg in person? A No. Q And you didn't tell Mr. Mikelberg that in e-mail you did not tell Mr. Mikelberg in any e-mails that any sale of Claim 5858 would have required Mr. Earl's approval and also an understanding of how the | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | MR. CHUBAK: Objection. A Well, just based on e-mail correspondence and dates when talked about we had, you know, phone calls or discussions, that those dates appear correct. Q So you know you were communicating with Mr. Schwab in the period of January 11th and January 12th, 2017; isn't that true? A Yes. Q But you know that you had a phone conversation and you know you had a phone conversation with him in that window. Is that your understanding? A Yes. Q Do you know if you had any other conversations |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | that or is your testimony based on the fact that you believe you would have told him that? A I told him that. Q And on what date did you tell him that? A I do not know. Q And you only told him that by phone; is that correct? A Yes. Q You never met with Mr. Mikelberg in person? A No. Q And you didn't tell Mr. Mikelberg that in e-mail you did not tell Mr. Mikelberg in any e-mails that any sale of Claim 5858 would have required Mr. Earl's approval and also an understanding of how the sale would affect the unsecured creditors committee; is | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | MR. CHUBAK: Objection. A Well, just based on e-mail correspondence and dates when talked about we had, you know, phone calls or discussions, that those dates appear correct. Q So you know you were communicating with Mr. Schwab in the period of January 11th and January 12th, 2017; isn't that true? A Yes. Q But you know that you had a phone conversation and you know you had a phone conversation with him in that window. Is that your understanding? A Yes. Q Do you know if you had any other conversations with Mr. Schwab by phone on any other dates? A I'm not sure. Q But it's your testimony under oath that you |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | that or is your testimony based on the fact that you believe you would have told him that? A I told him that. Q And on what date did you tell him that? A I do not know. Q And you only told him that by phone; is that correct? A Yes. Q You never met with Mr. Mikelberg in person? A No. Q And you didn't tell Mr. Mikelberg that in e-mail you did not tell Mr. Mikelberg in any e-mails that any sale of Claim 5858 would have required Mr. Earl's approval and also an understanding of how the sale would affect the unsecured creditors committee; is that accurate? A Not in e-mail, no. Q And at some point you tell Mr. Mikelberg that | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | MR. CHUBAK: Objection. A Well, just based on e-mail correspondence and dates when talked about we had, you know, phone calls or discussions, that those dates appear correct. Q So you know you were communicating with Mr. Schwab in the period of January 11th and January 12th, 2017; isn't that true? A Yes. Q But you know that you had a phone conversation and you know you had a phone conversation with him in that window. Is that your understanding? A Yes. Q Do you know if you had any other conversations with Mr. Schwab by phone on any other dates? A I'm not sure. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | that or is your testimony based on the fact that you believe you would have told him that? A I told him that. Q And on what date did you tell him that? A I do not know. Q And you only told him that by phone; is that correct? A Yes. Q You never met with Mr. Mikelberg in person? A No. Q And you didn't tell Mr. Mikelberg that in e-mail you did not tell Mr. Mikelberg in any e-mails that any sale of Claim 5858 would have required Mr. Earl's approval and also an understanding of how the sale would affect the unsecured creditors committee; is that accurate? A Not in e-mail, no. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | MR. CHUBAK: Objection. A Well, just based on e-mail correspondence and dates when talked about we had, you know, phone calls or discussions, that those dates appear correct. Q So you know you were communicating with Mr. Schwab in the period of January 11th and January 12th, 2017; isn't that true? A Yes. Q But you know that you had a phone conversation and you know you had a phone conversation with him in that window. Is that your understanding? A Yes. Q Do you know if you had any other conversations with Mr. Schwab by phone on any other dates? A I'm not sure. Q But it's your testimony under oath that you |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | that or is your testimony based on the fact that you believe you would have told him that? A I told him that. Q And on what date did you tell him that? A I do not know. Q And you only told him that by phone; is that correct? A Yes. Q You never met with Mr. Mikelberg in person? A No. Q And you didn't tell Mr. Mikelberg that in e-mail you did not tell Mr. Mikelberg in any e-mails that any sale of Claim 5858 would have required Mr. Earl's approval and also an understanding of how the sale would affect the unsecured creditors committee; is that accurate? A Not in e-mail, no. Q And at some point you tell Mr. Mikelberg that | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | MR. CHUBAK: Objection. A Well, just based on e-mail correspondence and dates when talked about we had, you know, phone calls or discussions, that those dates appear correct. Q So you know you were communicating with Mr. Schwab in the period of January 11th and January 12th, 2017; isn't that true? A Yes. Q But you know that you had a phone conversation and you know you had a phone conversation with him in that window. Is that your understanding? A Yes. Q Do you know if you had any other conversations with Mr. Schwab by phone on any other dates? A I'm not sure. Q But it's your testimony under oath that you specifically told Mr. Schwab on or about January 11th or January 12th, 2017, that any sale would require Mr. Earl's a sale of Claim 5858 would require Mr. Earl's |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | that or is your testimony based on the fact that you believe you would have told him that? A I told him that. Q And on what date did you tell him that? A I do not know. Q And you only told him that by phone; is that correct? A Yes. Q You never met with Mr. Mikelberg in person? A No. Q And you didn't tell Mr. Mikelberg that in e-mail you did not tell Mr. Mikelberg in any e-mails that any sale of Claim 5858 would have required Mr. Earl's approval and also an understanding of how the sale would affect the unsecured creditors committee; is that accurate? A Not in e-mail, no. Q And at some point you tell Mr. Mikelberg that you're going to take the settlement instead. That's on | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | MR. CHUBAK: Objection. A Well, just based on e-mail correspondence and dates when talked about we had, you know, phone calls or discussions, that those dates appear correct. Q So you know you were communicating with Mr. Schwab in the period of January 11th and January 12th, 2017; isn't that true? A Yes. Q But you know that you had a phone conversation and you know you had a phone conversation with him in that window. Is that your understanding? A Yes. Q Do you know if you had any other conversations with Mr. Schwab by phone on any other dates? A I'm not sure. Q But it's your testimony under oath that you specifically told Mr. Schwab on or about January 11th or January 12th, 2017, that any sale would require Mr. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | that or is your testimony based on the fact that you believe you would have told him that? A I told him that. Q And on what date did you tell him that? A I do not know. Q And you only told him that by phone; is that correct? A Yes. Q You never met with Mr. Mikelberg in person? A No. Q And you didn't tell Mr. Mikelberg that in e-mail you did not tell Mr. Mikelberg in any e-mails that any sale of Claim 5858 would have required Mr. Earl's approval and also an understanding of how the sale would affect the unsecured creditors committee; is that accurate? A Not in e-mail, no. Q And at some point you tell Mr. Mikelberg that you're going to take the settlement instead. That's on October 20th, 2016. Do you see that? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | MR. CHUBAK: Objection. A Well, just based on e-mail correspondence and dates when talked about we had, you know, phone calls or discussions, that those dates appear correct. Q So you know you were communicating with Mr. Schwab in the period of January 11th and January 12th, 2017; isn't that true? A Yes. Q But you know that you had a phone conversation and you know you had a phone conversation with him in that window. Is that your understanding? A Yes. Q Do you know if you had any other conversations with Mr. Schwab by phone on any other dates? A I'm not sure. Q But it's your testimony under oath that you specifically told Mr. Schwab on or about January 11th or January 12th, 2017, that any sale would require Mr. Earl's a sale of Claim 5858 would require Mr. Earl's |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | that or is your testimony based on the fact that you believe you would have told him that? A I told him that. Q And on what date did you tell him that? A I do not know. Q And you only told him that by phone; is that correct? A Yes. Q You never met with Mr. Mikelberg in person? A No. Q And you didn't tell Mr. Mikelberg that in e-mail you did not tell Mr. Mikelberg in any e-mails that any sale of Claim 5858 would have required Mr. Earl's approval and also an understanding of how the sale would affect the unsecured creditors committee; is that accurate? A Not in e-mail, no. Q And at some point you tell Mr. Mikelberg that you're going to take the settlement instead. That's on October 20th, 2016. Do you see that? A Yes. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | MR. CHUBAK: Objection. A Well, just based on e-mail correspondence and dates when talked about we had, you know, phone calls or discussions, that those dates appear correct. Q So you know you were communicating with Mr. Schwab in the period of January 11th and January 12th, 2017; isn't that true? A Yes. Q But you know that you had a phone conversation and you know you had a phone conversation with him in that window. Is that your understanding? A Yes. Q Do you know if you had any other conversations with Mr. Schwab by phone on any other dates? A I'm not sure. Q But it's your testimony under oath that you specifically told Mr. Schwab on or about January 11th or January 12th, 2017, that any sale would require Mr. Earl's a sale of Claim 5858 would require Mr. Earl's approval? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | that or is your testimony based on the fact that you believe you would have told him that? A I told him that. Q And on what date did you tell him that? A I do not know. Q And you only told him that by phone; is that correct? A Yes. Q You never met with Mr. Mikelberg in person? A No. Q And you didn't tell Mr. Mikelberg that in e-mail you did not tell Mr. Mikelberg in any e-mails that any sale of Claim 5858 would have required Mr. Earl's approval and also an understanding of how the sale would affect the unsecured creditors committee; is that accurate? A Not in e-mail, no. Q And at some point you tell Mr. Mikelberg that you're going to take the settlement instead. That's on October 20th, 2016. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And did you inform Mr. Mikelberg that the | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | MR. CHUBAK: Objection. A Well, just based on e-mail correspondence and dates when talked about we had, you know, phone calls or discussions, that those dates appear correct. Q So you know you were communicating with Mr. Schwab in the period of January 11th and January 12th, 2017; isn't that true? A Yes. Q But you know that you had a phone conversation and you know you had a phone conversation with him in that window. Is that your understanding? A Yes. Q Do you know if you had any other conversations with Mr. Schwab by phone on any other dates? A I'm not sure. Q But it's your testimony under oath that you specifically told Mr. Schwab on or about January 11th or January 12th, 2017, that any sale would require Mr. Earl's a sale of Claim 5858 would require Mr. Earl's approval? A I would have said owner's approval or my |

| | Page 118 | | Page 120 |
|--|---|--|---|
| 1 | say that all the time when you were negotiating ignit | 1 | going to find out whother or not it was transferable or |
| 1 2 | say that all the time when you were negotiating; isn't that true? | 1 | going to find out whether or not it was transferable or not or were we inside a window, and there were some |
| 3 | A Yes. | 3 | things she was doing, and whether or not what was the |
| 4 | Q But you don't actually know that you said it | 4 | status of the claims and asked, you know, asked me |
| 5 | to Mr. Schwab on or about January 11th or January 12th, | 5 | can you know, about just the validity of the claims |
| 6 | 2017? | 6 | and what other information was available. |
| 7 | A No, I | 7 | O Do you recall what time of day that call took |
| 8 | MR. CHUBAK: Objection, mischaracterizes his | 8 | place during? Do you recall what time of day that call |
| 9 | testimony, asked and answered. | 9 | took place in? |
| 10 | A Yeah, I told | 10 | A No. |
| 11 | O What else | 11 | Q Do you recall which date it occurred on? |
| 12 | A Mr. Schwab. | 12 | A Not without looking or trying to find |
| 13 | Q What else did you tell Mr. Schwab on that | 13 | documents. |
| 14 | phone call? | 14 | Q Do you recall where you were when you had that |
| 15 | A Again, I don't know the specifics, but we | 15 | conversation with Ms. Rosenblum? |
| 16 | would have discussed the timing. We would have we | 16 | A Not no. |
| 17 | would have discussed the thining. We would have — we would have discussed the possible, you know, when they | 17 | Q And do you recall where you were when you |
| 18 | were merging and timing. | 18 | spoke to Mr. Schwab on or about January 11th or January |
| 19 | Q And what did Mr. Schwab say to you on | 19 | 12th, 2017? |
| 20 | the con in the conversation you had with him on or | 20 | A I can't say for certain. |
| 21 | about January 11th or January 12th, 2017? | 21 | Q Have you ever sold any other bankruptcy claim? |
| 22 | A I don't recall. | 22 | A I was never sold a claim, but there was a |
| 23 | Q Do you recall anything that Mr. Schwab said to | 23 | claim that we had a couple of years ago from Kodak that |
| 24 | you in that conversation? | 24 | I know our chief financial officer and VP of finance had |
| 25 | A I didn't think it was relevant. | 25 | gotten some indications of interest about buying the |
| | | | \$ |
| | | | |
| | Page 119 | | Page 121 |
| 1 | • | 1 | • |
| 1 2 | Q And did you have as you sit here today, do | 1 2 | claim. And sitting here I can't tell you whether or not |
| 2 | Q And did you have as you sit here today, do you have a specific memory of telling Ms. Rosenblum that | 2 | claim. And sitting here I can't tell you whether or not it was actually sold or not. I actually did see a |
| 2 | Q And did you have as you sit here today, do you have a specific memory of telling Ms. Rosenblum that any sale of Claim 5858 could not be completed until you | 2 | claim. And sitting here I can't tell you whether or not it was actually sold or not. I actually did see a document for selling a claim, but whether that was ever |
| 2 3 4 | Q And did you have as you sit here today, do you have a specific memory of telling Ms. Rosenblum that any sale of Claim 5858 could not be completed until you had obtained Mr. Earl's approval? | 2 3 4 | claim. And sitting here I can't tell you whether or not it was actually sold or not. I actually did see a document for selling a claim, but whether that was ever negotiated or signed I don't I can't tell you. |
| 2 3 4 5 | Q And did you have as you sit here today, do you have a specific memory of telling Ms. Rosenblum that any sale of Claim 5858 could not be completed until you had obtained Mr. Earl's approval? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. | 2 3 4 5 | claim. And sitting here I can't tell you whether or not it was actually sold or not. I actually did see a document for selling a claim, but whether that was ever negotiated or signed I don't I can't tell you. Q And did you review that document so that you |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | Q And did you have as you sit here today, do you have a specific memory of telling Ms. Rosenblum that any sale of Claim 5858 could not be completed until you had obtained Mr. Earl's approval? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. A Yes. | 2 3 4 5 6 | claim. And sitting here I can't tell you whether or not it was actually sold or not. I actually did see a document for selling a claim, but whether that was ever negotiated or signed I don't I can't tell you. Q And did you review that document so that you could approve it? Did you review the document that you |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Q And did you have as you sit here today, do you have a specific memory of telling Ms. Rosenblum that any sale of Claim 5858 could not be completed until you had obtained Mr. Earl's approval? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. A Yes. Q What are the circumstances of that | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | claim. And sitting here I can't tell you whether or not it was actually sold or not. I actually did see a document for selling a claim, but whether that was ever negotiated or signed I don't I can't tell you. Q And did you review that document so that you could approve it? Did you review the document that you mention with regard to the Kodak claim? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Q And did you have as you sit here today, do you have a specific memory of telling Ms. Rosenblum that any sale of Claim 5858 could not be completed until you had obtained Mr. Earl's approval? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. A Yes. Q What are the circumstances of that conversation? What do you remember about them? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | claim. And sitting here I can't tell you whether or not it was actually sold or not. I actually did see a document for selling a claim, but whether that was ever negotiated or signed I don't I can't tell you. Q And did you review that document so that you could approve it? Did you review the document that you mention with regard to the Kodak claim? A I read the document. I didn't review it. I |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q And did you have as you sit here today, do you have a specific memory of telling Ms. Rosenblum that any sale of Claim 5858 could not be completed until you had obtained Mr. Earl's approval? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. A Yes. Q What are the circumstances of that conversation? What do you remember about them? A It would have been surrounding the her | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | claim. And sitting here I can't tell you whether or not it was actually sold or not. I actually did see a document for selling a claim, but whether that was ever negotiated or signed I don't I can't tell you. Q And did you review that document so that you could approve it? Did you review the document that you mention with regard to the Kodak claim? A I read the document. I didn't review it. I did read it. And if it went any further, they would |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q And did you have as you sit here today, do you have a specific memory of telling Ms. Rosenblum that any sale of Claim 5858 could not be completed until you had obtained Mr. Earl's approval? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. A Yes. Q What are the circumstances of that conversation? What do you remember about them? A It would have been surrounding the her sending me the agreement and me seeing what needed to be | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | claim. And sitting here I can't tell you whether or not it was actually sold or not. I actually did see a document for selling a claim, but whether that was ever negotiated or signed I don't I can't tell you. Q And did you review that document so that you could approve it? Did you review the document that you mention with regard to the Kodak claim? A I read the document. I didn't review it. I did read it. And if it went any further, they would have sent it back over to legal. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q And did you have as you sit here today, do you have a specific memory of telling Ms. Rosenblum that any sale of Claim 5858 could not be completed until you had obtained Mr. Earl's approval? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. A Yes. Q What are the circumstances of that conversation? What do you remember about them? A It would have been surrounding the her sending me the agreement and me seeing what needed to be done, what information I needed, and, again, how it | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | claim. And sitting here I can't tell you whether or not it was actually sold or not. I actually did see a document for selling a claim, but whether that was ever negotiated or signed I don't I can't tell you. Q And did you review that document so that you could approve it? Did you review the document that you mention with regard to the Kodak claim? A I read the document. I didn't review it. I did read it. And if it went any further, they would have sent it back over to legal. Q And you don't know whether it was sent to |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Q And did you have as you sit here today, do you have a specific memory of telling Ms. Rosenblum that any sale of Claim 5858 could not be completed until you had obtained Mr. Earl's approval? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. A Yes. Q What are the circumstances of that conversation? What do you remember about them? A It would have been surrounding the her sending me the agreement and me seeing what needed to be done, what information I needed, and, again, how it affected my relationship with the unsecured creditors | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | claim. And sitting here I can't tell you whether or not it was actually sold or not. I actually did see a document for selling a claim, but whether that was ever negotiated or signed I don't I can't tell you. Q And did you review that document so that you could approve it? Did you review the document that you mention with regard to the Kodak claim? A I read the document. I didn't review it. I did read it. And if it went any further, they would have sent it back over to legal. Q And you don't know whether it was sent to legal? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Q And did you have as you sit here today, do you have a specific memory of telling Ms. Rosenblum that any sale of Claim 5858 could not be completed until you had obtained Mr. Earl's approval? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. A Yes. Q What are the circumstances of that conversation? What do you remember about them? A It would have been surrounding the her sending me the agreement and me seeing what needed to be done, what information I needed, and, again, how it | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | claim. And sitting here I can't tell you whether or not it was actually sold or not. I actually did see a document for selling a claim, but whether that was ever negotiated or signed I don't I can't tell you. Q And did you review that document so that you could approve it? Did you review the document that you mention with regard to the Kodak claim? A I read the document. I didn't review it. I did read it. And if it went any further, they would have sent it back over to legal. Q And you don't know whether it was sent to |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Q And did you have as you sit here today, do you have a specific memory of telling Ms. Rosenblum that any sale of Claim 5858 could not be completed until you had obtained Mr. Earl's approval? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. A Yes. Q What are the circumstances of that conversation? What do you remember about them? A It would have been surrounding the her sending me the agreement and me seeing what needed to be done, what information I needed, and, again, how it affected my relationship with the unsecured creditors committee because that was very important. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | claim. And sitting here I can't tell you whether or not it was actually sold or not. I actually did see a document for selling a claim, but whether that was ever negotiated or signed I don't I can't tell you. Q And did you review that document so that you could approve it? Did you review the document that you mention with regard to the Kodak claim? A I read the document. I didn't review it. I did read it. And if it went any further, they would have sent it back over to legal. Q And you don't know whether it was sent to legal? A I don't know if we pursued it. I don't even remember what the what the dollar amount was. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q And did you have as you sit here today, do you have a specific memory of telling Ms. Rosenblum that any sale of Claim 5858 could not be completed until you had obtained Mr. Earl's approval? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. A Yes. Q What are the circumstances of that conversation? What do you remember about them? A It would have been surrounding the her sending me the agreement and me seeing what needed to be done, what information I needed, and, again, how it affected my relationship with the unsecured creditors committee because that was very important. Q And so you said one of the top things you | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | claim. And sitting here I can't tell you whether or not it was actually sold or not. I actually did see a document for selling a claim, but whether that was ever negotiated or signed I don't I can't tell you. Q And did you review that document so that you could approve it? Did you review the document that you mention with regard to the Kodak claim? A I read the document. I didn't review it. I did read it. And if it went any further, they would have sent it back over to legal. Q And you don't know whether it was sent to legal? A I don't know if we pursued it. I don't even |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q And did you have as you sit here today, do you have a specific memory of telling Ms. Rosenblum that any sale of Claim 5858 could not be completed until you had obtained Mr. Earl's approval? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. A Yes. Q What are the circumstances of that conversation? What do you remember about them? A It would have been surrounding the her sending me the agreement and me seeing what needed to be done, what information I needed, and, again, how it affected my relationship with the unsecured creditors committee because that was very important. Q And so you said one of the top things you discussed is what information was needed. What information did you tell Ms. Rosenblum you needed from | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | claim. And sitting here I can't tell you whether or not it was actually sold or not. I actually did see a document for selling a claim, but whether that was ever negotiated or signed I don't I can't tell you. Q And did you review that document so that you could approve it? Did you review the document that you mention with regard to the Kodak claim? A I read the document. I didn't review it. I did read it. And if it went any further, they would have sent it back over to legal. Q And you don't know whether it was sent to legal? A I don't know if we pursued it. I don't even remember what the what the dollar amount was. Q And were who is Earl Enterprises's CFO |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Q And did you have as you sit here today, do you have a specific memory of telling Ms. Rosenblum that any sale of Claim 5858 could not be completed until you had obtained Mr. Earl's approval? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. A Yes. Q What are the circumstances of that conversation? What do you remember about them? A It would have been surrounding the her sending me the agreement and me seeing what needed to be done, what information I needed, and, again, how it affected my relationship with the unsecured creditors committee because that was very important. Q And so you said one of the top things you discussed is what information was needed. What | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | claim. And sitting here I can't tell you whether or not it was actually sold or not. I actually did see a document for selling a claim, but whether that was ever negotiated or signed I don't I can't tell you. Q And did you review that document so that you could approve it? Did you review the document that you mention with regard to the Kodak claim? A I read the document. I didn't review it. I did read it. And if it went any further, they would have sent it back over to legal. Q And you don't know whether it was sent to legal? A I don't know if we pursued it. I don't even remember what the what the dollar amount was. Q And were who is Earl Enterprises's CFO currently? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Q And did you have as you sit here today, do you have a specific memory of telling Ms. Rosenblum that any sale of Claim 5858 could not be completed until you had obtained Mr. Earl's approval? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. A Yes. Q What are the circumstances of that conversation? What do you remember about them? A It would have been surrounding the her sending me the agreement and me seeing what needed to be done, what information I needed, and, again, how it affected my relationship with the unsecured creditors committee because that was very important. Q And so you said one of the top things you discussed is what information was needed. What information did you tell Ms. Rosenblum you needed from her regarding the sale of Claim 5858? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | claim. And sitting here I can't tell you whether or not it was actually sold or not. I actually did see a document for selling a claim, but whether that was ever negotiated or signed I don't I can't tell you. Q And did you review that document so that you could approve it? Did you review the document that you mention with regard to the Kodak claim? A I read the document. I didn't review it. I did read it. And if it went any further, they would have sent it back over to legal. Q And you don't know whether it was sent to legal? A I don't know if we pursued it. I don't even remember what the what the dollar amount was. Q And were who is Earl Enterprises's CFO currently? A Earl Enterprises, again, isn't an entity, but |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q And did you have as you sit here today, do you have a specific memory of telling Ms. Rosenblum that any sale of Claim 5858 could not be completed until you had obtained Mr. Earl's approval? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. A Yes. Q What are the circumstances of that conversation? What do you remember about them? A It would have been surrounding the her sending me the agreement and me seeing what needed to be done, what information I needed, and, again, how it affected my relationship with the unsecured creditors committee because that was very important. Q And so you said one of the top things you discussed is what information was needed. What information did you tell Ms. Rosenblum you needed from her regarding the sale of Claim 5858? A Amutual mutually agreeable purchase and | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | claim. And sitting here I can't tell you whether or not it was actually sold or not. I actually did see a document for selling a claim, but whether that was ever negotiated or signed I don't I can't tell you. Q And did you review that document so that you could approve it? Did you review the document that you mention with regard to the Kodak claim? A I read the document. I didn't review it. I did read it. And if it went any further, they would have sent it back over to legal. Q And you don't know whether it was sent to legal? A I don't know if we pursued it. I don't even remember what the what the dollar amount was. Q And were who is Earl Enterprises's CFO currently? A Earl Enterprises, again, isn't an entity, but the CFO is Bruce Hawkins. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q And did you have as you sit here today, do you have a specific memory of telling Ms. Rosenblum that any sale of Claim 5858 could not be completed until you had obtained Mr. Earl's approval? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. A Yes. Q What are the circumstances of that conversation? What do you remember about them? A It would have been surrounding the her sending me the agreement and me seeing what needed to be done, what information I needed, and, again, how it affected my relationship with the unsecured creditors committee because that was very important. Q And so you said one of the top things you discussed is what information was needed. What information did you tell Ms. Rosenblum you needed from her regarding the sale of Claim 5858? A A mutual mutually agreeable purchase and sale agreement. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | claim. And sitting here I can't tell you whether or not it was actually sold or not. I actually did see a document for selling a claim, but whether that was ever negotiated or signed I don't I can't tell you. Q And did you review that document so that you could approve it? Did you review the document that you mention with regard to the Kodak claim? A I read the document. I didn't review it. I did read it. And if it went any further, they would have sent it back over to legal. Q And you don't know whether it was sent to legal? A I don't know if we pursued it. I don't even remember what the what the dollar amount was. Q And were who is Earl Enterprises's CFO currently? A Earl Enterprises, again, isn't an entity, but the CFO is Bruce Hawkins. Q So you're the vice chairman of Earl |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q And did you have as you sit here today, do you have a specific memory of telling Ms. Rosenblum that any sale of Claim 5858 could not be completed until you had obtained Mr. Earl's approval? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. A Yes. Q What are the circumstances of that conversation? What do you remember about them? A It would have been surrounding the her sending me the agreement and me seeing what needed to be done, what information I needed, and, again, how it affected my relationship with the unsecured creditors committee because that was very important. Q And so you said one of the top things you discussed is what information was needed. What information did you tell Ms. Rosenblum you needed from her regarding the sale of Claim 5858? A A mutual mutually agreeable purchase and sale agreement. Q So that's a document, not information. Was | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | claim. And sitting here I can't tell you whether or not it was actually sold or not. I actually did see a document for selling a claim, but whether that was ever negotiated or signed I don't I can't tell you. Q And did you review that document so that you could approve it? Did you review the document that you mention with regard to the Kodak claim? A I read the document. I didn't review it. I did read it. And if it went any further, they would have sent it back over to legal. Q And you don't know whether it was sent to legal? A I don't know if we pursued it. I don't even remember what the what the dollar amount was. Q And were who is Earl Enterprises's CFO currently? A Earl Enterprises, again, isn't an entity, but the CFO is Bruce Hawkins. Q So you're the vice chairman of Earl Enterprises, but Earl Enterprises is not an entity? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q And did you have as you sit here today, do you have a specific memory of telling Ms. Rosenblum that any sale of Claim 5858 could not be completed until you had obtained Mr. Earl's approval? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. A Yes. Q What are the circumstances of that conversation? What do you remember about them? A It would have been surrounding the her sending me the agreement and me seeing what needed to be done, what information I needed, and, again, how it affected my relationship with the unsecured creditors committee because that was very important. Q And so you said one of the top things you discussed is what information was needed. What information did you tell Ms. Rosenblum you needed from her regarding the sale of Claim 5858? A A mutual mutually agreeable purchase and sale agreement. Q So that's a document, not information. Was there any information that you required from | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | claim. And sitting here I can't tell you whether or not it was actually sold or not. I actually did see a document for selling a claim, but whether that was ever negotiated or signed I don't I can't tell you. Q And did you review that document so that you could approve it? Did you review the document that you mention with regard to the Kodak claim? A I read the document. I didn't review it. I did read it. And if it went any further, they would have sent it back over to legal. Q And you don't know whether it was sent to legal? A I don't know if we pursued it. I don't even remember what the what the dollar amount was. Q And were who is Earl Enterprises's CFO currently? A Earl Enterprises, again, isn't an entity, but the CFO is Bruce Hawkins. Q So you're the vice chairman of Earl Enterprises, but Earl Enterprises is not an entity? A There you go. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q And did you have as you sit here today, do you have a specific memory of telling Ms. Rosenblum that any sale of Claim 5858 could not be completed until you had obtained Mr. Earl's approval? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. A Yes. Q What are the circumstances of that conversation? What do you remember about them? A It would have been surrounding the her sending me the agreement and me seeing what needed to be done, what information I needed, and, again, how it affected my relationship with the unsecured creditors committee because that was very important. Q And so you said one of the top things you discussed is what information was needed. What information did you tell Ms. Rosenblum you needed from her regarding the sale of Claim 5858? A A mutual mutually agreeable purchase and sale agreement. Q So that's a document, not information. Was there any information that you required from Ms. Rosenblum that you specifically recall asking her | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | claim. And sitting here I can't tell you whether or not it was actually sold or not. I actually did see a document for selling a claim, but whether that was ever negotiated or signed I don't I can't tell you. Q And did you review that document so that you could approve it? Did you review the document that you mention with regard to the Kodak claim? A I read the document. I didn't review it. I did read it. And if it went any further, they would have sent it back over to legal. Q And you don't know whether it was sent to legal? A I don't know if we pursued it. I don't even remember what the what the dollar amount was. Q And were who is Earl Enterprises's CFO currently? A Earl Enterprises, again, isn't an entity, but the CFO is Bruce Hawkins. Q So you're the vice chairman of Earl Enterprises, but Earl Enterprises is not an entity? A There you go. Q But are Earl Enter |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q And did you have as you sit here today, do you have a specific memory of telling Ms. Rosenblum that any sale of Claim 5858 could not be completed until you had obtained Mr. Earl's approval? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, asked and answered. A Yes. Q What are the circumstances of that conversation? What do you remember about them? A It would have been surrounding the her sending me the agreement and me seeing what needed to be done, what information I needed, and, again, how it affected my relationship with the unsecured creditors committee because that was very important. Q And so you said one of the top things you discussed is what information was needed. What information did you tell Ms. Rosenblum you needed from her regarding the sale of Claim 5858? A A mutual mutually agreeable purchase and sale agreement. Q So that's a document, not information. Was there any information that you required from Ms. Rosenblum that you specifically recall asking her for? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | claim. And sitting here I can't tell you whether or not it was actually sold or not. I actually did see a document for selling a claim, but whether that was ever negotiated or signed I don't I can't tell you. Q And did you review that document so that you could approve it? Did you review the document that you mention with regard to the Kodak claim? A I read the document. I didn't review it. I did read it. And if it went any further, they would have sent it back over to legal. Q And you don't know whether it was sent to legal? A I don't know if we pursued it. I don't even remember what the what the dollar amount was. Q And were who is Earl Enterprises's CFO currently? A Earl Enterprises, again, isn't an entity, but the CFO is Bruce Hawkins. Q So you're the vice chairman of Earl Enterprises, but Earl Enterprises is not an entity? A There you go. Q But are Earl Enter A He would refer to himself as the CFO of Earl |

| | Page 122 | 2 | Page 124 |
|--|--|---|---|
| 1 | these other entities as well. Makes for very long | 1 | arranged with various bond holds that we had. It wasn't |
| 2 | business cards. | 2 | a prepack, but it was a prearranged bankruptcy, so we |
| 3 | Q Was Mr. Hawkins did Mr. Hawkins have any | 3 | were we sort of knew going in what the what the |
| 4 | involvement in considering whether or not to sell Claim | 4 | recoveries was going to be. And Mr. Earl was able to |
| 5 | 5858? | 5 | raise some money from some existing stockholders, and |
| 6 | A No. He wasn't involved other than he | 6 | family trust put in some money. And then there's just |
| 7 | actually some people had contacted him, and he | 7 | the overall administration of the of the bankruptcy |
| 8 | forwarded maybe a couple of names or gave names or I | 8 | reporting. |
| 9 | told him to have so-and-so call me or whatever about the | 9 | Q Did it take up a substantial amount of your |
| 10 | claim. | 10 | day-to-day work when they were ongoing? |
| 11 | Q And who is the VP of finance of Planet | 11 | A Ongoing bankruptcies? Yeah, I mean, there's a |
| 12 | Hollywood International? | 12 | lot more additional there's a lot of additional work. |
| 13 | A Yeah, Richard Olgee. | 13 | Q Did you inform the financial advisors for the |
| 14 | Q And that's O-L-G-E-E? | 14 | Planet Hollywood bankruptcies that you were required to |
| 15 | A Yes. | 15 | bring all decisions to Mr. Earl for his approval? |
| 16 | Q And was Mr. Olgee involved in | 16 | A They knew that. |
| 17 | A No, not at all. | 17 | Q How did they know that? |
| 18 | Q Can I ask my question just so the record's | 18 | A Mr. Earl told them. |
| 19 | clear? | 19 | Q And did Mr. Earl tell them that in writing? |
| 20 | A Certainly. | 20 | A I have I don't know. |
| 21 | Q Was Mr. Olgee involved in any discussions | 21 | Q Have you ever seen a writing from Mr. Earl to |
| 22 | concerning the sale of Claim 5858? | 22 | his financial advisors in the Planet Hollywood |
| 23 | A No. | 23 | bankruptcy in which he stated that you were required to |
| 24 | Q Was anyone who would you say were the | 24 | bring all decisions to his attention for approval? |
| 25 | people at Planet Hollywood International who were | 25 | A No. |
| | | | |
| | Page 12 | 3 | Page 125 |
| | 1 ago 120 | , | Fage 123 |
| 1 | | | |
| 1 2 | involved in the decision of whether to sell Claim 5858? | 1 2 | Q Do you continue to deal with financial |
| 2 | involved in the decision of whether to sell Claim 5858? A It would only be myself to sort of gather the | 1 2 | Q Do you continue to deal with financial advisors for the group of companies referred to as Earl |
| | involved in the decision of whether to sell Claim 5858? A It would only be myself to sort of gather the information and get all the terms right and then Mr. | 1 | Q Do you continue to deal with financial advisors for the group of companies referred to as Earl Enterprises today? |
| 2 | involved in the decision of whether to sell Claim 5858? A It would only be myself to sort of gather the information and get all the terms right and then Mr. Earl to make the ultimate decision. | 1 2 3 | Q Do you continue to deal with financial advisors for the group of companies referred to as Earl Enterprises today? A Could you repeat that? |
| 2 3 4 | involved in the decision of whether to sell Claim 5858? A It would only be myself to sort of gather the information and get all the terms right and then Mr. Earl to make the ultimate decision. | 1 2 3 4 | Q Do you continue to deal with financial advisors for the group of companies referred to as Earl Enterprises today? A Could you repeat that? |
| 2 3 4 5 | involved in the decision of whether to sell Claim 5858? A It would only be myself to sort of gather the information and get all the terms right and then Mr. Earl to make the ultimate decision. Q Have you ever purchased a bankruptcy claim? A Never. | 1 2 3 4 5 | Q Do you continue to deal with financial advisors for the group of companies referred to as Earl Enterprises today? A Could you repeat that? Q Does Earl Enterprises have financial advis outside financial advisors? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | involved in the decision of whether to sell Claim 5858? A It would only be myself to sort of gather the information and get all the terms right and then Mr. Earl to make the ultimate decision. Q Have you ever purchased a bankruptcy claim? A Never. Q Have you ever dealt with outside advisors | 1 2 3 4 5 | Q Do you continue to deal with financial advisors for the group of companies referred to as Earl Enterprises today? A Could you repeat that? Q Does Earl Enterprises have financial advis outside financial advisors? A Occasionally we talk to financial advisors. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | involved in the decision of whether to sell Claim 5858? A It would only be myself to sort of gather the information and get all the terms right and then Mr. Earl to make the ultimate decision. Q Have you ever purchased a bankruptcy claim? A Never. | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Q Do you continue to deal with financial advisors for the group of companies referred to as Earl Enterprises today? A Could you repeat that? Q Does Earl Enterprises have financial advis outside financial advisors? A Occasionally we talk to financial advisors. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | involved in the decision of whether to sell Claim 5858? A It would only be myself to sort of gather the information and get all the terms right and then Mr. Earl to make the ultimate decision. Q Have you ever purchased a bankruptcy claim? A Never. Q Have you ever dealt with outside advisors concerning potential purchases or sales of bankruptcy | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Q Do you continue to deal with financial advisors for the group of companies referred to as Earl Enterprises today? A Could you repeat that? Q Does Earl Enterprises have financial advis outside financial advisors? A Occasionally we talk to financial advisors. Q And do you talk to those financial advisors |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | involved in the decision of whether to sell Claim 5858? A It would only be myself to sort of gather the information and get all the terms right and then Mr. Earl to make the ultimate decision. Q Have you ever purchased a bankruptcy claim? A Never. Q Have you ever dealt with outside advisors concerning potential purchases or sales of bankruptcy claims? | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Q Do you continue to deal with financial advisors for the group of companies referred to as Earl Enterprises today? A Could you repeat that? Q Does Earl Enterprises have financial advis outside financial advisors? A Occasionally we talk to financial advisors. Q And do you talk to those financial advisors directly? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | involved in the decision of whether to sell Claim 5858? A It would only be myself to sort of gather the information and get all the terms right and then Mr. Earl to make the ultimate decision. Q Have you ever purchased a bankruptcy claim? A Never. Q Have you ever dealt with outside advisors concerning potential purchases or sales of bankruptcy claims? A Not that I recall. | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q Do you continue to deal with financial advisors for the group of companies referred to as Earl Enterprises today? A Could you repeat that? Q Does Earl Enterprises have financial advis outside financial advisors? A Occasionally we talk to financial advisors. Q And do you talk to those financial advisors directly? A Yes. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | involved in the decision of whether to sell Claim 5858? A It would only be myself to sort of gather the information and get all the terms right and then Mr. Earl to make the ultimate decision. Q Have you ever purchased a bankruptcy claim? A Never. Q Have you ever dealt with outside advisors concerning potential purchases or sales of bankruptcy claims? A Not that I recall. Q You stated at the beginning of the day that | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Q Do you continue to deal with financial advisors for the group of companies referred to as Earl Enterprises today? A Could you repeat that? Q Does Earl Enterprises have financial advis outside financial advisors? A Occasionally we talk to financial advisors. Q And do you talk to those financial advisors directly? A Yes. Q And have you informed those financial advisors |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | involved in the decision of whether to sell Claim 5858? A It would only be myself to sort of gather the information and get all the terms right and then Mr. Earl to make the ultimate decision. Q Have you ever purchased a bankruptcy claim? A Never. Q Have you ever dealt with outside advisors concerning potential purchases or sales of bankruptcy claims? A Not that I recall. Q You stated at the beginning of the day that Planet Hollywood International has filed for bankruptcy | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Q Do you continue to deal with financial advisors for the group of companies referred to as Earl Enterprises today? A Could you repeat that? Q Does Earl Enterprises have financial advis outside financial advisors? A Occasionally we talk to financial advisors. Q And do you talk to those financial advisors directly? A Yes. Q And have you informed those financial advisors that any decision must be approved by Mr. Earl? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | involved in the decision of whether to sell Claim 5858? A It would only be myself to sort of gather the information and get all the terms right and then Mr. Earl to make the ultimate decision. Q Have you ever purchased a bankruptcy claim? A Never. Q Have you ever dealt with outside advisors concerning potential purchases or sales of bankruptcy claims? A Not that I recall. Q You stated at the beginning of the day that Planet Hollywood International has filed for bankruptcy twice? | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Q Do you continue to deal with financial advisors for the group of companies referred to as Earl Enterprises today? A Could you repeat that? Q Does Earl Enterprises have financial advis outside financial advisors? A Occasionally we talk to financial advisors. Q And do you talk to those financial advisors directly? A Yes. Q And have you informed those financial advisors that any decision must be approved by Mr. Earl? A Absolutely. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | involved in the decision of whether to sell Claim 5858? A It would only be myself to sort of gather the information and get all the terms right and then Mr. Earl to make the ultimate decision. Q Have you ever purchased a bankruptcy claim? A Never. Q Have you ever dealt with outside advisors concerning potential purchases or sales of bankruptcy claims? A Not that I recall. Q You stated at the beginning of the day that Planet Hollywood International has filed for bankruptcy twice? A Yes. | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Q Do you continue to deal with financial advisors for the group of companies referred to as Earl Enterprises today? A Could you repeat that? Q Does Earl Enterprises have financial advis outside financial advisors? A Occasionally we talk to financial advisors. Q And do you talk to those financial advisors directly? A Yes. Q And have you informed those financial advisors that any decision must be approved by Mr. Earl? A Absolutely. Q And what form does that communication take |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | involved in the decision of whether to sell Claim 5858? A It would only be myself to sort of gather the information and get all the terms right and then Mr. Earl to make the ultimate decision. Q Have you ever purchased a bankruptcy claim? A Never. Q Have you ever dealt with outside advisors concerning potential purchases or sales of bankruptcy claims? A Not that I recall. Q You stated at the beginning of the day that Planet Hollywood International has filed for bankruptcy twice? A Yes. Q And would you say that you were involved in | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Q Do you continue to deal with financial advisors for the group of companies referred to as Earl Enterprises today? A Could you repeat that? Q Does Earl Enterprises have financial advis outside financial advisors? A Occasionally we talk to financial advisors. Q And do you talk to those financial advisors directly? A Yes. Q And have you informed those financial advisors that any decision must be approved by Mr. Earl? A Absolutely. Q And what form does that communication take place in? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | involved in the decision of whether to sell Claim 5858? A It would only be myself to sort of gather the information and get all the terms right and then Mr. Earl to make the ultimate decision. Q Have you ever purchased a bankruptcy claim? A Never. Q Have you ever dealt with outside advisors concerning potential purchases or sales of bankruptcy claims? A Not that I recall. Q You stated at the beginning of the day that Planet Hollywood International has filed for bankruptcy twice? A Yes. Q And would you say that you were involved in those bankruptcies? | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Q Do you continue to deal with financial advisors for the group of companies referred to as Earl Enterprises today? A Could you repeat that? Q Does Earl Enterprises have financial advis outside financial advisors? A Occasionally we talk to financial advisors. Q And do you talk to those financial advisors directly? A Yes. Q And have you informed those financial advisors that any decision must be approved by Mr. Earl? A Absolutely. Q And what form does that communication take place in? A With the financial advisors. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | involved in the decision of whether to sell Claim 5858? A It would only be myself to sort of gather the information and get all the terms right and then Mr. Earl to make the ultimate decision. Q Have you ever purchased a bankruptcy claim? A Never. Q Have you ever dealt with outside advisors concerning potential purchases or sales of bankruptcy claims? A Not that I recall. Q You stated at the beginning of the day that Planet Hollywood International has filed for bankruptcy twice? A Yes. Q And would you say that you were involved in those bankruptcies? A Yes. | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Q Do you continue to deal with financial advisors for the group of companies referred to as Earl Enterprises today? A Could you repeat that? Q Does Earl Enterprises have financial advis outside financial advisors? A Occasionally we talk to financial advisors. Q And do you talk to those financial advisors directly? A Yes. Q And have you informed those financial advisors that any decision must be approved by Mr. Earl? A Absolutely. Q And what form does that communication take place in? A With the financial advisors. Q So did you tell the financial advisors in |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | involved in the decision of whether to sell Claim 5858? A It would only be myself to sort of gather the information and get all the terms right and then Mr. Earl to make the ultimate decision. Q Have you ever purchased a bankruptcy claim? A Never. Q Have you ever dealt with outside advisors concerning potential purchases or sales of bankruptcy claims? A Not that I recall. Q You stated at the beginning of the day that Planet Hollywood International has filed for bankruptcy twice? A Yes. Q And would you say that you were involved in those bankruptcies? A Yes. Q What was your involvement in those | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q Do you continue to deal with financial advisors for the group of companies referred to as Earl Enterprises today? A Could you repeat that? Q Does Earl Enterprises have financial advis outside financial advisors? A Occasionally we talk to financial advisors. Q And do you talk to those financial advisors directly? A Yes. Q And have you informed those financial advisors that any decision must be approved by Mr. Earl? A Absolutely. Q And what form does that communication take place in? A With the financial advisors. Q So did you tell the financial advisors in writing that any decision you make has to be |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | involved in the decision of whether to sell Claim 5858? A It would only be myself to sort of gather the information and get all the terms right and then Mr. Earl to make the ultimate decision. Q Have you ever purchased a bankruptcy claim? A Never. Q Have you ever dealt with outside advisors concerning potential purchases or sales of bankruptcy claims? A Not that I recall. Q You stated at the beginning of the day that Planet Hollywood International has filed for bankruptcy twice? A Yes. Q And would you say that you were involved in those bankruptcies? A Yes. Q What was your involvement in those bankruptcies? | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q Do you continue to deal with financial advisors for the group of companies referred to as Earl Enterprises today? A Could you repeat that? Q Does Earl Enterprises have financial advis outside financial advisors? A Occasionally we talk to financial advisors. Q And do you talk to those financial advisors directly? A Yes. Q And have you informed those financial advisors that any decision must be approved by Mr. Earl? A Absolutely. Q And what form does that communication take place in? A With the financial advisors. Q So did you tell the financial advisors in writing that any decision you make has to be |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | involved in the decision of whether to sell Claim 5858? A It would only be myself to sort of gather the information and get all the terms right and then Mr. Earl to make the ultimate decision. Q Have you ever purchased a bankruptcy claim? A Never. Q Have you ever dealt with outside advisors concerning potential purchases or sales of bankruptcy claims? A Not that I recall. Q You stated at the beginning of the day that Planet Hollywood International has filed for bankruptcy twice? A Yes. Q And would you say that you were involved in those bankruptcies? A Yes. Q What was your involvement in those bankruptcies? A Well, I was the CFO at the time, so, you know, | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q Do you continue to deal with financial advisors for the group of companies referred to as Earl Enterprises today? A Could you repeat that? Q Does Earl Enterprises have financial advis outside financial advisors? A Occasionally we talk to financial advisors. Q And do you talk to those financial advisors directly? A Yes. Q And have you informed those financial advisors that any decision must be approved by Mr. Earl? A Absolutely. Q And what form does that communication take place in? A With the financial advisors. Q So did you tell the financial advisors in writing that any decision you make has to be A No. Q approved by Mr. Earl? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | involved in the decision of whether to sell Claim 5858? A It would only be myself to sort of gather the information and get all the terms right and then Mr. Earl to make the ultimate decision. Q Have you ever purchased a bankruptcy claim? A Never. Q Have you ever dealt with outside advisors concerning potential purchases or sales of bankruptcy claims? A Not that I recall. Q You stated at the beginning of the day that Planet Hollywood International has filed for bankruptcy twice? A Yes. Q And would you say that you were involved in those bankruptcies? A Yes. Q What was your involvement in those bankruptcies? A Well, I was the CFO at the time, so, you know, I would be res — I was responsible for, you know, | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q Do you continue to deal with financial advisors for the group of companies referred to as Earl Enterprises today? A Could you repeat that? Q Does Earl Enterprises have financial advis outside financial advisors? A Occasionally we talk to financial advisors. Q And do you talk to those financial advisors directly? A Yes. Q And have you informed those financial advisors that any decision must be approved by Mr. Earl? A Absolutely. Q And what form does that communication take place in? A With the financial advisors. Q So did you tell the financial advisors in writing that any decision you make has to be A No. Q approved by Mr. Earl? A No. When we engage again, this is the way |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | involved in the decision of whether to sell Claim 5858? A It would only be myself to sort of gather the information and get all the terms right and then Mr. Earl to make the ultimate decision. Q Have you ever purchased a bankruptcy claim? A Never. Q Have you ever dealt with outside advisors concerning potential purchases or sales of bankruptcy claims? A Not that I recall. Q You stated at the beginning of the day that Planet Hollywood International has filed for bankruptcy twice? A Yes. Q And would you say that you were involved in those bankruptcies? A Yes. Q What was your involvement in those bankruptcies? A Well, I was the CFO at the time, so, you know, I would be res I was responsible for, you know, filing whatever documents needed to be filed with the | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q Do you continue to deal with financial advisors for the group of companies referred to as Earl Enterprises today? A Could you repeat that? Q Does Earl Enterprises have financial advis outside financial advisors? A Occasionally we talk to financial advisors. Q And do you talk to those financial advisors directly? A Yes. Q And have you informed those financial advisors that any decision must be approved by Mr. Earl? A Absolutely. Q And what form does that communication take place in? A With the financial advisors. Q So did you tell the financial advisors in writing that any decision you make has to be A No. Q approved by Mr. Earl? A No. When we engage again, this is the way we've been operating for 30 years. We engage a |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | involved in the decision of whether to sell Claim 5858? A It would only be myself to sort of gather the information and get all the terms right and then Mr. Earl to make the ultimate decision. Q Have you ever purchased a bankruptcy claim? A Never. Q Have you ever dealt with outside advisors concerning potential purchases or sales of bankruptcy claims? A Not that I recall. Q You stated at the beginning of the day that Planet Hollywood International has filed for bankruptcy twice? A Yes. Q And would you say that you were involved in those bankruptcies? A Yes. Q What was your involvement in those bankruptcies? A Well, I was the CFO at the time, so, you know, I would be res I was responsible for, you know, filing whatever documents needed to be filed with the courts. It was a prearranged bankruptcy that our | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q Do you continue to deal with financial advisors for the group of companies referred to as Earl Enterprises today? A Could you repeat that? Q Does Earl Enterprises have financial advis outside financial advisors? A Occasionally we talk to financial advisors. Q And do you talk to those financial advisors directly? A Yes. Q And have you informed those financial advisors that any decision must be approved by Mr. Earl? A Absolutely. Q And what form does that communication take place in? A With the financial advisors. Q So did you tell the financial advisors in writing that any decision you make has to be A No. Q approved by Mr. Earl? A No. When we engage again, this is the way we've been operating for 30 years. We engage a professional. We engage somebody you know, I would |

| | Page 126 | i | Page 128 |
|--|--|---|---|
| 1 | especially in the financial area, it would be Mr. | 1 | business, the shareholders, and in this case, it's |
| 2 | Earl we can talk about it, but let's get Mr. Earl's | 2 | Robert Earl. |
| 3 | comments and let's get his it's his decision. | 3 | So, you know, while the authority on the |
| 4 | Q And does that happen in writing or in oral | 4 | documents gives me permission to sign papers and do all |
| 5 | communications of some sort? | 5 | these other things, we just don't operate that way. I |
| 6 | A An understanding I would say oral | 6 | wouldn't do anything unless I had Mr. Earl's approval if |
| 7 | communications and understanding. | 7 | I thought there was a you know, if there's something |
| 8 | Q And is that memorialized in any agreements | 8 | that was contentious or just anything anything any |
| 9 | that you have with your financial advisors? | 9 | major decision. |
| 10 | A No. | 10 | Q And do you tell third-parties that you do not |
| 11 | Q And you said you've been doing business this | 11 | act in accordance with the authority granted to you by |
| 12 | way for 30 years; is that correct? | 12 | the corporate documents of Earl of Sandwich (Atlantic |
| 13 | A Yes. | 13 | City), LLC? |
| 14 | Q And Planet Hollywood International is | 14 | MR. CHUBAK: Objection, argumentative. |
| 15 | currently not a public company; is that correct? | 15 | A No. |
| 16 | A Correct. | 16 | Q When were you appointed to serve on secured |
| 17 | Q And Planet Hollywood International at some | 17 | creditors committees |
| 18 | point in the last 30 years was a public company? | 18 | A Yes. |
| 19 | A Yes. | 19 | Q for the Caesars bankruptcy? |
| 20 | Q And it's particularly important when you are a | 20 | A January, if I get the year right, '15. |
| 21 | public company to follow corporate formalities; isn't | 21 | Q And do you currently serve well, when did |
| 22 | that correct? | 22 | you when when did your service on the unsecured |
| 23 | A Yes. | 23 | creditors committee come to an end? |
| 24 | Q And also particularly important when you are a | 24 | A I I technically think it ended just a |
| 25 | public company to make sure the market understands the | 25 | little while ago, a month or so ago, maybe. |
| | | | |
| | 5 40- | | |
| | Page 127 | | Page 129 |
| 1 | | | |
| 1 2 | roles and responsibilities of corporate officers; isn't | 1 2 | Q And did you attend meetings in person? |
| 2 | roles and responsibilities of corporate officers; isn't that correct? | 1 | Q And did you attend meetings in person?A Yes. |
| | roles and responsibilities of corporate officers; isn't that correct? A Yes. | 1 2 | Q And did you attend meetings in person?A Yes.Q And how often were those meetings held? |
| 2 3 4 | roles and responsibilities of corporate officers; isn't that correct? A Yes. Q And even though you're no longer a public | 1 2 3 | Q And did you attend meetings in person? A Yes. Q And how often were those meetings held? A In-person meetings were infrequent. We |
| 2 | roles and responsibilities of corporate officers; isn't that correct? A Yes. | 1 2 3 4 | Q And did you attend meetings in person? A Yes. Q And how often were those meetings held? A In-person meetings were infrequent. We probably had maybe two or three a year. But we had |
| 2 3 4 5 | roles and responsibilities of corporate officers; isn't that correct? A Yes. Q And even though you're no longer a public company, I'm sure that Earl that it's correct that | 1 2 3 4 5 | Q And did you attend meetings in person? A Yes. Q And how often were those meetings held? A In-person meetings were infrequent. We probably had maybe two or three a year. But we hadfor the majority of the bankruptcy, we had meetings |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | roles and responsibilities of corporate officers; isn't that correct? A Yes. Q And even though you're no longer a public company, I'm sure that Earl that it's correct that Earl Enterprises endeavors to abide by all of its | 1 2 3 4 5 | Q And did you attend meetings in person? A Yes. Q And how often were those meetings held? A In-person meetings were infrequent. We probably had maybe two or three a year. But we hadfor the majority of the bankruptcy, we had meetings twice a week. We had conference calls twice a week |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | roles and responsibilities of corporate officers; isn't that correct? A Yes. Q And even though you're no longer a public company, I'm sure that Earl that it's correct that Earl Enterprises endeavors to abide by all of its corporate organizational documents at all times; isn't | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Q And did you attend meetings in person? A Yes. Q And how often were those meetings held? A In-person meetings were infrequent. We probably had maybe two or three a year. But we hadfor the majority of the bankruptcy, we had meetings |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | roles and responsibilities of corporate officers; isn't that correct? A Yes. Q And even though you're no longer a public company, I'm sure that Earl that it's correct that Earl Enterprises endeavors to abide by all of its corporate organizational documents at all times; isn't that correct? | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Q And did you attend meetings in person? A Yes. Q And how often were those meetings held? A In-person meetings were infrequent. We probably had maybe two or three a year. But we hadfor the majority of the bankruptcy, we had meetings twice a week. We had conference calls twice a week for for most of 2015 and a good portion of '16. Or |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | roles and responsibilities of corporate officers; isn't that correct? A Yes. Q And even though you're no longer a public company, I'm sure that Earl that it's correct that Earl Enterprises endeavors to abide by all of its corporate organizational documents at all times; isn't that correct? A Yes, with the understanding that Mr. Earl, | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Q And did you attend meetings in person? A Yes. Q And how often were those meetings held? A In-person meetings were infrequent. We probably had maybe two or three a year. But we hadfor the majority of the bankruptcy, we had meetings twice a week. We had conference calls twice a week for for most of 2015 and a good portion of '16. Or wait. Let me get my dates right. I don't know. I |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | roles and responsibilities of corporate officers; isn't that correct? A Yes. Q And even though you're no longer a public company, I'm sure that Earl that it's correct that Earl Enterprises endeavors to abide by all of its corporate organizational documents at all times; isn't that correct? A Yes, with the understanding that Mr. Earl, whether he has the formal title or not, is the | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q And did you attend meetings in person? A Yes. Q And how often were those meetings held? A In-person meetings were infrequent. We probably had maybe two or three a year. But we hadfor the majority of the bankruptcy, we had meetings twice a week. We had conference calls twice a week for for most of 2015 and a good portion of '16. Or wait. Let me get my dates right. I don't know. I mean, it's whether it was '15 or '16, but for a year |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | roles and responsibilities of corporate officers; isn't that correct? A Yes. Q And even though you're no longer a public company, I'm sure that Earl that it's correct that Earl Enterprises endeavors to abide by all of its corporate organizational documents at all times; isn't that correct? A Yes, with the understanding that Mr. Earl, whether he has the formal title or not, is the president, CEO, chairman of the board, ultimate owner or | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Q And did you attend meetings in person? A Yes. Q And how often were those meetings held? A In-person meetings were infrequent. We probably had maybe two or three a year. But we hadfor the majority of the bankruptcy, we had meetings twice a week. We had conference calls twice a week for for most of 2015 and a good portion of '16. Or wait. Let me get my dates right. I don't know. I mean, it's whether it was '15 or '16, but for a year and a half, two years, there was lots of meetings. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | roles and responsibilities of corporate officers; isn't that correct? A Yes. Q And even though you're no longer a public company, I'm sure that Earl that it's correct that Earl Enterprises endeavors to abide by all of its corporate organizational documents at all times; isn't that correct? A Yes, with the understanding that Mr. Earl, whether he has the formal title or not, is the president, CEO, chairman of the board, ultimate owner or looking after for his kids. His family he and his | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Q And did you attend meetings in person? A Yes. Q And how often were those meetings held? A In-person meetings were infrequent. We probably had maybe two or three a year. But we had — for the majority of the bankruptcy, we had meetings twice a week. We had conference calls twice a week for — for most of 2015 and a good portion of '16. Or wait. Let me get my dates right. I don't know. I mean, it's — whether it was '15 or '16, but for a year and a half, two years, there was lots of meetings. Q Did you inform the members of the unsecured |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | roles and responsibilities of corporate officers; isn't that correct? A Yes. Q And even though you're no longer a public company, I'm sure that Earl that it's correct that Earl Enterprises endeavors to abide by all of its corporate organizational documents at all times; isn't that correct? A Yes, with the understanding that Mr. Earl, whether he has the formal title or not, is the president, CEO, chairman of the board, ultimate owner or looking after for his kids. His family he and his family are the beneficiary or the owners of the company, | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Q And did you attend meetings in person? A Yes. Q And how often were those meetings held? A In-person meetings were infrequent. We probably had maybe two or three a year. But we had — for the majority of the bankruptcy, we had meetings twice a week. We had conference calls twice a week for — for most of 2015 and a good portion of '16. Or wait. Let me get my dates right. I don't know. I mean, it's — whether it was '15 or '16, but for a year and a half, two years, there was lots of meetings. Q Did you inform the members of the unsecured creditors committee for the Caesars bankruptcy that any |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | roles and responsibilities of corporate officers; isn't that correct? A Yes. Q And even though you're no longer a public company, I'm sure that Earl that it's correct that Earl Enterprises endeavors to abide by all of its corporate organizational documents at all times; isn't that correct? A Yes, with the understanding that Mr. Earl, whether he has the formal title or not, is the president, CEO, chairman of the board, ultimate owner or looking after for his kids. His family he and his family are the beneficiary or the owners of the company, and, you know, he will make the decisions that are best | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q And did you attend meetings in person? A Yes. Q And how often were those meetings held? A In-person meetings were infrequent. We probably had maybe two or three a year. But we had for the majority of the bankruptcy, we had meetings twice a week. We had conference calls twice a week for for most of 2015 and a good portion of '16. Or wait. Let me get my dates right. I don't know. I mean, it's whether it was '15 or '16, but for a year and a half, two years, there was lots of meetings. Q Did you inform the members of the unsecured creditors committee for the Caesars bankruptcy that any decisions needed to before you could make any |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | roles and responsibilities of corporate officers; isn't that correct? A Yes. Q And even though you're no longer a public company, I'm sure that Earl that it's correct that Earl Enterprises endeavors to abide by all of its corporate organizational documents at all times; isn't that correct? A Yes, with the understanding that Mr. Earl, whether he has the formal title or not, is the president, CEO, chairman of the board, ultimate owner or looking after for his kids. His family he and his family are the beneficiary or the owners of the company, and, you know, he will make the decisions that are best for his family. | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Q And did you attend meetings in person? A Yes. Q And how often were those meetings held? A In-person meetings were infrequent. We probably had maybe two or three a year. But we hadfor the majority of the bankruptcy, we had meetings twice a week. We had conference calls twice a week for for most of 2015 and a good portion of '16. Or wait. Let me get my dates right. I don't know. I mean, it's whether it was '15 or '16, but for a year and a half, two years, there was lots of meetings. Q Did you inform the members of the unsecured creditors committee for the Caesars bankruptcy that any decisions needed to before you could make any decisions, you needed to obtain Mr. Earl's approval? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | roles and responsibilities of corporate officers; isn't that correct? A Yes. Q And even though you're no longer a public company, I'm sure that Earl that it's correct that Earl Enterprises endeavors to abide by all of its corporate organizational documents at all times; isn't that correct? A Yes, with the understanding that Mr. Earl, whether he has the formal title or not, is the president, CEO, chairman of the board, ultimate owner or looking after for his kids. His family he and his family are the beneficiary or the owners of the company, and, you know, he will make the decisions that are best for his family. Q So is it your testimony under oath that the | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Q And did you attend meetings in person? A Yes. Q And how often were those meetings held? A In-person meetings were infrequent. We probably had maybe two or three a year. But we had — for the majority of the bankruptcy, we had meetings twice a week. We had conference calls twice a week for — for most of 2015 and a good portion of '16. Or wait. Let me get my dates right. I don't know. I mean, it's — whether it was '15 or '16, but for a year and a half, two years, there was lots of meetings. Q Did you inform the members of the unsecured creditors committee for the Caesars bankruptcy that any decisions needed to — before you could make any decisions, you needed to obtain Mr. Earl's approval? MR. CHUBAK: Objection. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | roles and responsibilities of corporate officers; isn't that correct? A Yes. Q And even though you're no longer a public company, I'm sure that Earl that it's correct that Earl Enterprises endeavors to abide by all of its corporate organizational documents at all times; isn't that correct? A Yes, with the understanding that Mr. Earl, whether he has the formal title or not, is the president, CEO, chairman of the board, ultimate owner or looking after for his kids. His family he and his family are the beneficiary or the owners of the company, and, you know, he will make the decisions that are best for his family. Q So is it your testimony under oath that the corporate document of companies doing business under the | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Q And did you attend meetings in person? A Yes. Q And how often were those meetings held? A In-person meetings were infrequent. We probably had maybe two or three a year. But we had — for the majority of the bankruptcy, we had meetings twice a week. We had conference calls twice a week for — for most of 2015 and a good portion of '16. Or wait. Let me get my dates right. I don't know. I mean, it's — whether it was '15 or '16, but for a year and a half, two years, there was lots of meetings. Q Did you inform the members of the unsecured creditors committee for the Caesars bankruptcy that any decisions needed to — before you could make any decisions, you needed to obtain Mr. Earl's approval? MR. CHUBAK: Objection. A The decisions I made on the — in the — as a |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | roles and responsibilities of corporate officers; isn't that correct? A Yes. Q And even though you're no longer a public company, I'm sure that Earl that it's correct that Earl Enterprises endeavors to abide by all of its corporate organizational documents at all times; isn't that correct? A Yes, with the understanding that Mr. Earl, whether he has the formal title or not, is the president, CEO, chairman of the board, ultimate owner or looking after for his kids. His family he and his family are the beneficiary or the owners of the company, and, you know, he will make the decisions that are best for his family. Q So is it your testimony under oath that the corporate document of companies doing business under the Earl Enterprises banner are inaccurate? | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Q And did you attend meetings in person? A Yes. Q And how often were those meetings held? A In-person meetings were infrequent. We probably had maybe two or three a year. But we had — for the majority of the bankruptcy, we had meetings twice a week. We had conference calls twice a week for — for most of 2015 and a good portion of '16. Or wait. Let me get my dates right. I don't know. I mean, it's — whether it was '15 or '16, but for a year and a half, two years, there was lots of meetings. Q Did you inform the members of the unsecured creditors committee for the Caesars bankruptcy that any decisions needed to — before you could make any decisions, you needed to obtain Mr. Earl's approval? MR. CHUBAK: Objection. A The decisions I made on the — in the — as a member of the unsecured creditors committee to the |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | roles and responsibilities of corporate officers; isn't that correct? A Yes. Q And even though you're no longer a public company, I'm sure that Earl that it's correct that Earl Enterprises endeavors to abide by all of its corporate organizational documents at all times; isn't that correct? A Yes, with the understanding that Mr. Earl, whether he has the formal title or not, is the president, CEO, chairman of the board, ultimate owner or looking after for his kids. His family he and his family are the beneficiary or the owners of the company, and, you know, he will make the decisions that are best for his family. Q So is it your testimony under oath that the corporate document of companies doing business under the Earl Enterprises banner are inaccurate? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, mischaracterizes | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q And did you attend meetings in person? A Yes. Q And how often were those meetings held? A In-person meetings were infrequent. We probably had maybe two or three a year. But we had — for the majority of the bankruptcy, we had meetings twice a week. We had conference calls twice a week for — for most of 2015 and a good portion of '16. Or wait. Let me get my dates right. I don't know. I mean, it's — whether it was '15 or '16, but for a year and a half, two years, there was lots of meetings. Q Did you inform the members of the unsecured creditors committee for the Caesars bankruptcy that any decisions needed to — before you could make any decisions, you needed to obtain Mr. Earl's approval? MR. CHUBAK: Objection. A The decisions I made on the — in the — as a member of the unsecured creditors committee to the extent it didn't really affect the businesses owned by |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | roles and responsibilities of corporate officers; isn't that correct? A Yes. Q And even though you're no longer a public company, I'm sure that Earl that it's correct that Earl Enterprises endeavors to abide by all of its corporate organizational documents at all times; isn't that correct? A Yes, with the understanding that Mr. Earl, whether he has the formal title or not, is the president, CEO, chairman of the board, ultimate owner or looking after for his kids. His family he and his family are the beneficiary or the owners of the company, and, you know, he will make the decisions that are best for his family. Q So is it your testimony under oath that the corporate document of companies doing business under the Earl Enterprises banner are inaccurate? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, mischaracterizes testimony. | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q And did you attend meetings in person? A Yes. Q And how often were those meetings held? A In-person meetings were infrequent. We probably had maybe two or three a year. But we had — for the majority of the bankruptcy, we had meetings twice a week. We had conference calls twice a week for — for most of 2015 and a good portion of '16. Or wait. Let me get my dates right. I don't know. I mean, it's — whether it was '15 or '16, but for a year and a half, two years, there was lots of meetings. Q Did you inform the members of the unsecured creditors committee for the Caesars bankruptcy that any decisions needed to — before you could make any decisions, you needed to obtain Mr. Earl's approval? MR. CHUBAK: Objection. A The decisions I made on the — in the — as a member of the unsecured creditors committee to the extent it didn't really affect the businesses owned by Robert Earl. But that being said, I did — you know, |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | roles and responsibilities of corporate officers; isn't that correct? A Yes. Q And even though you're no longer a public company, I'm sure that Earl that it's correct that Earl Enterprises endeavors to abide by all of its corporate organizational documents at all times; isn't that correct? A Yes, with the understanding that Mr. Earl, whether he has the formal title or not, is the president, CEO, chairman of the board, ultimate owner or looking after for his kids. His family he and his family are the beneficiary or the owners of the company, and, you know, he will make the decisions that are best for his family. Q So is it your testimony under oath that the corporate document of companies doing business under the Earl Enterprises banner are inaccurate? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, mischaracterizes testimony. A I'm saying there's certain authorities that | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q And did you attend meetings in person? A Yes. Q And how often were those meetings held? A In-person meetings were infrequent. We probably had maybe two or three a year. But we had — for the majority of the bankruptcy, we had meetings twice a week. We had conference calls twice a week for — for most of 2015 and a good portion of '16. Or wait. Let me get my dates right. I don't know. I mean, it's — whether it was '15 or '16, but for a year and a half, two years, there was lots of meetings. Q Did you inform the members of the unsecured creditors committee for the Caesars bankruptcy that any decisions needed to — before you could make any decisions, you needed to obtain Mr. Earl's approval? MR. CHUBAK: Objection. A The decisions I made on the — in the — as a member of the unsecured creditors committee to the extent it didn't really affect the businesses owned by Robert Earl. But that being said, I did — you know, when there was the — I did discuss with Mr. Earl, you |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | roles and responsibilities of corporate officers; isn't that correct? A Yes. Q And even though you're no longer a public company, I'm sure that Earl that it's correct that Earl Enterprises endeavors to abide by all of its corporate organizational documents at all times; isn't that correct? A Yes, with the understanding that Mr. Earl, whether he has the formal title or not, is the president, CEO, chairman of the board, ultimate owner or looking after for his kids. His family he and his family are the beneficiary or the owners of the company, and, you know, he will make the decisions that are best for his family. Q So is it your testimony under oath that the corporate document of companies doing business under the Earl Enterprises banner are inaccurate? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, mischaracterizes testimony. A I'm saying there's certain authorities that are laid out on the corporate documents. But, you know, | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q And did you attend meetings in person? A Yes. Q And how often were those meetings held? A In-person meetings were infrequent. We probably had maybe two or three a year. But we had — for the majority of the bankruptcy, we had meetings twice a week. We had conference calls twice a week for — for most of 2015 and a good portion of '16. Or wait. Let me get my dates right. I don't know. I mean, it's — whether it was '15 or '16, but for a year and a half, two years, there was lots of meetings. Q Did you inform the members of the unsecured creditors committee for the Caesars bankruptcy that any decisions needed to — before you could make any decisions, you needed to obtain Mr. Earl's approval? MR. CHUBAK: Objection. A The decisions I made on the — in the — as a member of the unsecured creditors committee to the extent it didn't really affect the businesses owned by Robert Earl. But that being said, I did — you know, when there was the — I did discuss with Mr. Earl, you know, what was going on the day-to-day what was going on |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | roles and responsibilities of corporate officers; isn't that correct? A Yes. Q And even though you're no longer a public company, I'm sure that Earl that it's correct that Earl Enterprises endeavors to abide by all of its corporate organizational documents at all times; isn't that correct? A Yes, with the understanding that Mr. Earl, whether he has the formal title or not, is the president, CEO, chairman of the board, ultimate owner or looking after for his kids. His family he and his family are the beneficiary or the owners of the company, and, you know, he will make the decisions that are best for his family. Q So is it your testimony under oath that the corporate document of companies doing business under the Earl Enterprises banner are inaccurate? MR. CHUBAK: Objection, mischaracterizes testimony. A I'm saying there's certain authorities that are laid out on the corporate documents. But, you know, even, you know, as president, manager, whatever I am of | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q And did you attend meetings in person? A Yes. Q And how often were those meetings held? A In-person meetings were infrequent. We probably had maybe two or three a year. But we hadfor the majority of the bankruptcy, we had meetings twice a week. We had conference calls twice a week for for most of 2015 and a good portion of '16. Or wait. Let me get my dates right. I don't know. I mean, it's whether it was '15 or '16, but for a year and a half, two years, there was lots of meetings. Q Did you inform the members of the unsecured creditors committee for the Caesars bankruptcy that any decisions needed to before you could make any decisions, you needed to obtain Mr. Earl's approval? MR. CHUBAK: Objection. A The decisions I made on the in the as a member of the unsecured creditors committee to the extent it didn't really affect the businesses owned by Robert Earl. But that being said, I did you know, when there was the I did discuss with Mr. Earl, you know, what was going on the day-to-day what was going on with the bankruptcy. |

| | Page 130 | | Page 132 |
|---|--|---|---|
| | | 1 | |
| 1 | Caesars bankruptcy that before you could make any | 1 | That fine. |
| 2 | decisions, you needed to obtain Mr. Earl's approval? | 2 | THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The |
| 3 | A No. | 3 | time is 1:55 p.m. |
| 4 | MR. CHUBAK: We're seven minutes from 2:00 | 4 | (A 30-minute recess was had.) |
| 5 | p.m. | 5 | THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Please stand by. Going |
| 6 | MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: I think I can do this pretty | 6 | back on the record. The time is 2:21 p.m. |
| 7 | quickly. | 7 | BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: |
| 8 | (Avallone Exhibit No. 64 was marked.) | 8 | Q Good afternoon, Mr. Avallone. Did you ever |
| 9 | BY MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: | 9 | speak did you ever speak to anyone at the law firm |
| 10 | Q Mr. Avallone, do you have what's been marked | 10 | known as Proskauer about whether or not sale of Claim |
| 11 | Exhibit 64 bearing the Bates stamp Earl 27? | 11 | 5858 would impact Earl's standing on the unsecured |
| 12 | A Yes. | 12 | creditors committee? |
| 13 | Q This document was produced by your counsel in | 13 | A Yes. |
| 14 | this litigation. Is this an e-mail that you received | 14 | Q When did those conversations occur? |
| 15 | from Mr. Hawkins? | 15 | A I don't recall when it occurred. |
| 16 | A Yes. | 16 | Q Do you believe that you had conversations |
| 17 | Q And you've testified Mr. Hawkins is CFO of | 17 | with well, first of all, who at Proskauer did you |
| 18 | Planet Hollywood International? | 18 | speak to? |
| 19 | A Yes. | 19 | A Vincent Indelicato. |
| 20 | Q And was there and Mr. Hawkins was | 20 | Q And do you believe that you spoke to |
| 21 | forwarding you contact information for two people at | 21 | Mr. Indelicato in January of 2017 regarding the question |
| 22 | Cowen & Company. Do you see that? | 22 | of whether the sale of Claim 5858 would impact Earl of |
| 23 | A Yes. | 23 | Sandwich's standing on the unsecured creditors |
| 24 | Q And why did Mr. Hawkins forward you the | 24 | committee? |
| 25 | contact information for these two individuals? | 25 | A I don't recall the date. |
| | D 404 | | D. v. 400 |
| | Page 131 | | Page 133 |
| 1 | A I don't recall. | 1 | Q Do you have a reason to believe that it did |
| | O D'1 11' . O | | |
| 2 | Q Did you ask him to? | 2 | not occur in January of 2017? |
| 3 | A I might have said, "Do we know anyone at | 2 | not occur in January of 2017? A I don't recall the date. |
| | | | - |
| 3 | A I might have said, "Do we know anyone at | 3 | A I don't recall the date. |
| 3 4 | A I might have said, "Do we know anyone at Cowen?" I said I deal with Gavin O'Reilly was a | 3 4 | A I don't recall the date.Q Is there anything that would help you remember |
| 3 4 5 | A I might have said, "Do we know anyone at Cowen?" I said I deal with Gavin O'Reilly was a market you know, is on the investment banking. These | 3 4 5 | A I don't recall the date. Q Is there anything that would help you remember what season that conversation occurred in? |
| 3 4 5 6 | A I might have said, "Do we know anyone at Cowen?" I said I deal with Gavin O'Reilly was a market you know, is on the investment banking. These guys are maybe on the lending side. I don't you | 3 4 5 6 | A I don't recall the date. Q Is there anything that would help you remember what season that conversation occurred in? A Not that I can think of. |
| 3 4 5 6 7 | A I might have said, "Do we know anyone at Cowen?" I said I deal with Gavin O'Reilly was a market you know, is on the investment banking. These guys are maybe on the lending side. I don't you know, we just wanted to keep a relationship. | 3 4 5 6 7 | A I don't recall the date. Q Is there anything that would help you remember what season that conversation occurred in? A Not that I can think of. Q And in what form did those communications |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 | A I might have said, "Do we know anyone at Cowen?" I said I deal with Gavin O'Reilly was a market you know, is on the investment banking. These guys are maybe on the lending side. I don't you know, we just wanted to keep a relationship. Q So you don't think that this e-mail was in any | 3 4 5 6 7 8 | A I don't recall the date. Q Is there anything that would help you remember what season that conversation occurred in? A Not that I can think of. Q And in what form did those communications occur? |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 | A I might have said, "Do we know anyone at Cowen?" I said I deal with Gavin O'Reilly was a market you know, is on the investment banking. These guys are maybe on the lending side. I don't you know, we just wanted to keep a relationship. Q So you don't think that this e-mail was in any way connected to the dispute that we're here to talk | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | A I don't recall the date. Q Is there anything that would help you remember what season that conversation occurred in? A Not that I can think of. Q And in what form did those communications occur? A A phone call. |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | A I might have said, "Do we know anyone at Cowen?" I said I deal with Gavin O'Reilly was a market you know, is on the investment banking. These guys are maybe on the lending side. I don't you know, we just wanted to keep a relationship. Q So you don't think that this e-mail was in any way connected to the dispute that we're here to talk about today? | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | A I don't recall the date. Q Is there anything that would help you remember what season that conversation occurred in? A Not that I can think of. Q And in what form did those communications occur? A A phone call. Q And did you ever exchange e-mails with |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | A I might have said, "Do we know anyone at Cowen?" I said I deal with Gavin O'Reilly was a market you know, is on the investment banking. These guys are maybe on the lending side. I don't you know, we just wanted to keep a relationship. Q So you don't think that this e-mail was in any way connected to the dispute that we're here to talk about today? A I might have asked them who do we know at | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | A I don't recall the date. Q Is there anything that would help you remember what season that conversation occurred in? A Not that I can think of. Q And in what form did those communications occur? A A phone call. Q And did you ever exchange e-mails with Mr. Indelicato at any point in time concerning the |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | A I might have said, "Do we know anyone at Cowen?" I said I deal with Gavin O'Reilly was a market you know, is on the investment banking. These guys are maybe on the lending side. I don't you know, we just wanted to keep a relationship. Q So you don't think that this e-mail was in any way connected to the dispute that we're here to talk about today? A I might have asked them who do we know at Cowen, and those are the names he gave me. | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | A I don't recall the date. Q Is there anything that would help you remember what season that conversation occurred in? A Not that I can think of. Q And in what form did those communications occur? A A phone call. Q And did you ever exchange e-mails with Mr. Indelicato at any point in time concerning the issues surrounding the potential sale of Claim 5858? |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | A I might have said, "Do we know anyone at Cowen?" I said I deal with Gavin O'Reilly was a market you know, is on the investment banking. These guys are maybe on the lending side. I don't you know, we just wanted to keep a relationship. Q So you don't think that this e-mail was in any way connected to the dispute that we're here to talk about today? A I might have asked them who do we know at Cowen, and those are the names he gave me. Q And did you speak with Mr. Lauria or | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | A I don't recall the date. Q Is there anything that would help you remember what season that conversation occurred in? A Not that I can think of. Q And in what form did those communications occur? A A phone call. Q And did you ever exchange e-mails with Mr. Indelicato at any point in time concerning the issues surrounding the potential sale of Claim 5858? A I don't recall. |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | A I might have said, "Do we know anyone at Cowen?" I said I deal with Gavin O'Reilly was a market you know, is on the investment banking. These guys are maybe on the lending side. I don't you know, we just wanted to keep a relationship. Q So you don't think that this e-mail was in any way connected to the dispute that we're here to talk about today? A I might have asked them who do we know at Cowen, and those are the names he gave me. Q And did you speak with Mr. Lauria or Mr. Viola? | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | A I don't recall the date. Q Is there anything that would help you remember what season that conversation occurred in? A Not that I can think of. Q And in what form did those communications occur? A A phone call. Q And did you ever exchange e-mails with Mr. Indelicato at any point in time concerning the issues surrounding the potential sale of Claim 5858? A I don't recall. Q And do you recall what Mr. Indelicato told you |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | A I might have said, "Do we know anyone at Cowen?" I said I deal with Gavin O'Reilly was a market you know, is on the investment banking. These guys are maybe on the lending side. I don't you know, we just wanted to keep a relationship. Q So you don't think that this e-mail was in any way connected to the dispute that we're here to talk about today? A I might have asked them who do we know at Cowen, and those are the names he gave me. Q And did you speak with Mr. Lauria or Mr. Viola? A I do not recall. | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | A I don't recall the date. Q Is there anything that would help you remember what season that conversation occurred in? A Not that I can think of. Q And in what form did those communications occur? A A phone call. Q And did you ever exchange e-mails with Mr. Indelicato at any point in time concerning the issues surrounding the potential sale of Claim 5858? A I don't recall. Q And do you recall what Mr. Indelicato told you about whether a sale of Claim 5858 would impact Earl of |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | A I might have said, "Do we know anyone at Cowen?" I said I deal with Gavin O'Reilly was a market you know, is on the investment banking. These guys are maybe on the lending side. I don't you know, we just wanted to keep a relationship. Q So you don't think that this e-mail was in any way connected to the dispute that we're here to talk about today? A I might have asked them who do we know at Cowen, and those are the names he gave me. Q And did you speak with Mr. Lauria or Mr. Viola? A I do not recall. Q Do you have a reason to believe that you did | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | A I don't recall the date. Q Is there anything that would help you remember what season that conversation occurred in? A Not that I can think of. Q And in what form did those communications occur? A A phone call. Q And did you ever exchange e-mails with Mr. Indelicato at any point in time concerning the issues surrounding the potential sale of Claim 5858? A I don't recall. Q And do you recall what Mr. Indelicato told you about whether a sale of Claim 5858 would impact Earl of Sandwich's standing on the unsecured creditors |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | A I might have said, "Do we know anyone at Cowen?" I said I deal with Gavin O'Reilly was a market you know, is on the investment banking. These guys are maybe on the lending side. I don't you know, we just wanted to keep a relationship. Q So you don't think that this e-mail was in any way connected to the dispute that we're here to talk about today? A I might have asked them who do we know at Cowen, and those are the names he gave me. Q And did you speak with Mr. Lauria or Mr. Viola? A I do not recall. Q Do you have a reason to believe that you did speak to either of those individuals | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | A I don't recall the date. Q Is there anything that would help you remember what season that conversation occurred in? A Not that I can think of. Q And in what form did those communications occur? A A phone call. Q And did you ever exchange e-mails with Mr. Indelicato at any point in time concerning the issues surrounding the potential sale of Claim 5858? A I don't recall. Q And do you recall what Mr. Indelicato told you about whether a sale of Claim 5858 would impact Earl of Sandwich's standing on the unsecured creditors committee? |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | A I might have said, "Do we know anyone at Cowen?" I said I deal with Gavin O'Reilly was a market you know, is on the investment banking. These guys are maybe on the lending side. I don't you know, we just wanted to keep a relationship. Q So you don't think that this e-mail was in any way connected to the dispute that we're here to talk about today? A I might have asked them who do we know at Cowen, and those are the names he gave me. Q And did you speak with Mr. Lauria or Mr. Viola? A I do not recall. Q Do you have a reason to believe that you did speak to either of those individuals A I I don't recall Q as you sit | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | A I don't recall the date. Q Is there anything that would help you remember what season that conversation occurred in? A Not that I can think of. Q And in what form did those communications occur? A A phone call. Q And did you ever exchange e-mails with Mr. Indelicato at any point in time concerning the issues surrounding the potential sale of Claim 5858? A I don't recall. Q And do you recall what Mr. Indelicato told you about whether a sale of Claim 5858 would impact Earl of Sandwich's standing on the unsecured creditors committee? A Yes. Q What did Mr. Indelicato tell you? |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | A I might have said, "Do we know anyone at Cowen?" I said I deal with Gavin O'Reilly was a market you know, is on the investment banking. These guys are maybe on the lending side. I don't you know, we just wanted to keep a relationship. Q So you don't think that this e-mail was in any way connected to the dispute that we're here to talk about today? A I might have asked them who do we know at Cowen, and those are the names he gave me. Q And did you speak with Mr. Lauria or Mr. Viola? A I do not recall. Q Do you have a reason to believe that you did speak to either of those individuals A I I don't recall Q as you sit A either of these names as I sit here. | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | A I don't recall the date. Q Is there anything that would help you remember what season that conversation occurred in? A Not that I can think of. Q And in what form did those communications occur? A A phone call. Q And did you ever exchange e-mails with Mr. Indelicato at any point in time concerning the issues surrounding the potential sale of Claim 5858? A I don't recall. Q And do you recall what Mr. Indelicato told you about whether a sale of Claim 5858 would impact Earl of Sandwich's standing on the unsecured creditors committee? A Yes. Q What did Mr. Indelicato tell you? A If I sold the claim and I was no longer a |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | A I might have said, "Do we know anyone at Cowen?" I said I deal with Gavin O'Reilly was a market you know, is on the investment banking. These guys are maybe on the lending side. I don't you know, we just wanted to keep a relationship. Q So you don't think that this e-mail was in any way connected to the dispute that we're here to talk about today? A I might have asked them who do we know at Cowen, and those are the names he gave me. Q And did you speak with Mr. Lauria or Mr. Viola? A I do not recall. Q Do you have a reason to believe that you did speak to either of those individuals A I I don't recall Q as you sit A either of these names as I sit here. Q As you sit here today, do you recall speaking | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | A I don't recall the date. Q Is there anything that would help you remember what season that conversation occurred in? A Not that I can think of. Q And in what form did those communications occur? A A phone call. Q And did you ever exchange e-mails with Mr. Indelicato at any point in time concerning the issues surrounding the potential sale of Claim 5858? A I don't recall. Q And do you recall what Mr. Indelicato told you about whether a sale of Claim 5858 would impact Earl of Sandwich's standing on the unsecured creditors committee? A Yes. Q What did Mr. Indelicato tell you? A If I sold the claim and I was no longer a creditor, I could no longer sit on the committee. |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | A I might have said, "Do we know anyone at Cowen?" I said I deal with Gavin O'Reilly was a market you know, is on the investment banking. These guys are maybe on the lending side. I don't you know, we just wanted to keep a relationship. Q So you don't think that this e-mail was in any way connected to the dispute that we're here to talk about today? A I might have asked them who do we know at Cowen, and those are the names he gave me. Q And did you speak with Mr. Lauria or Mr. Viola? A I do not recall. Q Do you have a reason to believe that you did speak to either of those individuals A I I don't recall Q as you sit A either of these names as I sit here. Q As you sit here today, do you recall speaking to anyone at Cowen in July of 2017? | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | A I don't recall the date. Q Is there anything that would help you remember what season that conversation occurred in? A Not that I can think of. Q And in what form did those communications occur? A A phone call. Q And did you ever exchange e-mails with Mr. Indelicato at any point in time concerning the issues surrounding the potential sale of Claim 5858? A I don't recall. Q And do you recall what Mr. Indelicato told you about whether a sale of Claim 5858 would impact Earl of Sandwich's standing on the unsecured creditors committee? A Yes. Q What did Mr. Indelicato tell you? A If I sold the claim and I was no longer a creditor, I could no longer sit on the committee. Q And when did Mr. Indelicato tell you that? |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | A I might have said, "Do we know anyone at Cowen?" I said I deal with Gavin O'Reilly was a market you know, is on the investment banking. These guys are maybe on the lending side. I don't you know, we just wanted to keep a relationship. Q So you don't think that this e-mail was in any way connected to the dispute that we're here to talk about today? A I might have asked them who do we know at Cowen, and those are the names he gave me. Q And did you speak with Mr. Lauria or Mr. Viola? A I do not recall. Q Do you have a reason to believe that you did speak to either of those individuals A I I don't recall Q as you sit A either of these names as I sit here. Q As you sit here today, do you recall speaking to anyone at Cowen in July of 2017? A Not not right now. No, not off the top of | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | A I don't recall the date. Q Is there anything that would help you remember what season that conversation occurred in? A Not that I can think of. Q And in what form did those communications occur? A A phone call. Q And did you ever exchange e-mails with Mr. Indelicato at any point in time concerning the issues surrounding the potential sale of Claim 5858? A I don't recall. Q And do you recall what Mr. Indelicato told you about whether a sale of Claim 5858 would impact Earl of Sandwich's standing on the unsecured creditors committee? A Yes. Q What did Mr. Indelicato tell you? A If I sold the claim and I was no longer a creditor, I could no longer sit on the committee. Q And when did Mr. Indelicato tell you that? A I don't recall. |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | A I might have said, "Do we know anyone at Cowen?" I said I deal with Gavin O'Reilly was a market you know, is on the investment banking. These guys are maybe on the lending side. I don't you know, we just wanted to keep a relationship. Q So you don't think that this e-mail was in any way connected to the dispute that we're here to talk about today? A I might have asked them who do we know at Cowen, and those are the names he gave me. Q And did you speak with Mr. Lauria or Mr. Viola? A I do not recall. Q Do you have a reason to believe that you did speak to either of those individuals A I I don't recall Q as you sit A either of these names as I sit here. Q As you sit here today, do you recall speaking to anyone at Cowen in July of 2017? | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | A I don't recall the date. Q Is there anything that would help you remember what season that conversation occurred in? A Not that I can think of. Q And in what form did those communications occur? A A phone call. Q And did you ever exchange e-mails with Mr. Indelicato at any point in time concerning the issues surrounding the potential sale of Claim 5858? A I don't recall. Q And do you recall what Mr. Indelicato told you about whether a sale of Claim 5858 would impact Earl of Sandwich's standing on the unsecured creditors committee? A Yes. Q What did Mr. Indelicato tell you? A If I sold the claim and I was no longer a creditor, I could no longer sit on the committee. Q And when did Mr. Indelicato tell you that? |

| Cato | ars Entertainment operating company, me. | | ountary 10, 2010 |
|------|---|----|--|
| | Page 13 | 34 | Page 136 |
| 1 | discussed a potential sale of the claim with Cowen | 1 | legal document, you know, it's retained in a file over |
| 2 | Special Investments? | 2 | at legal. I very rarely print out any e-mails or |
| 3 | A No. | 3 | anything of that nature. |
| 4 | Q And do you believe that you had had that | 4 | Reports and financial statements and things of |
| 5 | conversation with Mr. Indelicato prior to the time | 5 | that I keep for a short period of time and then discard |
| 6 | during the spring of 2017 when you discussed the | 6 | them. I have some historical financial information as |
| 7 | potential sale of the claim with Alex Ortega? | 7 | far as, you know, bound copies of audit reports I keep. |
| 8 | A No. | 8 | Q Do you maintain a calendar, a handwritten |
| 9 | Q Did you tell Mr. Indelicato in January 2017 | 9 | calendar? |
| 10 | that any sale of the claim known as Claim 5858 would | 10 | A No. |
| 11 | require Mr. Earl's approval? | 11 | Q Do you maintain any notation system that you |
| 12 | A No. | 12 | can |
| 13 | Q Did you tell Mr. Indelicato at any point in | 13 | A I keep a "to do" list sheet that I do, and |
| 14 | time that any sale of Claim 5858 would require | 14 | occasionally when I need to meet with Robert, I'll list |
| 15 | Mr. Earl's approval? | 15 | things to talk about and work on. But, you know, once |
| 16 | A No. | 16 | it's filled up, I throw it out and start the next list. |
| 17 | Q Are you familiar with the term "litigation | 17 | Q Do you know whether your secretary maintains |
| 18 | hold"? | 18 | your calendar? |
| 19 | A Yes. | 19 | A She does not. |
| 20 | | 20 | |
| 21 | Q What do you understand that term to be to refer to? | 21 | Q Do you maintain your calendar on electronic form? |
| | | | |
| 22 | A Generally, I get a letter from an attorney | 22 | A I do. |
| 23 | saying that there's litigation, possible litigation, and | 23 | Q Do you know whether the files of your |
| 24 | don't destroy any e-mails or of the nature. | 24 | secretary were searched for responsive documents? A I don't recall. |
| 25 | Q And did you receive a litigation hold with | 25 | A I don't recan. |
| | Page 13 | 35 | Page 137 |
| 1 | regard to the present action? | 1 | Q And your secretary's first name is Lori; is |
| 2 | A I don't recall. | 2 | that correct? |
| 3 | Q So would it be fair to say that you don't know | 3 | A Yes. |
| 4 | the date on which you would have received a litigation | 4 | Q And I apologize for not knowing her last name. |
| 5 | hold in this action? | 5 | A Connell. |
| 6 | A I don't recall, yeah. | 6 | Q Lori Connell. Okay. Do you know whether |
| 7 | Q Did you do anything to collect documents in | 7 | Mr. Hawkins's files were searched for responsive |
| 8 | this action? | 8 | documents? |
| 9 | A Well, I think as part of the request I went | 9 | A I don't I don't know. |
| 10 | through certain of my files and discussed with the legal | 10 | Q Do you know if anyone other than you and |
| 11 | counsel, and they instructed the IT department to | 11 | Mr. Earl were asked to search for responsive documents? |
| 12 | download all of my e-mails and, you know, performed the | 12 | A I don't know, but I can't think of anybody |
| 13 | search of the database. | 13 | else who would have any documents that would be |
| 14 | Q Do you maintain hard copy records of any sort? | 14 | responsive. |
| 15 | A Some documents. | 15 | Q But Mr. Hawkins did receive inquiries from |
| 16 | Q What types of documents do you maintain in | 16 | potential purchasers of Claim 5858; isn't that true? |
| 17 | your hard copy files? | 17 | A Yes. |
| 18 | | 18 | Q And you testified that you reviewed some |
| 19 | A Me personally or me acting as a corporate representative? | 19 | documents in preparation for today's deposition; is that |
| | | | |
| 20 | | 20 | correct? |
| 21 | hard copy records do you maintain in connection with | 21 | A Yes. |
| 22 | your business? | 22 | Q Did you review a litigation hold in connection |
| 23 | A I try not to keep paper. You know, there's certain originals of well, it depends. I can't think | 23 | with preparation for today's deposition? A No, I did not. |
| 24 | certain originals of well it depends I can't think | 24 | A 180, I 010 00L |
| ~ - | | | |
| 25 | of anything offhand, but, you know, typically, if it's a | 25 | MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Well, I think that we can |

| Caesa | rs Entertainment Operating Company; The. | | January 10, 2018 |
|--|---|--|---|
| | Page 138 | | Page 140 |
| 1 | conclude today's portion of your deposition subject | 1 | CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER |
| 2 | to any questions that your counsel wants to ask and | 2 | STATE OF FLORIDA: |
| 3 | my right to ask follow-up questions. | 3 | COUNTY OF ORANGE: |
| 4 | MR. CHUBAK: Let's talk. Let's go off the | 4 | I, LAURA J. LANDERMAN, R.M.R., C.R.R., F.P.R., do |
| 5 | record for a moment. | 5 | hereby certify that I was authorized to and did |
| 6 | THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The | 6 | stenographically report the foregoing deposition of |
| 7 | time is 2:30 p.m. | 7 | THOMAS AVALLONE; that a review of the transcript was |
| 8 | (A 1-minute recess was had.) | 8 | requested; and that the foregoing transcript, pages 1 |
| 9 | THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the record. | 9 | through 141, are a true and complete record of my |
| 10 | The time is 2:31 p.m. | 10 | stenographic notes. |
| 11 | MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: I understand, Mr. Avallone, | 11 | I FURTHER CERTIFY that I am not a relative, |
| 12 | that your counsel is not going to ask you any | 12 | employee, attorney or counsel of any of the parties, nor |
| 13 | questions during this deposition. Whitebox | 13 | am I a relative or employee of any of the parties' |
| 14 | reserves its right to continue this deposition upon | 14 | attorneys or counsel connected with the action, nor am I |
| 15 | production of any additional documents relevant to | 15 | financially interested in the outcome of the action. |
| 16 | the claims at issue today. That being said, I | 16 | |
| 17 | thank you very much for your time, and I hope you | 17 | Signed this 22nd day of January, 2018. |
| 18 | have a good remainder of your day. | 18 | |
| 19 | THE WITNESS: Thank you very much and have a | 19 | |
| 20 | safe flight back. | 20 | LAURA J. LANDERMAN, R.M.R., C.R.R., F.P.R. |
| 21 | THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This concludes the | 21 | |
| 22 | video-recorded deposition of Thomas Avallone. The | 22 | |
| 23 | time is 2:32 p.m. We are off the record. | 23 | |
| 24 | THE REPORTER: Do you want this typed up? | 24 | |
| 25 | MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Yes. | 25 | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | Page 139 | | Page 141 |
| 1 | Ç | 1 | Page 141 |
| 1 2 | THE REPORTER: Do you want a copy? | 1 2 | |
| 2 | THE REPORTER: Do you want a copy? MR. CHUBAK: Yes. | | CERTIFICATE OF OATH |
| | THE REPORTER: Do you want a copy? MR. CHUBAK: Yes. THE REPORTER: And rough drafts for both of | 2 | CERTIFICATE OF OATH STATE OF FLORIDA |
| 2 | THE REPORTER: Do you want a copy? MR. CHUBAK: Yes. | 2 | CERTIFICATE OF OATH STATE OF FLORIDA COUNTY OF ORANGE: |
| 2 3 4 | THE REPORTER: Do you want a copy? MR. CHUBAK: Yes. THE REPORTER: And rough drafts for both of you? | 2 3 4 | CERTIFICATE OF OATH STATE OF FLORIDA COUNTY OF ORANGE: I, LAURA J. LANDERMAN, R.M.R., C.R.R., F.P.R., |
| 2 3 4 5 | THE REPORTER: Do you want a copy? MR. CHUBAK: Yes. THE REPORTER: And rough drafts for both of you? MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Yes. MR. CHUBAK: Yes, please. | 2 3 4 5 | CERTIFICATE OF OATH STATE OF FLORIDA COUNTY OF ORANGE: I, LAURA J. LANDERMAN, R.M.R., C.R.R., F.P.R., Notary Public, State of Florida at Large, do hereby |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | THE REPORTER: Do you want a copy? MR. CHUBAK: Yes. THE REPORTER: And rough drafts for both of you? MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Yes. | 2 3 4 5 6 | CERTIFICATE OF OATH STATE OF FLORIDA COUNTY OF ORANGE: I, LAURA J. LANDERMAN, R.M.R., C.R.R., F.P.R., Notary Public, State of Florida at Large, do hereby certify that THOMAS AVALLONE personally appeared before |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | THE REPORTER: Do you want a copy? MR. CHUBAK: Yes. THE REPORTER: And rough drafts for both of you? MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Yes. MR. CHUBAK: Yes, please. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | CERTIFICATE OF OATH STATE OF FLORIDA COUNTY OF ORANGE: I, LAURA J. LANDERMAN, R.M.R., C.R.R., F.P.R., Notary Public, State of Florida at Large, do hereby certify that THOMAS AVALLONE personally appeared before |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | THE REPORTER: Do you want a copy? MR. CHUBAK: Yes. THE REPORTER: And rough drafts for both of you? MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Yes. MR. CHUBAK: Yes, please. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | CERTIFICATE OF OATH STATE OF FLORIDA COUNTY OF ORANGE: I, LAURA J. LANDERMAN, R.M.R., C.R.R., F.P.R., Notary Public, State of Florida at Large, do hereby certify that THOMAS AVALLONE personally appeared before me this 10th day of January and was duly sworn/affirmed. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | THE REPORTER: Do you want a copy? MR. CHUBAK: Yes. THE REPORTER: And rough drafts for both of you? MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Yes. MR. CHUBAK: Yes, please. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | CERTIFICATE OF OATH STATE OF FLORIDA COUNTY OF ORANGE: I, LAURA J. LANDERMAN, R.M.R., C.R.R., F.P.R., Notary Public, State of Florida at Large, do hereby certify that THOMAS AVALLONE personally appeared before me this 10th day of January and was duly sworn/affirmed. WITNESS my hand and official seal this 22nd day of |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | THE REPORTER: Do you want a copy? MR. CHUBAK: Yes. THE REPORTER: And rough drafts for both of you? MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Yes. MR. CHUBAK: Yes, please. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | CERTIFICATE OF OATH STATE OF FLORIDA COUNTY OF ORANGE: I, LAURA J. LANDERMAN, R.M.R., C.R.R., F.P.R., Notary Public, State of Florida at Large, do hereby certify that THOMAS AVALLONE personally appeared before me this 10th day of January and was duly sworn/affirmed. WITNESS my hand and official seal this 22nd day of |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | THE REPORTER: Do you want a copy? MR. CHUBAK: Yes. THE REPORTER: And rough drafts for both of you? MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Yes. MR. CHUBAK: Yes, please. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | CERTIFICATE OF OATH STATE OF FLORIDA COUNTY OF ORANGE: I, LAURA J. LANDERMAN, R.M.R., C.R.R., F.P.R., Notary Public, State of Florida at Large, do hereby certify that THOMAS AVALLONE personally appeared before me this 10th day of January and was duly sworn/affirmed. WITNESS my hand and official seal this 22nd day of January, 2018. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | THE REPORTER: Do you want a copy? MR. CHUBAK: Yes. THE REPORTER: And rough drafts for both of you? MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Yes. MR. CHUBAK: Yes, please. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | CERTIFICATE OF OATH STATE OF FLORIDA COUNTY OF ORANGE: I, LAURA J. LANDERMAN, R.M.R., C.R.R., F.P.R., Notary Public, State of Florida at Large, do hereby certify that THOMAS AVALLONE personally appeared before me this 10th day of January and was duly sworn/affirmed. WITNESS my hand and official seal this 22nd day of January, 2018. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | THE REPORTER: Do you want a copy? MR. CHUBAK: Yes. THE REPORTER: And rough drafts for both of you? MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Yes. MR. CHUBAK: Yes, please. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | CERTIFICATE OF OATH STATE OF FLORIDA COUNTY OF ORANGE: I, LAURA J. LANDERMAN, R.M.R., C.R.R., F.P.R., Notary Public, State of Florida at Large, do hereby certify that THOMAS AVALLONE personally appeared before me this 10th day of January and was duly sworn/affirmed. WITNESS my hand and official seal this 22nd day of January, 2018. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | THE REPORTER: Do you want a copy? MR. CHUBAK: Yes. THE REPORTER: And rough drafts for both of you? MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Yes. MR. CHUBAK: Yes, please. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | CERTIFICATE OF OATH STATE OF FLORIDA COUNTY OF ORANGE: I, LAURA J. LANDERMAN, R.M.R., C.R.R., F.P.R., Notary Public, State of Florida at Large, do hereby certify that THOMAS AVALLONE personally appeared before me this 10th day of January and was duly sworn/affirmed. WITNESS my hand and official seal this 22nd day of January, 2018. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | THE REPORTER: Do you want a copy? MR. CHUBAK: Yes. THE REPORTER: And rough drafts for both of you? MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Yes. MR. CHUBAK: Yes, please. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | CERTIFICATE OF OATH STATE OF FLORIDA COUNTY OF ORANGE: I, LAURA J. LANDERMAN, R.M.R., C.R.R., F.P.R., Notary Public, State of Florida at Large, do hereby certify that THOMAS AVALLONE personally appeared before me this 10th day of January and was duly sworn/affirmed. WITNESS my hand and official seal this 22nd day of January, 2018. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | THE REPORTER: Do you want a copy? MR. CHUBAK: Yes. THE REPORTER: And rough drafts for both of you? MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Yes. MR. CHUBAK: Yes, please. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | CERTIFICATE OF OATH STATE OF FLORIDA COUNTY OF ORANGE: I, LAURA J. LANDERMAN, R.M.R., C.R.R., F.P.R., Notary Public, State of Florida at Large, do hereby certify that THOMAS AVALLONE personally appeared before me this 10th day of January and was duly sworn/affirmed. WITNESS my hand and official seal this 22nd day of January, 2018. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | THE REPORTER: Do you want a copy? MR. CHUBAK: Yes. THE REPORTER: And rough drafts for both of you? MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Yes. MR. CHUBAK: Yes, please. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | CERTIFICATE OF OATH STATE OF FLORIDA COUNTY OF ORANGE: I, LAURA J. LANDERMAN, R.M.R., C.R.R., F.P.R., Notary Public, State of Florida at Large, do hereby certify that THOMAS AVALLONE personally appeared before me this 10th day of January and was duly sworn/affirmed. WITNESS my hand and official seal this 22nd day of January, 2018. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | THE REPORTER: Do you want a copy? MR. CHUBAK: Yes. THE REPORTER: And rough drafts for both of you? MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Yes. MR. CHUBAK: Yes, please. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | CERTIFICATE OF OATH STATE OF FLORIDA COUNTY OF ORANGE: I, LAURA J. LANDERMAN, R.M.R., C.R.R., F.P.R., Notary Public, State of Florida at Large, do hereby certify that THOMAS AVALLONE personally appeared before me this 10th day of January and was duly sworn/affirmed. WITNESS my hand and official seal this 22nd day of January, 2018. Identification: Professionally known |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | THE REPORTER: Do you want a copy? MR. CHUBAK: Yes. THE REPORTER: And rough drafts for both of you? MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Yes. MR. CHUBAK: Yes, please. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | CERTIFICATE OF OATH STATE OF FLORIDA COUNTY OF ORANGE: I, LAURA J. LANDERMAN, R.M.R., C.R.R., F.P.R., Notary Public, State of Florida at Large, do hereby certify that THOMAS AVALLONE personally appeared before me this 10th day of January and was duly sworn/affirmed. WITNESS my hand and official seal this 22nd day of January, 2018. Identification: Professionally known |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | THE REPORTER: Do you want a copy? MR. CHUBAK: Yes. THE REPORTER: And rough drafts for both of you? MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Yes. MR. CHUBAK: Yes, please. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | CERTIFICATE OF OATH STATE OF FLORIDA COUNTY OF ORANGE: I, LAURA J. LANDERMAN, R.M.R., C.R.R., F.P.R., Notary Public, State of Florida at Large, do hereby certify that THOMAS AVALLONE personally appeared before me this 10th day of January and was duly sworn/affirmed. WITNESS my hand and official seal this 22nd day of January, 2018. Identification: Professionally known |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | THE REPORTER: Do you want a copy? MR. CHUBAK: Yes. THE REPORTER: And rough drafts for both of you? MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Yes. MR. CHUBAK: Yes, please. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | CERTIFICATE OF OATH STATE OF FLORIDA COUNTY OF ORANGE: I, LAURA J. LANDERMAN, R.M.R., C.R.R., F.P.R., Notary Public, State of Florida at Large, do hereby certify that THOMAS AVALLONE personally appeared before me this 10th day of January and was duly sworn/affirmed. WITNESS my hand and official seal this 22nd day of January, 2018. Identification: Professionally known |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | THE REPORTER: Do you want a copy? MR. CHUBAK: Yes. THE REPORTER: And rough drafts for both of you? MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Yes. MR. CHUBAK: Yes, please. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | CERTIFICATE OF OATH STATE OF FLORIDA COUNTY OF ORANGE: I, LAURA J. LANDERMAN, R.M.R., C.R.R., F.P.R., Notary Public, State of Florida at Large, do hereby certify that THOMAS AVALLONE personally appeared before me this 10th day of January and was duly sworn/affirmed. WITNESS my hand and official seal this 22nd day of January, 2018. Identification: Professionally known |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | THE REPORTER: Do you want a copy? MR. CHUBAK: Yes. THE REPORTER: And rough drafts for both of you? MS. LEWIS-GRUSS: Yes. MR. CHUBAK: Yes, please. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | CERTIFICATE OF OATH STATE OF FLORIDA COUNTY OF ORANGE: I, LAURA J. LANDERMAN, R.M.R., C.R.R., F.P.R., Notary Public, State of Florida at Large, do hereby certify that THOMAS AVALLONE personally appeared before me this 10th day of January and was duly sworn/affirmed. WITNESS my hand and official seal this 22nd day of January, 2018. Identification: Professionally known |